

THE
ARCHITECTURAL
FORUM
IN TWO PARTS

ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING
&
BUSINESS

PART TWO

JULY
1929



In Paris..
**..Superb FOLDER-WAY
 Partition door installation!**

THE whole world turns to R-W for solving intricate doorway problems. Here's an example—

Monsieur Gueritte, architect of the Cite Universitaire, Fondation Belge, Paris, France, designed a series of high-ceilinged rooms to be used individually or to be readily converted into one long spacious hall. Openings fifty-five feet wide, twenty feet high, plus the need for elegance of appearance and silent, easy operation, presented an unusual problem.

R-W FoldeR-Way partition door equipment filled every requirement. Nine doors fold and slide to either side of each opening, quietly, smoothly, quickly and with a minimum of effort. A service door in the center of each sound-proof partition gives ready access from room to room.

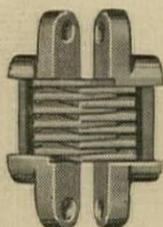
FoldeR-Way installations, assuring continuous satisfactory R-W performance, are common all over the World.

There is nothing like R-W equipment and R-W Service. Write for Catalog No. 43.



R-W Compound Key Veneered Partition Doors withstand dampness, changes of temperature and continuous hard use. Laminated stile and rail core construction with heavy sawed tongue and groove veneer, insures lasting beauty. Sold exclusively by R-W with FoldeR-Way Hardware.

Brass finish invisible hinge for partition doors.



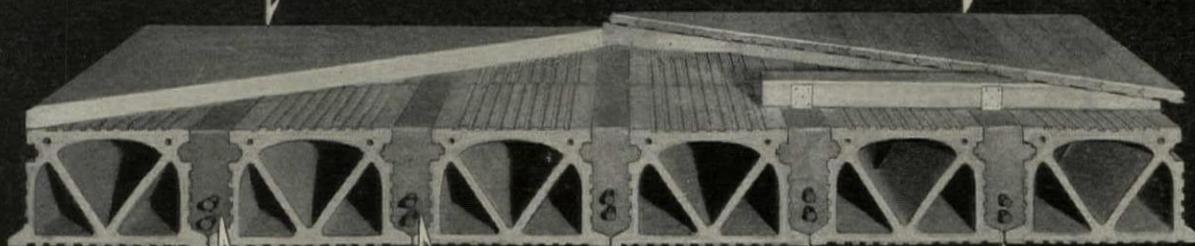
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co.
"A Hanger for any Door that Slides."

AURORA, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.
 New York Chicago
 Boston Philadelphia Cleveland Cincinnati Indianapolis St. Louis New Orleans Des Moines
 Minneapolis Kansas City Atlanta Los Angeles San Francisco Omaha Seattle Detroit
 Montreal RICHARDS-WILCOX CANADIAN CO., LTD., LONDON, ONT. Winnipeg

—NATCOFLOR—
TYPICAL SLAB SHOWING CONSTRUCTION

ONE AND
ONE-HALF INCH
CEMENT
FINISH

WOOD FLOOR ON
SLEEPERS
CLIPPED TO
JOISTS



NOTE GROUT JOISTS WITH
IMBEDDED REINFORCING

NOTE TILE LIPS FORMING
ALL TILE CEILING

Higher Ceilings— at no Higher Cost

The use of Natcoflor instead of the usual type provides higher ceilings—at no extra cost.

Natcoflor saves floor depth; a 9-inch slab is equivalent to a 12-inch slab of any ordinary type of construction.

Natcoflor is strictly fire-proof and has high insulating qualities. It is soundproof. It is economical to install. Forms are easily and quickly erected, and lumber is of course reclaimable. The projecting lips meet to form an all-tile ceiling, on which only two coats of plaster are needed, instead of the usual three. Plaster stains are eliminated.

There is nothing complicated about the erection of Natcoflor. The tile are laid in rows. They are self spacing and self aligning. Reinforcing steel is put in, the ribs poured with grout—and the rough slab is finished.

On your next job, add ceiling height with no added cost, with Natcoflor.

NATIONAL FIRE PROOFING COMPANY

General Offices: Fulton Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Branch Offices: New York, Chanin Bldg; Chicago, Builders Bldg;
Philadelphia, Land Title Bldg; Boston, Textile Bldg.

In Canada: National Fire Proofing Co. of Canada, Ltd., Toronto, Ontario



TURN TO
"SWEET'S"

NATCO
THE COMPLETE LINE
OF STRUCTURAL
CLAY TILE

LAIK LIKE BOARDS



Ferrobord is furnished in any desired length, in 18 or 20 gage Armco Ingot Iron, and two depths of ribs. I-Plates and Ferrodeck Steeldeck roofs are also available.

TRUSCON *Ferrobord* ROOFDECK

TRADEMARK REG. & PAT. APPLIED FOR

INSULATED AND WATERPROOFED

As easy to handle as boards, the six-inch wide units of Ferrobord interlock along their lengths and form a uniform, smooth, unperforated Roofdeck for the application of insulation and waterproofing. Ferrobord provides a rigid, fireproof, light weight roof, effects savings in initial cost and supporting structural work, and is quickly installed on any building, new or old. Permanence and rust resistance are assured by the use of Armco Ingot Iron exclusively. Write for complete information.

**TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY, YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO
STEELDECK ROOF DIVISION**

Trussed Concrete Steel Company of Canada, Limited,
Walkerville, Ont.

Warehouses and Offices in Principal Cities of the United States and the Dominion of Canada



Instantly you identify it . . .
RAYMOND

The moment you see them assembling the spirally reinforced steel shells at the pile driver—you know it is a Raymond job. And, just as surely, you expect absolute protection for every finished pile, because you know that each shell, left in place in the ground, protects every pile against any adverse subsurface conditions.

CAST IN PLACE PILES
 COMPOSITE PILES
 PRECAST PILES
 PIPE PILES

*“A form for every pile
 A pile for every purpose”*

BUILDING FOUNDATIONS
 BULKHEADS AND DOCKS
 UNDERPINNING ETC.
 BRIDGES

RAYMOND CONCRETE PILE COMPANY

NEW YORK: 140 Cedar St.

CHICAGO: 111 West Monroe St.

Raymond Concrete Pile Co., Ltd., Montreal, Canada

Branch Offices in all Principal Cities

ATLANTA, GA.
 BALTIMORE, MD.
 BOSTON, MASS.
 BUFFALO, N. Y.
 CHICAGO, ILL.

CLEVELAND, OHIO
 DETROIT, MICH.
 HOUSTON, TEX.
 KANSAS CITY, MO.
 LOS ANGELES, CAL.

MIAMI, FLA.
 MILWAUKEE, WIS.
 PHILADELPHIA, PA.
 PITTSBURGH, PA.
 PORTLAND, ORE.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
 ST. LOUIS, MO.
 ST. PAUL, MINN.
 WASHINGTON, D. C.

MONTREAL, CANADA

LONDON, ENGLAND

HONG KONG, CHINA

KEWANEE

Water Heating GARBAGE BURNERS

Hot Water is as necessary as Heat

In basement, bathroom, kitchen—all over the house—a plentiful supply of hot water must respond to the turn of the tap. Hot water is as necessary as heat.

And Kewanee provides the means of making both.

As modern as a Kewanee Boiler, is a Kewanee Water Heating Garbage Burner. Riveted steel to stand the gaff, it gives a lifetime of repair-free service.

And it uses garbage and rubbish as part of the necessary fuel—a saving of from 20% to 50% of the cost of operating ordinary tank heaters.

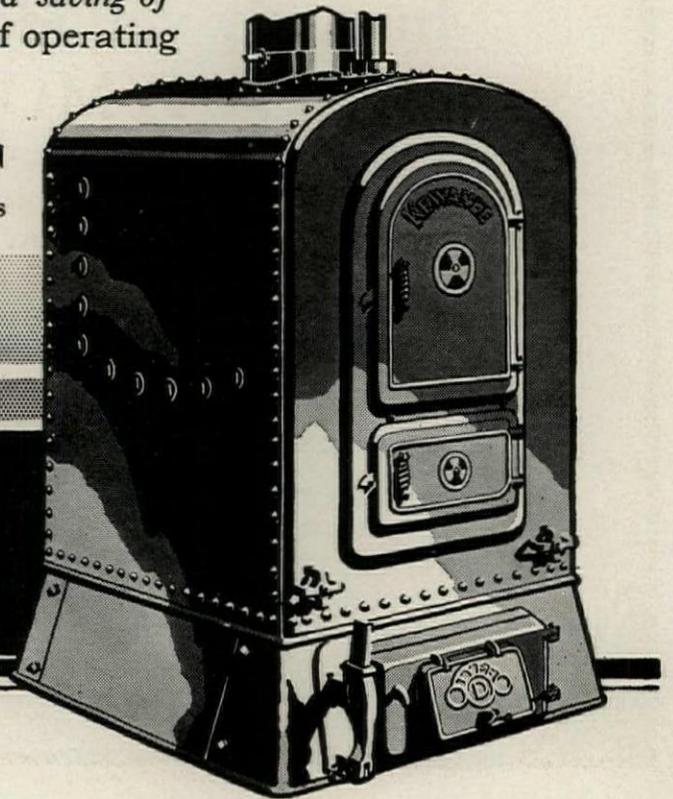
KEWANEE BOILER CORPORATION

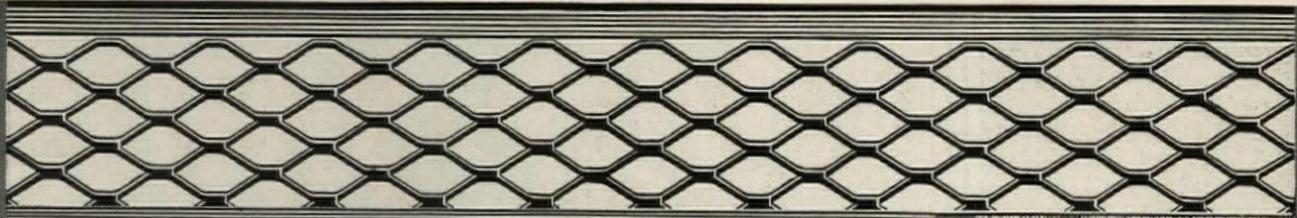
Kewanee

Illinois

Branches in 40 Principal Cities

In sizes and styles to provide hot water for buildings of any size and every type.





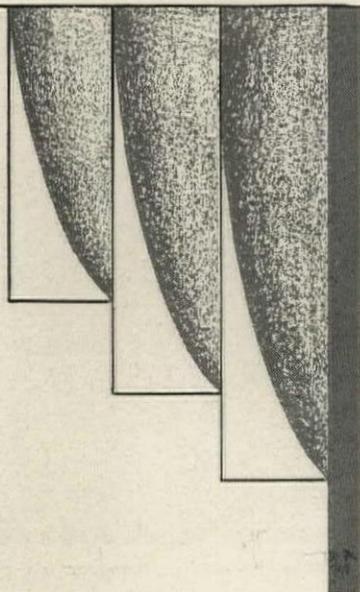
**THE BEST REASON
FOR SPECIFYING—**

**KNO-BURN, JR.
SMALL MESH
STEEL LATH**

is because it

*“Makes GOOD Plastering
COST LESS”*

SHALL WE SEND EXPLANATION AND SAMPLES?

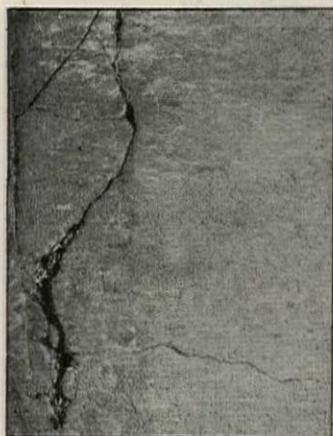


**NORTH WESTERN
EXPANDED METAL Co.**

1234 OLD COLONY BUILDING - - CHICAGO



Result of corrosive wear



Result of corrosive and abrasive wear



Metalicron checks both corrosive and abrasive wear

Plus

One Step Nearer

THE laboratories of the Master Builders Company striving continually toward perfection in concrete, have contributed improvement after improvement to the life and serviceability of concrete floors. Hardness, strength, beauty have been made an integral part of the Master-built concrete floor.

The answer to disintegration

The most recent Master Builders discovery, after nine years of intensive research, is Omicron. This ingredient helps to solve a puzzling problem in concrete floor construction, identified as disintegration or corrosive wear.

Evidence of corrosive wear may be noticed on concrete sidewalks after salt has been used to remove ice or snow. Pitting of concrete in alkali soils, or the gradual breaking down of the structure in industries employing acid or alkali processes, these are easily detected.

Although less obvious, mild acids and alkalis cause similar disintegration on concrete surfaces everywhere. Sulphur solutions passed off into the air in the

burning of coal, oil and greases deposited by traffic, and a variety of other disintegrating agents are recognized as causes of corrosive wear.

With the discovery of Omicron, such corrosion or disintegration has been checked. In combination with Portland Cement, Omicron reduces the ratio of soluble elements exposed to acid or alkali reaction. The former point of attack of these disintegrating solutions is now fortified. In addition Omicron treated concrete has the further advantage of substantially greater tensile and compressive strength.

This new ingredient has now been combined with Master Builders Integral Hardners, still further extending the span of life and flexibility of installation of concrete floors. It brings the Masterbuilt concrete floor one more step toward perfection.

METALICRON

Master Builders Metallic Hardner

Plus OMICRON

Concrete, integrally hardened with Metalicron, now has increased its serviceability in floors for industrial plants. The wear and tear of heavy



Kay Steel Wheel Co. Foundry, Alhambra, Cal., operates on a Metalicron floor

OMICRON

the Perfect Concrete Floor!

traffic finds the concrete protected by a tough ductile metallic aggregate. The disintegrating factors present in oils, greases, or other mild acids and alkalis now have little chance for chemical reaction. These old limitations need no longer be considered. A new Master Builders book, *The Fifth Ingredient*, will tell you why.

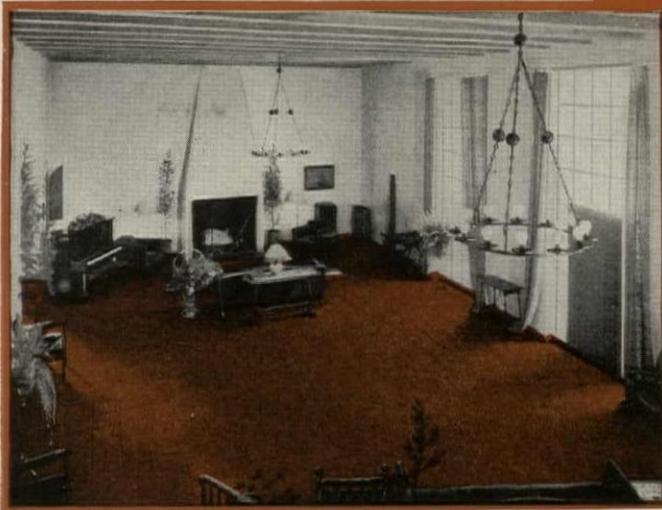
Master Mix For commercial and office buildings, hotels, schools and other buildings where floors are subjected to steady traffic, concrete with the new Master Mix makes an ideal floor. Containing Omicron, Master Mix also checks the ever present factors of disintegra-



Five million sq. ft. Metalicron and Master Mix floors are being installed in the Merchandise Mart, Chicago. Graham, Anderson, Probst and White, Architects. John Griffiths & Son Co., Contractors.

tion. And, as always, Master Mix integrally hardens and waterproofs the floor, making it smooth, hard, dustproof, easily cleaned.

COLORMIX Colormix is the third member of the new Omicron family. Here is concrete with the tile-like gloss, a strength and beauty of color that is adaptable to the office building, private residence, the club building, the hospital, school or church. Colormix adds a permanent color to porches, driveways, swimming pools, as well as to floors. With Omicron, Colormix concrete is pro-



Red Colormix Floor in the Womans Club, Huntington Park, Calif.

ected against efflorescence. It shows increased resistance to the attack of salt water and other mild alkali and acid disintegrants. And the new Colormix concrete shows an increase of from 19% to 68% in tensile and compressive strength, as compared with plain concrete.

If your files are incomplete on any of the materials developed by Master Builders to extend the serviceability of concrete floors, write us for complete information.

THE MASTER BUILDERS COMPANY
Cleveland, Ohio

SALES OFFICES IN 110 CITIES

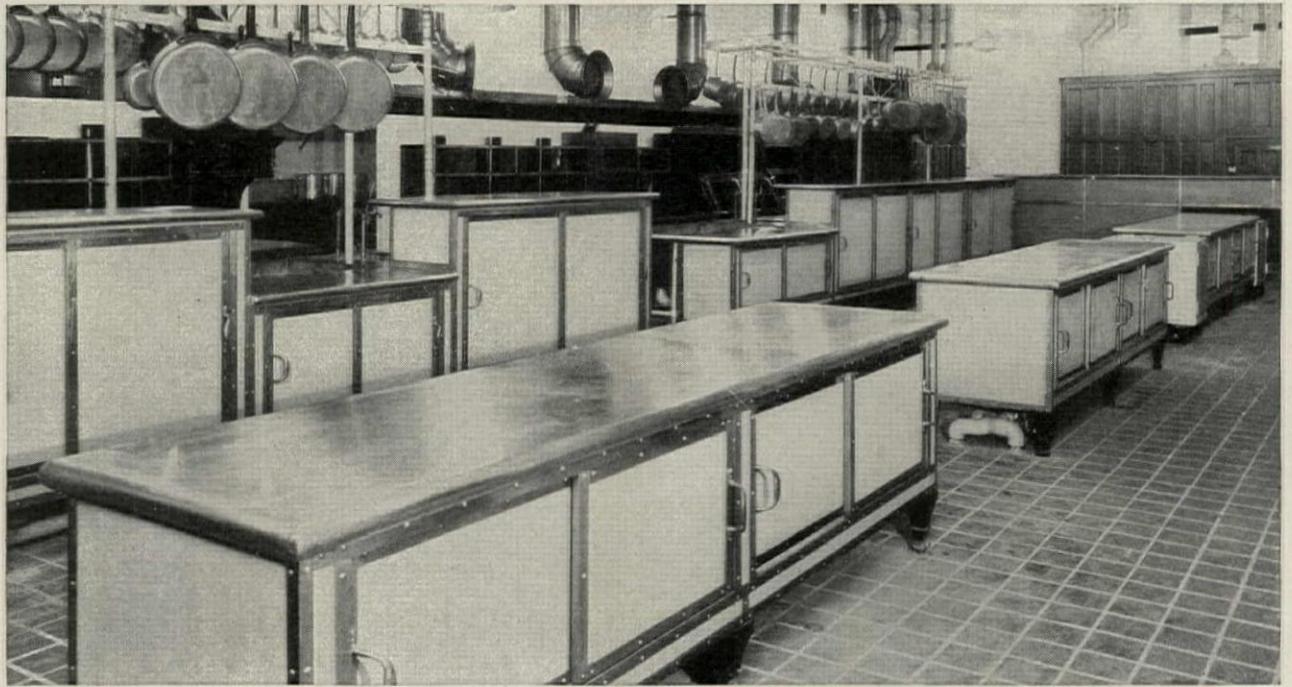
Factories in Cleveland, Buffalo, N. Y., and Irvington, N. J.





The New York Athletic Club,
New York City.
YORK & SAWYER, Architects

THERE IS FOR



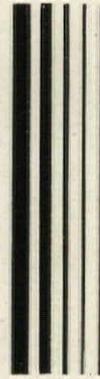
Above, a view of the Grill,
with its panelled counter and
special equipment behind.

Right, breakfast and griddle
specialties are provided for
by this compact department,
with the dishwashing section
beyond.



The main service aisle of the New York
Athletic Club Kitchen, New York,
reflects the character of this brilliant new insti-
tution. The entire equipment was designed
and built in the great Van Factory.

ONLY ONE COST VAN EQUIPMENT



The first cost is low, and the first cost is the last, when you buy Van Equipment

THE most expensive equipment you can buy is the kind that will be repaired, remodeled or altered constantly—the kind that breaks down when service must go on—the kind that costs money in dollars every day through inefficiency and careless handling. If you get such equipment for nothing, it still is no bargain.

Van Equipment costs no more than you would expect to pay for good equipment. Yet, if you compare its record of service, you will find that it is the least expensive equipment you can buy. It serves year after year, without maintenance or addition. It stands up under the severest use. Its cost is moderate the day it is installed, and nothing thereafter.

BOSTON
ATLANTA
CLEVELAND

The John Van Range Co.
EQUIPMENT FOR THE PREPARATION AND SERVING OF FOOD
Cincinnati

DALLAS
WASHINGTON
NEW ORLEANS

DIVISION OF ALBERT PICK-BARTH COMPANY, INC.

General Offices: Oakley, Cincinnati, Ohio

Chicago Sales Office
1200 West 35th Street

Detroit Sales Office
180 East Larned Street

New York Sales Office
38 Cooper Square

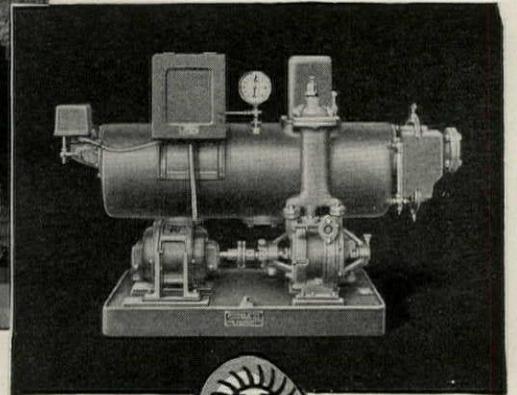
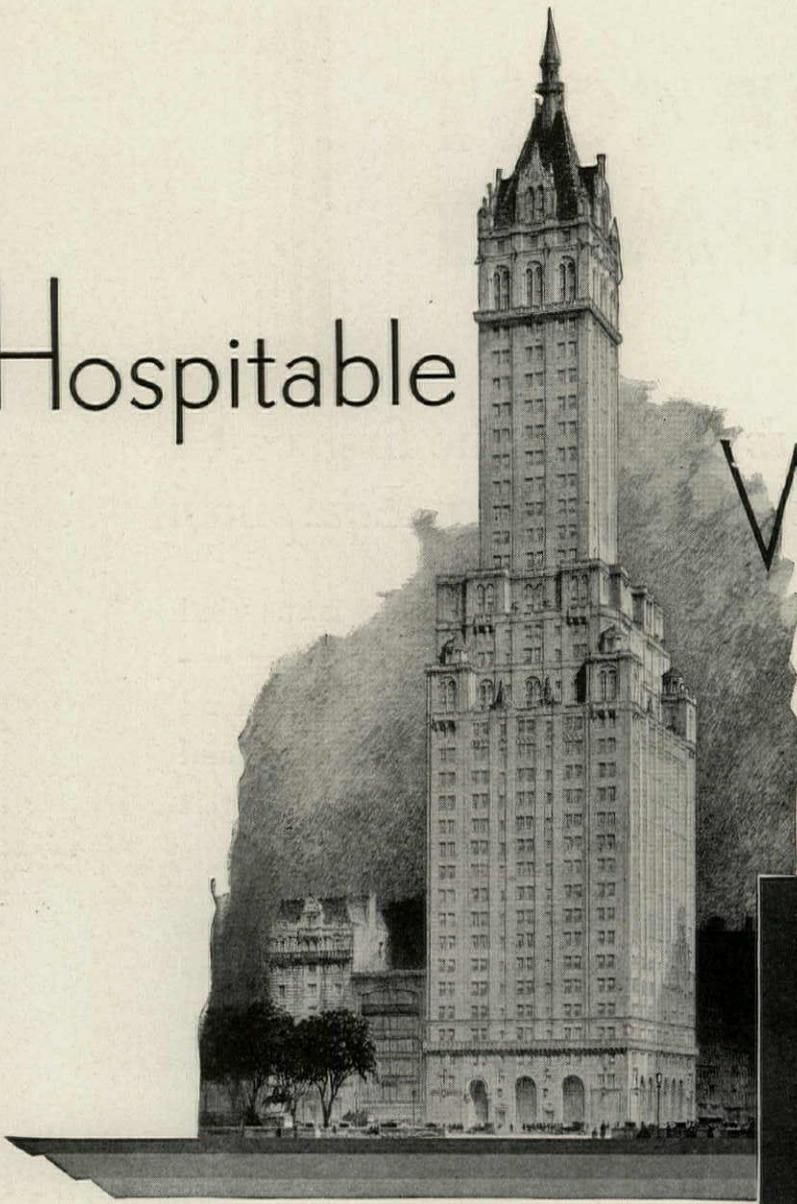


A general view of the vegetable preparation section of the New York Athletic Club. Two Van Steamers are in the right foreground.



Hospitable

Warmth...



FOR EVERY SUITE AND EVERY ROOM

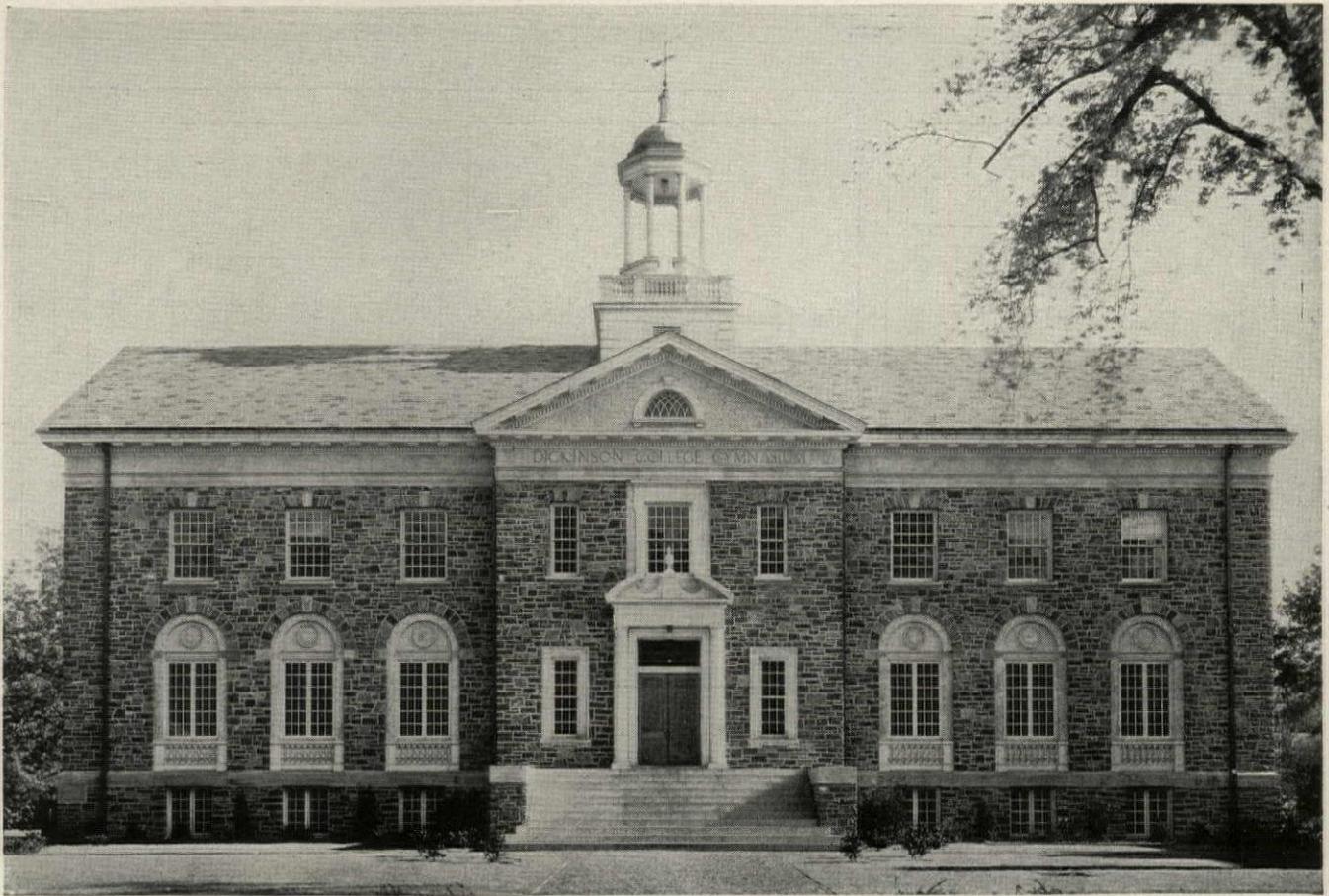
Comfortable temperatures have much to do with hospitality. So it is fitting that in the Sherry-Netherland, Jennings Vacuum Heating Pumps should be installed. For by keeping the heating system always free of air and condensation, Jennings Pumps make the radiation quickly responsive to varying heating demands.

Jennings Vacuum Heating Pump for removing air and condensation from return line heating systems and returning condensation to the boiler. Furnished in several standard sizes for serving up to 300,000 sq. ft. equivalent direct radiation. Write for Bulletin 85.

The Sherry-Netherland Hotel, New York, N. Y.; Schultze and Weaver, architects; Almirall & Co., Inc., heating contractors; Clyde R. Place, consulting engineer.

Jennings Pumps

THE NASH ENGINEERING CO. 12 WILSON ROAD, SOUTH NORWALK, CONN.



New Gymnasium of Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa. This building is protected from light failure by a 60-cell Exide Emergency Lighting Battery. William W. Emmart, Baltimore, Architect

Why architects specify this emergency lighting

*They know it affords reliable protection
to suit any building plan*

ANY building where the public gathers must be protected against sudden power failure. Sudden darkness could be a menace in schools, theatres, churches, hospitals. That's why so many architects are specifying Exide Emergency Lighting Batteries. They know these batteries . . . they know they're adaptable to suit various building needs. And they know they are reliable. When power fails, lights continue to burn.

They are switched to Exide Batteries *instantly, automatically.*



Exide

**EMERGENCY LIGHTING
BATTERIES**

The devices used to control and keep the battery charged automatically are simple and fool-proof. No added men . . . no expert experience is needed to attend to them.

Forty-one years of building batteries for every purpose stand behind the Exide Emergency Battery. In this battery are combined to the highest degree these five essential qualities: (1) Absolute power reliability, (2) long life, (3) freedom from trouble, (4) low initial cost, (5) low operating cost.

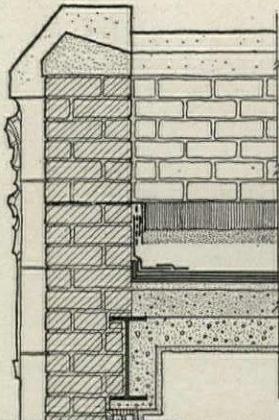
An experienced Exide representative is at your service at any time. He can be of valuable assistance in planning emergency equipment. Consultation entails no obligation whatsoever.

THE ELECTRIC STORAGE BATTERY COMPANY, Philadelphia

Exide Batteries of Canada, Limited, Toronto



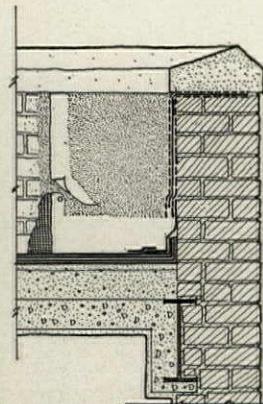
• TYPICAL DETAILS •



SECTION THRU PARAPET WALL SHOWING ASBESTILE FLASHING WITH COPPER CAP FLASHING

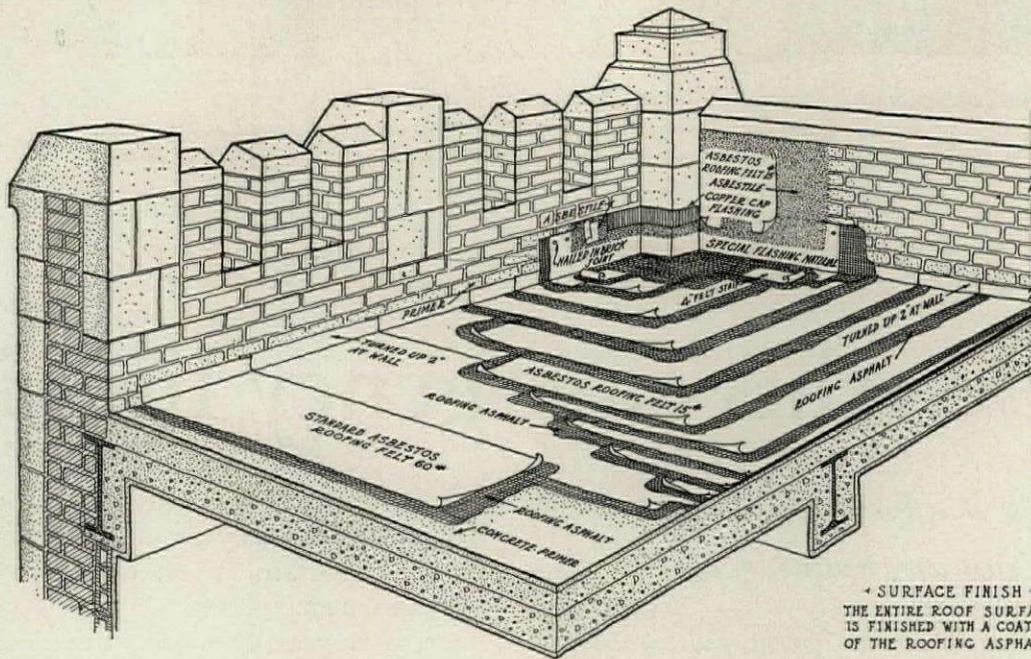


• TYPICAL DETAILS •



SECTION THRU PARAPET WALL SHOWING ASBESTILE FLASHING CARRIED UNDER COPING

• BUILT-UP ROOFING •
• J.M. SUPER. CLASS A ROOF •



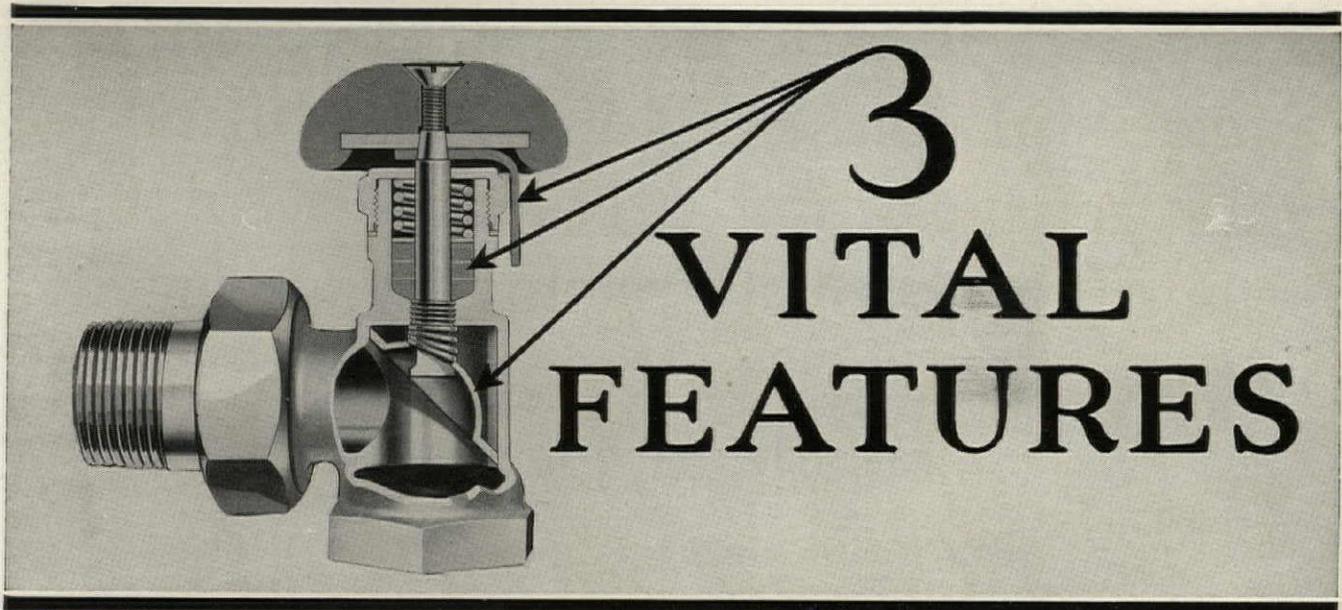
• SURFACE FINISH •
THE ENTIRE ROOF SURFACE IS FINISHED WITH A COATING OF THE ROOFING ASPHALT

ACOUSTICAL TREATMENT
RIGID ASBESTOS SHINGLES
ASPHALT SHINGLES
BUILT-UP & READY-TO-LAY ROOFING

Johns-Manville
CORPORATION

NEW YORK - CLEVELAND - CHICAGO - SAN FRANCISCO - TORONTO

TRANSITE-FLAT & CORRUGATED
INSULATIONS AGAINST HEAT & COLD
COMPOSITION FLOORING
WATERPROOFING & DAMPROOFING



Found only in the
ARCO PACKLESS
HOT WATER VALVE No. 901

PACKLESS The same packless construction used in hundreds of thousands of Arco steam valves without one instance of failure. Complete protection against leaks—Relief forever from the expense and trouble of repacking.

EQUALIZING Adjustable stop—permits perfect balance of circulation—permanently set after installation—saves fuel.

SWINGING PLATE
 Sharp edge of plate acts as cleaning tool—collection of sediment and sticking of valve impossible—Concave plate reduces friction—insures full circulation.

The new 901 is the latest addition to the 999 Packless series for steam, water, and vapor. These valves are rapidly replacing packed valves for Architects, and Heating Contractors realize the importance of the packless feature. Use Packless Valves on every job—large or small—owners will gladly pay the few cents difference per valve for the Arco protection against leaks and relief from repacking.

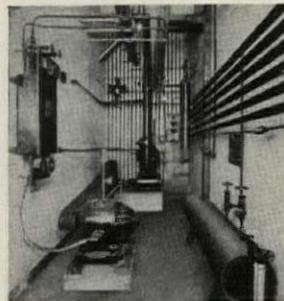
AMERICAN RADIATOR COMPANY

York Engineers are interested in the successful and economical solution of your refrigerating problems . . . not in selling you so much machinery. A survey, without cost to you or obligation, might be advantageous.



Wherever an unusual refrigeration problem has been solved, you generally will find that YORK engineers have been called upon. The illustrations show the YORK installation in the establishment of G. J. Fuerth & Co., New York, importers and exporters of furs.

YORK Refrigeration is available in many types and capacities to meet the requirements of every business which needs refrigeration. YORK engineers are glad to co-operate with architects on any question involving refrigeration.



Treat the York engineer as a business consultant. Write for him to call.

Y O R K
ICE MACHINERY CORPORATION
 Y O R K P E N N A
 Y

**THERE'S A NATIONAL HEATING SYSTEM
FOR EVERY BUILDING NEED**

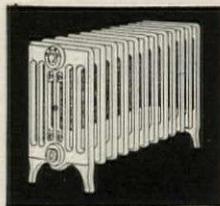


**Quality—Hidden From Inspection But
Apparent In Operation**

Jacketed attractively for eye-appeal, the National Jacketed Boiler's chief claim to esteem is in its demonstrated quality. Quality built-in, hidden away, but expressing itself in outstanding efficiency, and upstanding service. Large grates, deep fire box, properly proportioned combustion chamber, long fire travel, unite to make this boiler easily fired, easy on fuel. Engineering design scientifically coordinates every part. National Bonded Boilers are designed to perform efficiently with all leading types of fuel: coal, coke, oil and gas. They can be converted on the ground to meet the individual requirements of the fuel selected. Each National Boiler is guaranteed—and the guarantee is en-

dorsed by a Surety Bond, issued by The Fidelity and Casualty Company of New York. It covers three distinct guaranteed stipulations as to manufacture, design, performance, and replacement of any defective part. It assures customer satisfaction, protects against criticism or complaint. National Heating Systems are *Made-to-Measure*; that means that the heating requirements of each room are scientifically determined. Then the boiler, the radiators, and the accessories required to establish a balanced system, proportioned in every respect to the need, are selected and installed by the National Heating Specialist.

A line to us will bring you complete and helpful information.



NATIONAL RADIATOR CORPORATION

Executive Offices: 55 West 42nd Street, New York, N. Y.



Playroom



Bed Rooms



Grandma's Room



Bath Room

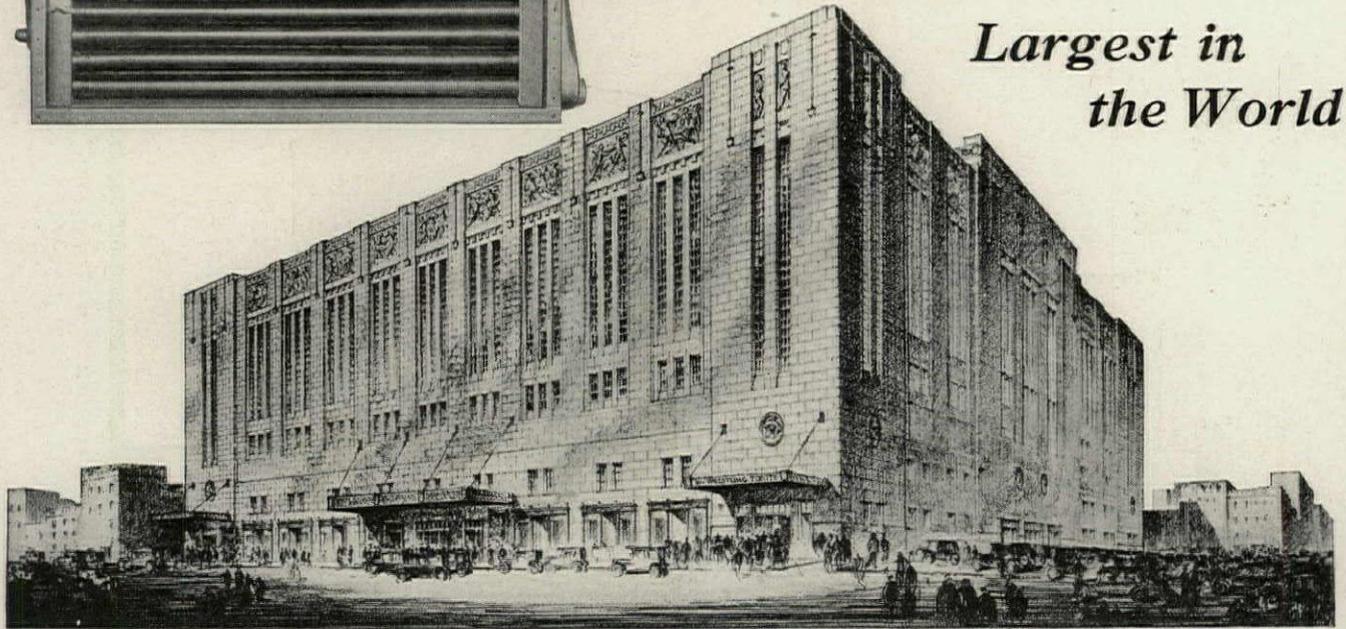
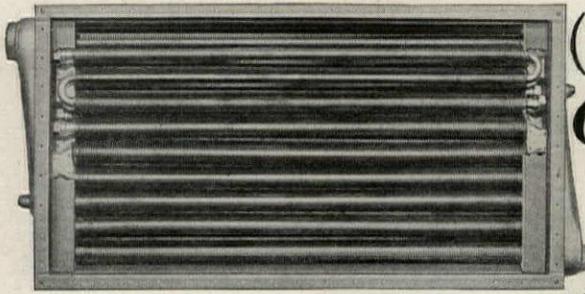


Living Room

NATIONAL
Made-to-Measure
HEATING SYSTEMS

— and in Patrick T.
 ("Paddy") Harmon's new
 Chicago Indoor Stadium

Largest in
 the World



Hall, Lawrence & Ratcliffe, Inc.,
 Architects

H. A. Durr & Company,
 Engineers

Carrier Engineering Corporation,
 Air Conditioning

Buffalo Forge Company,
 Fan System Apparatus

it is
AEROFIN

(The Standardized Light-Weight Fan System Heat-Surface)

that insures the Comfort of the Millions
 who will find Play and Pleasure in
 this great Structure, thruout the Winter

AEROFIN is selected by foremost Architects and Engineers for the Nation's most notable Buildings because it was developed specifically to meet their every requirement, not only, but to inspire their genius by its remarkable adaptability, its light-weight and its extraordinary compactness, while satisfying fully their primary demand of utter reliability.

There are three types, **AEROFIN**, **AEROFIN**, **AEROFIN**, and 128 standardized encased Unit sizes, for pressures up to 350 lbs. gauge.

Ask Newark for Bulletin F-79

AEROFIN CORPORATION

850 Frelinghuysen Avenue, NEWARK, N. J.

11 West 42nd Street, NEW YORK

United Artists Building
 DETROIT

Burnham Building
 CHICAGO

Land Title Building
 PHILADELPHIA

Oliver Building
 PITTSBURGH

Paul Brown Building
 ST. LOUIS

AEROFIN is sold only by Manufacturers of nationally advertised Fan Heating Apparatus



Radiator (1) comes installed in a steel case (2) more substantial than the wall itself. The complete unit is ready to install in any standard wall or partition. Note the installation at left, with radiator in the plastered wall under window.

HERMAN NELSON
INCORPORATED
RADIATOR

Out of Sight and Out of the Way — *the radiators that heat this room*

TO**TALLY** new effects in interior planning of homes, offices and monumental buildings are made possible — long-sought ideals of the architect are realized — by a heating method that discards the space-wasting radiator forever.

The Herman Nelson Invisible Radiator fits *inside* the wall or partition. Requires no floor space. Places no limits on color harmony or furniture

arrangement. Yet it brings all the advantages of finest radiator heat.

Once walled in the Herman Nelson Invisible Radiator never demands service; it is leak-proof, rust-proof, indestructible; even freezing does not harm it. Here, truly, is a new heating standard — from the standpoint of investment as well as comfort and sanitation.

Let us send you our book and

complete data. The Herman Nelson Corporation, Moline, Illinois.

**HERMAN
NELSON**
Invisible
RADIATOR

For Steam, Hot Water, Vapor or Vacuum Heating

Looking ahead

10 years 15 years 20 years

1939

1944

1949

Genasco Trinidad Bonded Roofing
insures definite years of service

Wherever you specify Genasco Trinidad Bonded Roofing there is more than the assurance of unusual resistance to weather and wear. A surety bond is actually issued by The United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company, Baltimore, Maryland, insuring definite years of service.

Depending on the type of construction, Genasco Trinidad Bonded Roofing is guaranteed for ten years, or fifteen years or twenty years. It is applied by Genasco approved roofing contractors who are experts in applying our roofings in accordance with the specifications—and once the roof is on, you can forget it.

There is a Genasco Trinidad Bonded Roofing for buildings of every type—for flat or steep roofs—for use over boards, concrete, gypsum, or tile.

Genasco Trinidad Bonded Roofings, made with alternate layers of Genasco Trinidad Lake Roofing Asphalt—made from Trinidad Lake As-

phalt, nature's own waterproofer—and layers of Genasco all-rag felt, now include the following:

Genasco Trinidad 20-year Bonded Roofing with slag, crushed stone or gravel surfacing. Class A Underwriters' Laboratories Classification—guaranteed twenty years by The United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company, Baltimore, Maryland.

Genasco Trinidad 15-year Bonded Roofing with slag, crushed stone or gravel surfacing. Class A Underwriters' Laboratories Classification—guaranteed fifteen years by The United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company, Baltimore, Maryland.

Genasco Trinidad 10-year Bonded Roofing with smooth surface. Guaranteed ten years by The United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company, Baltimore, Maryland.

The services of our Engineering Department are at your disposal. We will gladly work with you on any of your roofing problems and give our opinion as to the best type of roof for any building you have on your boards.

THE BARBER ASPHALT COMPANY

New York
Chicago

PHILADELPHIA
Pittsburgh St. Louis

San Francisco
Kansas City

Genasco

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



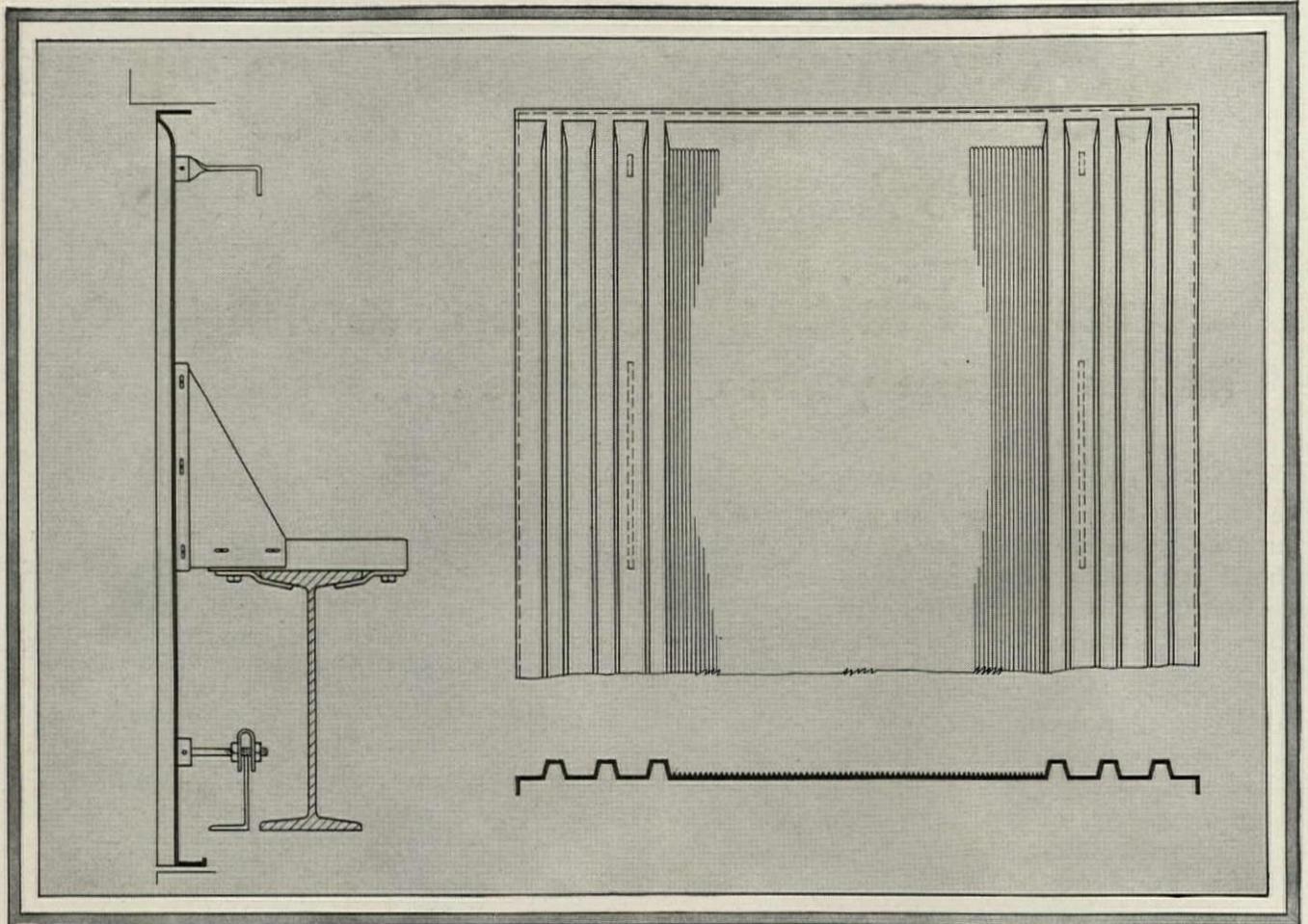
Trinidad Bonded Roofing



WORKING DETAILS OF ALUMINUM SPANDRELS



[These spandrels are described on pages 18 and 19 of the Architectural Design section of this issue]



SPECIFICATIONS

“THESE Aluminum Spandrels shall be made of Number 43 alloy, having a silicon content of 5%. The average tensile strength shall be 19,000 lbs. per square inch and the average elongation in two inches 5%. The weight shall not exceed .097 pounds per cubic inch. The surface shall be free from imperfections and in all respects equal to sample submitted.”

* * * * *

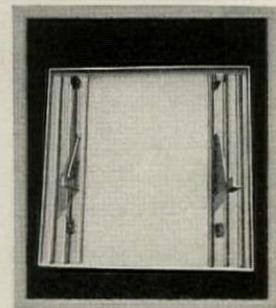
These specifications accompanied the purchase of the Alu-

minum Spandrels placed on the Koppers Building.

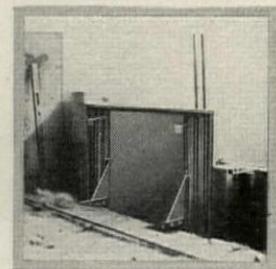
We will be glad to furnish further details, and to mail you the booklet “Architectural Aluminum,” which sets forth many uses of Aluminum in the architectural field.

ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA

24993 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa. Offices in 19 Principal American Cities



Rear of erected spandrel



Rear of spandrel casting showing anchors attached

ARCHITECTURAL ALUMINUM



The
GG
 ELECTRIC
Telescopic Hoist
 With Automatic Stop and Gravity Lowering Device

*Built for
 Long, Hard
 Usage*

THE G & G Hoist with the longest service record was that used regularly for 33 years in Madison Square Garden, N. Y. (McKim, Mead & White, Architects) until the building was demolished. Other examples are: Albany High School, Albany, N. Y., 16 years; Public School No. 61, New York City, 16 years; Finance Building, Philadelphia, Pa., 15 years; U. S. Capitol, Washington, D. C., 12 years; Chesapeake & Potomac Tel. Bldg., Baltimore, Md., 12 years.

*See Sweet's
 23d Archt. Ed.
 pp. C3729-37*

**GILLIS &
 GEOGHEGAN**
 544 West Broadway
 NEW YORK

INSTALLED AT
STUDEBAKER CORPORATION OF AMERICA, SERVICE BUILDING, N.Y.C.
 W. S. Ferguson Company, Architects.

Von Duprin

Self-Releasing Fire and Panic Exit Latches

A Plain Statement of Our Position

Sweets, Pages B2605-B2609

AIA 2765

Some architects have become accustomed to making panic bolts a part of the finishing hardware specifications. This is perfectly natural, since panic bolts are placed in such close proximity to the finishing hardware.

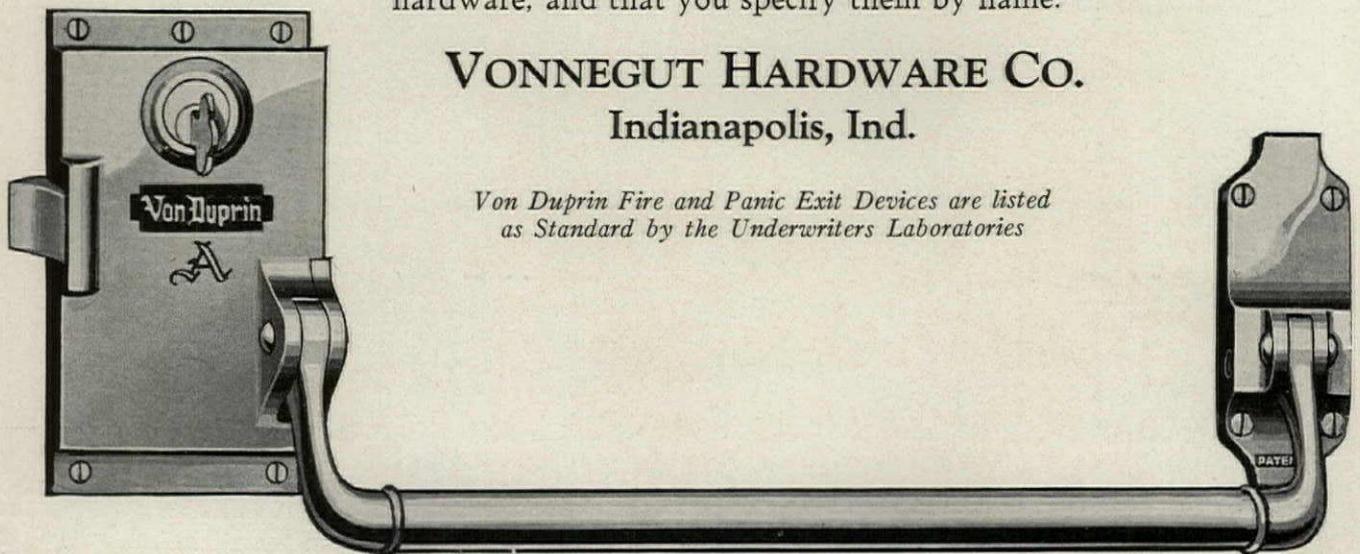
Yet it has become the source of considerable trouble to the architects, and to the owners of the buildings, since an occasional unscrupulous dealer accepts such a specification as an opportunity to substitute cheaper devices as part of the finishing hardware contract, which is far more difficult when panic bolts are made a separate item of the specifications.

In order to prevent substitution and to give the architect what he wants, we have for many years made it possible for every reputable hardware dealer to get Von Duprin devices at the same prices.

For your own protection, we earnestly urge that you specify panic devices separately from finishing hardware, and that you specify them by name.

VONNEGUT HARDWARE CO.
Indianapolis, Ind.

*Von Duprin Fire and Panic Exit Devices are listed
as Standard by the Underwriters Laboratories*





BLOXONEND FLOORING

For the Capital's Finest School



Bloxonend is specified by nearly all prominent school architects for gymnasiums and shops.

This is the gymnasium of McKinley Technical High School, Washington, D. C., designed by A. L. Harris, Municipal Architect. The structure was erected at a cost of two and a quarter million dollars and is considered "The Capital's Finest School." The BLOXONEND floored gymnasium measures 185x92 feet—one of the largest high school gymnasiums in America.

F. C. Daniel, President of McKinley High, and the instructors and students are all justly proud of this BLOXONEND Floor. Above all else, it is SAFE—No splinters. The surface afforded is fast, resilient, handsome and smooth. This life-time floor may be utilized for any type of school activity without marring the floor's appearance or affecting its durability.

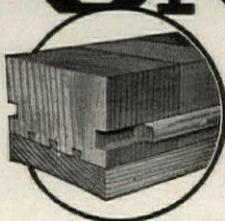
Write for sample and specifications

CARTER BLOXONEND FLOORING COMPANY, KANSAS CITY, MO.

Branch Offices in Leading Cities—See Sweet's

BLOX-ON-END FLOORING

Bloxonend is made of Southern Pine with the tough end grain up. It comes in 8 ft. lengths with the blocks dove-tailed endwise onto baseboards



*Lays Smooth
Stays Smooth*

NEWS!

A New Switch...

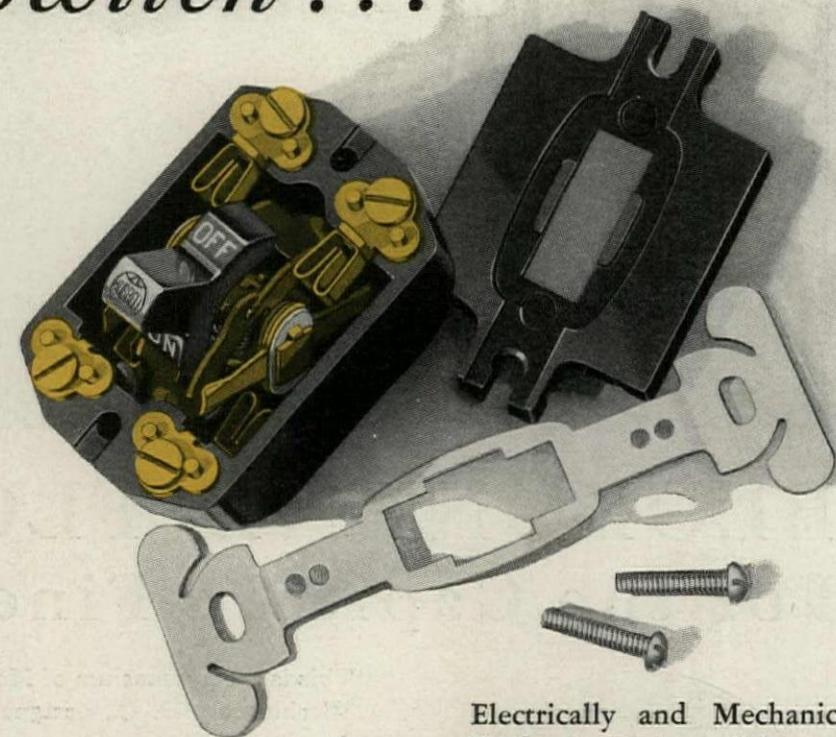
.. With a new form of contact spring which prevents burning of contacts at "make" ..
 even in circuit with type "C" lamps

FOR months a staff of electrical engineers, technicians and designers have been at work at a single task in the Hubbell laboratory. They had been instructed to design a new toggle switch — electrically and mechanically perfect.

This was no simple assignment. Before them lay many problems. Most important of these was the elimination of burning of contacts at the "make" when controlling type "C" lamps — the most frequent cause of switch failure. This necessitated the development of a radically different design which would provide for the enormous inrush of current at the instant of "make".

Opened for your inspection here is the achievement of this staff. For they have succeeded... they have solved every problem... they have provided a toggle switch, electrically and mechanically perfect in every detail. This switch has successfully passed the severest tests. It is truly a product worthy of the name of the pioneer manufacturer of wiring devices.

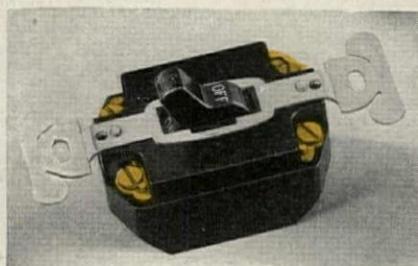
We are confident that you will give this new Hubbell Shallow Flush Toggle Switch your enthusiastic approval. You will understand our confidence when



you check over the outstanding features listed here. A complete line of these new switches is ready to meet every need. The coupon will place a detailed description on your desk.

HARVEY HUBBELL INCORPORATED BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

Boston, Mass., 176 Federal St.; Atlanta, Georgia, H. C. Biglin, 138 Marietta St.; New York, N. Y., 122 East 42nd St.; Chicago, Illinois, 318 W. Washington St.; Denver, Colo., T. H. Bodfish, 1109 Broadway; Philadelphia, Pa., Fifth St., Philadelphia Bourse (Exhibition Dept.).



Electrically and Mechanically Perfect in Design—"Approved"

A radically new form of contact spring scientifically designed so that two different rates of vibration are set-up in the spring; one tending to counteract the other. Thus recoil is practically eliminated in the ends of the contact spring when the solid metal contact blade strikes between them. As a result, burning and pitting of the spring is prevented — even when in circuit with type "C" lamps.

An automatic "kick off" prevents sticking of blades in contact.

A perfectly insulated commutator support. Commutator blades rigidly riveted to carrier, insuring positive alinement.

Spring arm is pivoted on a round shaft, seated in a symmetrical bearing, facilitating faster, smoother action without wear.

Operating mechanism is separate from the bridge and perfectly insulated.

A solid bridge with ears lies in a recess across Bakelite cover—entirely insulated; perfect alinement and rigidity insured.

Each wiring terminal is held by two screws. Bakelite case completely encloses mechanism.



HUBBELL

Toggle Switches

Please send information on Hubbell Toggle Switches

Name _____

Address _____

City and State _____

A. F. 7-29

BOOK DEPARTMENT

THE IDEALS OF ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE

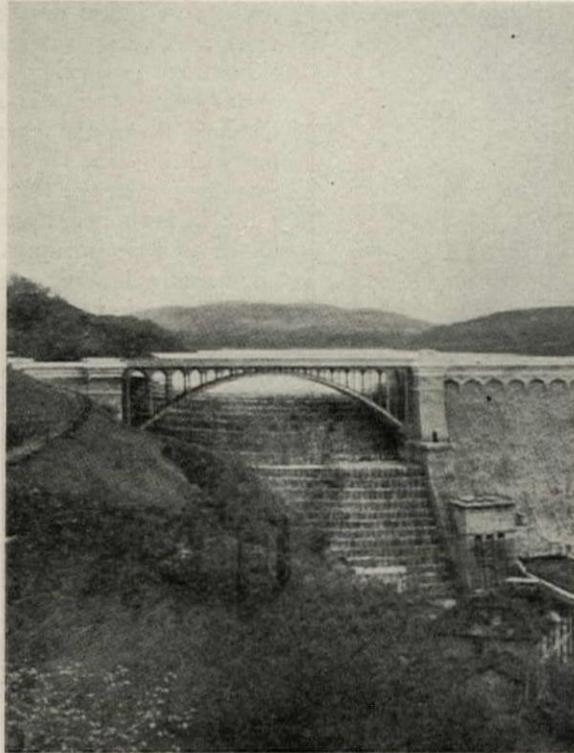
A REVIEW BY
CLIFFORD WAYNE SPENCER

THE importance of engineering to architecture is something easily appreciated by all, and the necessity for good engineering in buildings has never been so great as in the present era, with its towering structures based entirely on engineering formulæ and principles. This necessity is duly appreciated by the architectural profession, and no architect would dream of attempting to design an important building without the aid of good construction engineers. On the other hand, the importance of architecture to engineering has too often been disregarded, and the country is full of structures whose engineering character has led their designers to feel that any adornment or artistic treatment was unnecessary, so that the resulting structures, by their barrenness or bad arrangement of parts, give a depressing effect of extreme ugliness. The designing of great engineering structures is often entrusted to men trained to figure accurately and to build with great mathematical precision but with little or no understanding of the fundamentals of artistic arrangement and adornment. As the training of architects errs perhaps on the side of too much study of archaic forms and ancient beauty, so the curriculum of the engineering student has contained too little consideration for the æsthetic possibilities of structural forms. More care and consideration for the appearance of engineering works would undoubtedly lead to a greatly improved type of engineering without making it necessary to sacrifice any of the utilitarian or economic advantages so important from a practical point of view. Often the things which go to make or mar the beauty of a structure seem surprisingly trivial. A well designed set of finials may save from ugliness the most ungainly of bridges without the use of any other decorative feature whatever. More often the structure can be given a curving or sweeping motion or rhythm that will add immeasurably to its æsthetic quality without impairing its strength in the least. Therefore, the attention of the architect is needed.

New discoveries in engineering science have added

greatly to the resources at the command of the engineering designer and doubtless will continue to do so. New materials and new ways of using old materials also are opening up vast new possibilities in the field of engineering

as well as in that of architectural design. The comparatively modern use of steel and concrete, both independently and in combination as ferro-concrete, has put into the hands of the designer a medium of vast possibilities which at the same time provides unprecedented structural advantages. In the use of these materials engineering plays a far more important part than ever before, the materials and new scientific processes making possible a much lighter type of construction than was ever possible in the old masonry and wooden structures, and at the same time permitting buildings to be carried to almost unlimited heights. These new possibilities make it more desirable than ever that more attention be paid to the artistic planning of engineering works. If an engineer is to plan the whole, he should be sufficiently grounded in the



Part of Dam at Croton, N. Y.
From "The Ideals of Engineering Architecture"

basic principles of art and architecture to enable him to work out his designs in the most pleasing manner possible. On the other hand, if a special consultant is to be employed to beautify the structure, he should strive to understand the underlying principles and purposes of the work, for in no other way will he be able to achieve that harmonious and satisfying effect which should result.

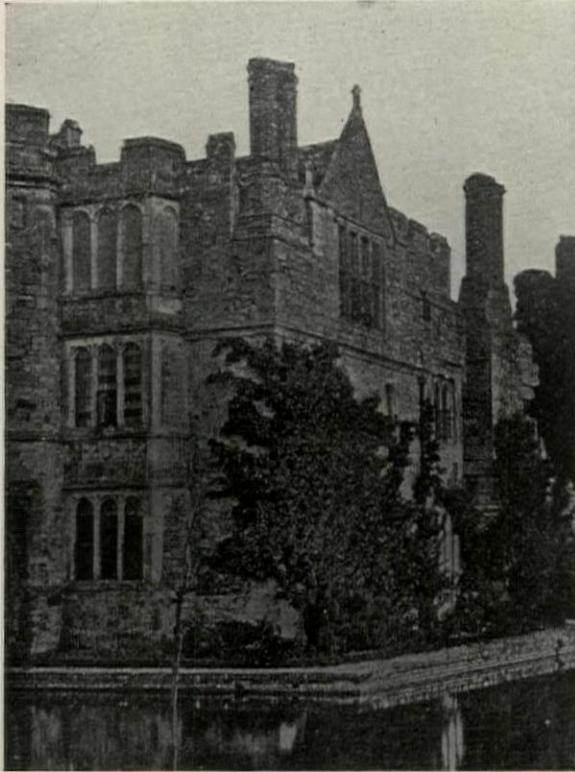
For nearly two decades Charles Evan Fowler has been working to "develop a trend of thought, along somewhat systematic lines, tending toward a real system for the treatment of engineering structures by means of basic architectural design." His book on this subject has recently been published and is entitled "The Ideals of Engineering Architecture." Mr. Fowler is an eminent consulting civil engineer, the designer of many important structures, and author of many works on engineering and architectural subjects. The volume itself is perhaps the most extensive work on the subject of engineering architecture yet produced and covers the subject in a

Unless otherwise noted, books reviewed or advertised in THE FORUM will be supplied at published prices. A remittance must accompany each order. Books so ordered are not returnable.

"The Domestic Architecture of England During the Tudor Period"

By THOMAS GARNER and ARTHUR STRATTON

A New, Larger, and Better Edition of an Architectural Classic



HEVER CASTLE, KENT.

¶ "Garner and Stratton" invariably comes into use when an architect is working in the Tudor, Elizabethan or Jacobean style. Its brilliant illustrations of old buildings may be depended upon to afford precedent for modern work and to supply inspiration for adapting these marvelous styles to present-day use. The difficulty of securing the two volumes, their unusual size, and the fact that they have dealt chiefly with elaborate work have hitherto prevented their wider use.

¶ A new, enlarged and improved edition of this important work overcomes these objections. The page size of the volumes has been considerably reduced, their contents much enlarged, and the additions to the subject matter deal largely with work of the simpler, more moderate character which is adaptable to use in America today. The two volumes abound in illustrations of exteriors and interiors of domestic buildings, and these illustrations are supplemented by countless drawings of details,—half-timber work; chimneys; wall paneling; doors; door and window surrounds; mantels and chimneypieces; ceilings; stairways; interior vestibules, and the other details which mean so much to the designer and aid so powerfully in creating the atmosphere belonging to these English styles.

2 volumes; 237 pp. and 210 plates; 12 x 15 ins.

Price \$65

THE ARCHITECTURAL FORUM

521 FIFTH AVENUE,

NEW YORK

most complete and thoroughgoing manner. Most of the text matter is in the form of descriptions and criticism of a large number and variety of engineering structures in all parts of the world, with special reference to the design features of the examples shown. These discussions are abundantly illustrated from photographs of the structures themselves, showing features favorable or unfavorable to the appearance as pointed out by the author in the text descriptions. The ideas and aims of the art of engineering architecture and the part played by the structural engineer in the new architecture are discussed at some length in the introduction, and there is also a brief historical sketch of engineering architecture including a description of the seven wonders of the ancient world. A very clear statement of the fundamental considerations governing a good engineering and a good architectural design is given, and a comparison drawn between them, the prerequisites of good architectural design being sincerity, propriety, style, and scale. As a matter of fact, the fundamentals are probably much the same in both cases, and the symmetry, harmony, simplicity and proportion ascribed by the author to good engineering design are but other words to define the sincerity, propriety, style and scale said to be necessary to successful architectural design. The major portion of the work is devoted to bridge design, this being the class of structure which is most likely to be entrusted to the engineering profession. Stone bridges are among the oldest in the world, and their design is the result of tradition developed through the ages, the most usual form being that of the arch. Many fine examples are shown, and the lessons drawn from the criticisms by the author will be found valuable in other lines. Concrete bridges are a more modern development and lend themselves readily to architectural treatment, as is very evident from the examples discussed in the chapter on "Concrete Bridge Design." Steel bridges are by far the most important, commercially, in this country and have furnished some of the worst as well as the best examples of bridge architecture. Many types and varieties are described and illustrated, including among others, the Forth Bridge, Scotland; the Queensboro, Hell Gate, and Brooklyn Bridges, in New York, and many other existing and proposed spans. The treatment of details, abutments and piers and the application of ornament to all sorts of engineering work are discussed, and the chapters on "Stone Towers," including lighthouses, steel towers, mooring masts for dirigibles, dams and power houses are all interesting from the architectural point of view and important from that of engineering.

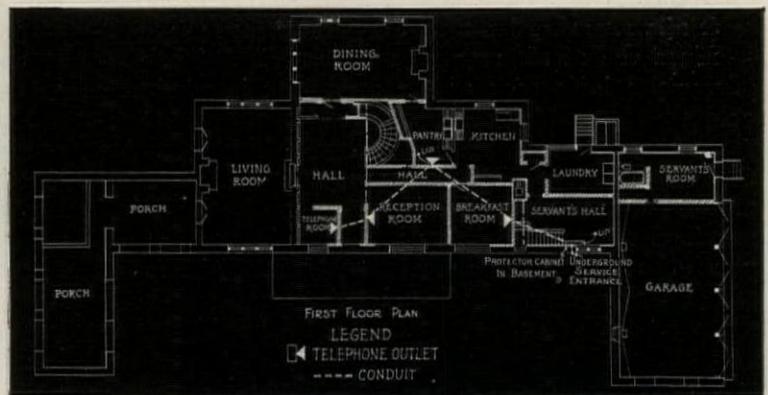
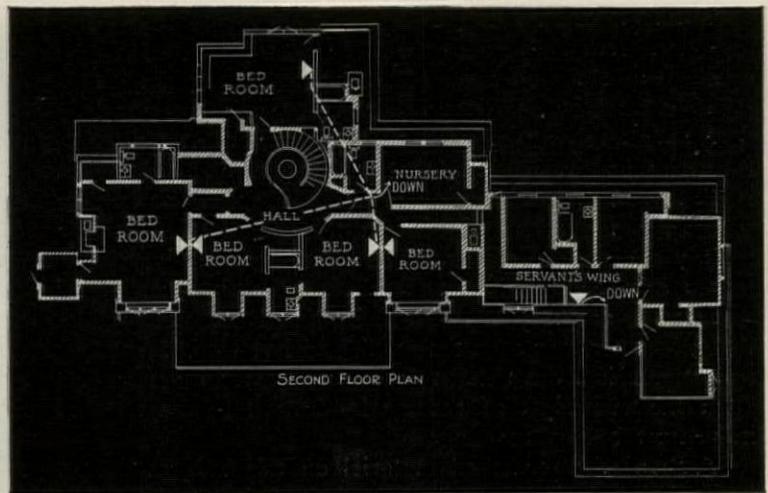
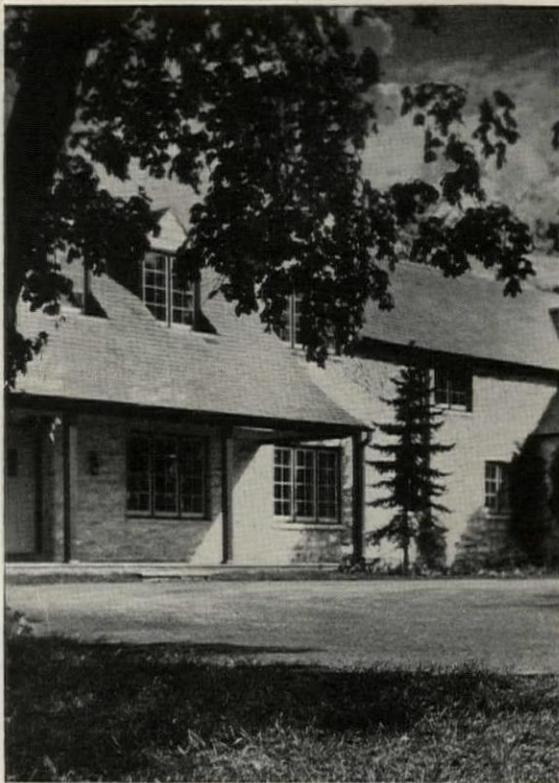
In the modern era it has more than ever before come to be necessary for the architect to understand the engineering point of view, and since the great variety of subjects which form the basis of architectural education will not permit the student to go into the more technical phases of engineering to any great extent, it is very fortunate that we have available a work written by one who sees problems as the engineer sees them and is yet keenly alive to the artistic possibilities latent in every structure. The work abounds in matter of value to both architects and engineers and deserves wide circulation.

THE IDEALS OF ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE. By Charles Evan Fowler. 303 pp., 6 x 9 ins. Illustrated. Price \$4. Gillette Publishing Company, 221 East 20th Street, Chicago.

Unless otherwise noted, books reviewed or advertised in THE FORUM will be supplied at published prices. A remittance must accompany each order. Books so ordered are not returnable.



Telephone Convenience is an Important Feature in the Planning of Modern Residences



The new residence of Mr. Thomas B. Wanamaker, in the suburbs of Philadelphia, showing the telephone outlets and conduit layout which provide for modern telephone convenience.—McILVAIN & ROBERTS, Architects.

INCREASING attention is being given by architects, in the design of modern residences, to the location of telephones. It is becoming generally recognized that the time to plan for telephone arrangements is when a house is being built or remodeled. In co-operation with telephone company representatives, architects are including provision for telephones in the plans of the house by specifying that conduit be laid within the walls. The necessity of exposed wiring is thus easily avoided.

As each residence presents its own special opportunities for telephone convenience, no

general rules can be applied. It is naturally desirable that the telephones should be sufficient in number and so located as to insure the greatest ease in the use of the service. Quite frequently telephone outlets are provided in rooms where the service is not needed immediately, but may be desired in the future.

Your local Bell Company will be glad to explain the additional features which constitute complete telephone convenience, and to help you in planning telephone arrangements for individual building projects. Call them today.



THE NEW MODE OF INTERIOR DECORATION

A REVIEW BY
CLIFFORD WAYNE SPENCER

WHEN a movement attracts as many followers and creates as widespread a disturbance among people of culture and understanding as does the so-called "modern art" movement, we should endeavor to decide for ourselves, if possible, just what its possibilities are and whether it is to become a lasting part of the world's art or is merely a frenzied attempt on the part of a dissatisfied and restless group of artists to accomplish overnight that which would normally require a period of one or more centuries to work itself out. Certain it is that a vast number of artistic sins are being committed in the name of modern art and that many people without the requisite good taste and background to create objects of beauty have seized the opportunity to foist on an unsuspecting public all sorts of atrocities bearing the *art nouveau* label. On the other hand, there can be no doubt that an underlying current of truth and reason runs through the movement, and that as time goes on a definite and national style will be evolved. As is always the case with a new movement of this sort, there is a tendency to unduly ridicule the efforts of its followers, due largely to lack of understanding of the ideals and aims actuating them. We are very likely to ridicule and make fun of that which we do not understand, and lest we condemn unjustly, it is always well to make an effort to comprehend the viewpoint of those who believe in the new movement before forming fixed and definite opinions.

Much of the published material on this subject has been of such a nature as to still further confuse the earnest seeker after understanding, it apparently being the habit of writers on this topic to envelope the entire subject in a veil of abstractness and absurdity. The simplicity and logic back of the movement is admirably expressed in the book entitled "The New Interior Decoration," by Dorothy Todd and Raymond Mortimer. According to these authors, the new design is a natural product of the age we live in,—the age of science and standardization. The theory is that the beauty that expressed the life of bygone eras should not be borrowed and grafted onto our own lives, but that we should evolve a new set of ideals of beauty inspired by the objects that surround us. The industrial prosperity of the present century is due not only to the invention and development of machinery but also in a large measure to the methods of modern business management. Scientific studies of production methods have been made and have rendered it possible to eliminate from the processes of manufacture much of the lost motion and other elements not absolutely essential to the making of the finished product. It is this elimination of the unnecessary that the modernists claim to be their keynote, and they propose to carry the efficient methods of modern business into the private lives of the people and to express in their surroundings the spirit of the new industrial civilization.

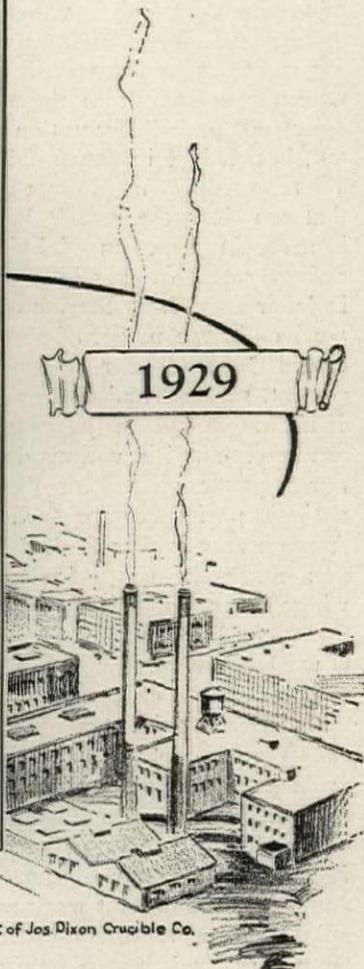
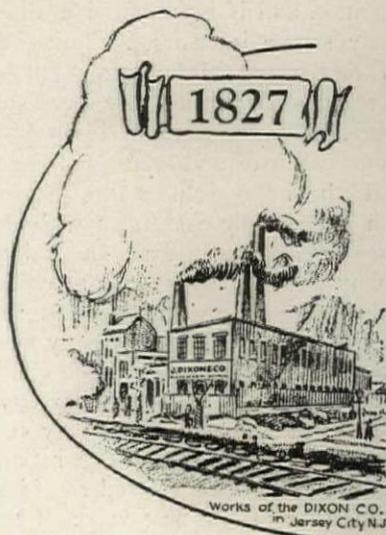
They propose to treat the modern house as a "machine for living in," and claim that "gracefulness in things, as in persons, results from an elimination of the unnecessary,—so that in order for a thing to be beautiful it must be useful." The modern designer "begins with an idea

of utility and achieves beauty by careful arrangement and proportion of the necessary parts." Since the furnishing and decoration of a house depend largely on the manner in which the house is built, the authors of this work on interior decoration devote a great deal of space to a discussion of architecture and of modern architecture, which they claim to be a new renaissance of architecture based on the beauty of utility and made possible largely through the use of the new materials,—steel and ferro-concrete,—it being no longer necessary to work within the narrow confines prescribed by the use of brick, stone, and timber. The new materials and new engineering science permit of previously impossible shapes and sizes, and this gives the modern designer unlimited new opportunities. As the authors of the present work point out, "forms in architecture depend principally upon the materials employed, and the contemporary renaissance in architecture comes from the discovery of a new material,—reinforced concrete. With the use of a steel framework, the break with the old forms became a logical consequence. The first possibility afforded by these materials is that windows can stretch from wall to wall of a room, from one concrete support to the next. A house, if desired, may be entirely walled with glass. Hitherto the width of windows has been limited by the material,—stone or brick or wood,—which spanned their tops. It has been usual to light a room with tall, narrow windows. Today it is possible to use the more logical method of having a window at the level of the eye running the entire width of a room. In this way the general appearance of the facade at once changes. Horizontal lines dominate, and the ground floor plan dictates the form of the exterior."

Modern life is characterized by a tendency to concentrate a large number of people in limited areas, so that it has become, "more economical, as well as more harmonious, to build houses in series instead of singly. By standardizing various types of houses it is possible to enormously reduce the cost. The individual house is already an anachronism in cities, for the nineteenth century practice of making a street a collection of narrow houses, like towers, is utterly unpractical. But it is possible to build enormous buildings, each apartment in which, has its open air terrace and garden. To facilitate this and to give light and air to streets, the buildings in the centers of cities are bound to approximate in form increasingly the pyramid. Already the zoning laws in New York are resulting in buildings of this sort, but in cities, where the space is less limited, the angle of retreat from the street can be advantageously more acute. In the past enormous mansions were built for the rich, confined cottages for the poor. Slowly these inequalities are disappearing. The modern house or flat needs to be large enough for a small family, and no larger, for the diminution in the supply of domestic servants is certain to continue. The modern architect is solving the problem by building the house as one large room with alcoves and balconies intended to serve various purposes."

In treating interior decoration, the subject is divided

Unless otherwise noted, books reviewed or advertised in THE FORUM will be supplied at published prices. A remittance must accompany each order. Books so ordered are not returnable.



Keeping Pace With the Growth of Industry!

One hundred years of the greatest industrial development the world has ever seen.

During this century of growth Dixon has kept pace with Industry's expanding needs.

And now one of the products of this great plant—Dixon's Paint—has been further expanded to render still greater service to Industry. New colors in lighter shades; a new line of floor paints; and ready-mixed Aluminum paint. All giving greater permanence and surer protection at the lowest ultimate cost.

DIXON'S INDUSTRIAL PAINTS, with the exception of *Bright Aluminum* and *Standard Red Oxide*, contain the highest grade of silica-graphite obtainable. When used over Dixon's Red Lead-Graphite Primer, and applied under favorable circumstances Dixon's Industrial Paints will give from eight to fifteen years service. Fourteen standard colors.

DIXON'S MAINTENANCE FLOOR PAINTS give maximum protection to wood, composition, concrete, and cement floors. Solid covering and heavy bodied so that two coats give a finished job. Suitable for use either indoors or outside and particularly adapted to withstand climatic changes, sleet, snow, rain or salt water. Eight standard colors. And now an additional service—that of matching special colors.

Bulletin BI-224

Paint Sales Division, Joseph Dixon Crucible Company, Jersey City, N. J.

Established 1827

DIXON'S INDUSTRIAL PAINTS

Known for more than 65 years as Dixon's Silica-Graphite Paints

into two parts,—one on continental decoration and the other dealing with English and American decoration. The history and development of decoration have been closely bound up with that of architecture, and as in architecture the first requisite of good furniture is utility and comfort; especially is this true as regards chairs and beds. "With regard to the actual decoration of a room, there is naturally great variety of opinion. Le Corbusier advocates extreme simplicity,—color-washed walls; tiled or composition floors; unshaded opaque electric light bulbs hanging from metal pipes or ordinary twisted electric wires; no curtains; bent wood chairs; metal desks; and the pictures,—if any,—carefully placed to focus the architectural forms of the room. The habit of concealing radiators in framework of Louis Quinze design is naturally abhorrent to these decorators, who not only reject all 'period' decoration as unsuitable to the present, but delight in emphasizing the beauty of function. There is usually no attempt to mask gas or water pipes that run along the wall." Whenever possible, furniture is made in the form of built-in fixtures and becomes definite parts of the architecture of the room. "Economy in labor as well as the increasing demands of hygiene, receives in the modern house an attention it never received before. For floors a composite material of cement, sawdust and cork is now much used in France. It is durable and easily cleaned without being noisy, and can be procured in various degrees of hardness. Today our hygienic dislike for dust has led to a positively æsthetic preference for such objects as least collect it. A room crammed with dust traps offends our eye, and as a result there is a tendency to use American cloth where our parents would have used velvet. Chairs and tables can be painted with the same hard enamel which is used for motor car bodies, which neither marks with wet nor can be easily scratched."

Opposed to this school of decoration there is the more conservative work of the English decorators, whose problem more often consists of transforming an old interior and making it suitable to the uses of an up-to-date civilization. In this they have been particularly successful in creating a more intimate type of treatment. The authors of the present work admit that while from their point of view there is practically no worth while contemporary English architecture, "it is arguable that their interiors are better suited to contemporary sensibility than the austerer work of the French school. The mechanical forms, the absence of all caprice, it may be said, will possibly suit the civilization of the future. They seem intended for Robots, rather than for human beings. As life grows more uniform and is increasingly dominated by machines, we may wish in our homes to escape from this impersonality. We need fantasy, imagination, within our houses. We want to relax, to enjoy intimacy, to feel,—as well as actually to be,—comfortable. The Le Corbusier style of decoration is as formal as the old French *salon*, which had hard backed chairs at regular intervals all around it. We require our homes to be more quiet, more informal, more personal. It is difficult to say that one of these attitudes is right, and the other wrong." As to American architecture and decoration, the authors are somewhat non-committal, merely expressing a vague hope that "the approaching years are likely to witness a vigorous revival of original design."

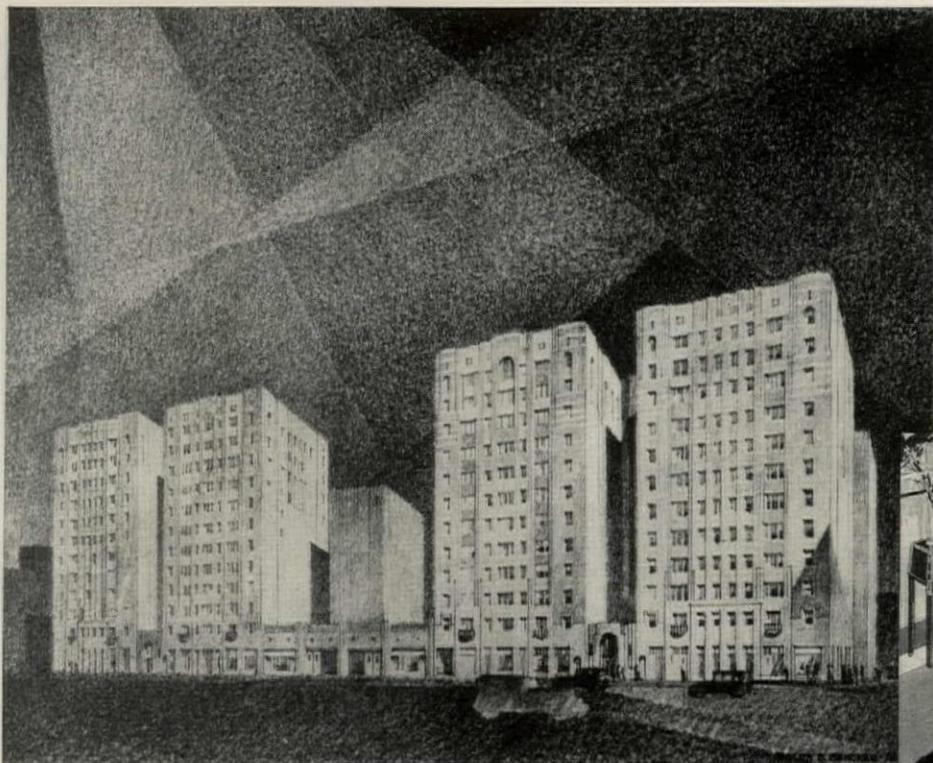
About half of the book consists of a plate section showing illustrations of examples of work in all phases of the modern design. The work of Le Corbusier receives considerable attention and is represented in illustrations of many rigidly severe interiors, including an entrance hall in which the heater with its accompanying smoke pipe and water pipes constitutes the predominating decorative feature. Many of the interiors which follow are perhaps more intimate and somewhat more cheerful, and yet in all the impression is one of that clean barrenness which one usually associates with the interiors of refrigerators or hospitals. The illustrations of furniture include many extreme types, such as chairs consisting of pieces of bent pipe over which are stretched pieces of cloth or other material. These certainly constitute a good illustration of the "principle of the elimination of the unnecessary," and although they may have been designed to give a maximum of comfort they certainly do not give comfort to the eye. Mural decorations by Duncan Grant and Vanessa Bell are allotted considerable space and illustrate some of the best work of the modern English designers. The fabrics, rugs and tapestries shown are very interesting and in many cases attractive, since this sort of material lends itself more readily than some others to the forms of modern art, and the new fabric designs are often pleasing even to those who do not care for modern art in its other forms.

The final chapter is devoted to a description of the practical methods used in obtaining the modern effects, and for those who wish to try their hand at the new decoration, it should furnish many pointers and much valuable information on rearranging older rooms in the newer manner. Advice is given as to the selection and arrangement of furniture and fittings, methods of lighting, floor coverings and carpets, and curtains and textiles.

For those who wish to know what the new movement is all about, this is perhaps as sanely written an explanation as has yet come to our attention, and the illustrations indicate the tendencies of some of the better class of interior decoration in the modern manner. "The authors do not consider that all the experiments illustrated are successful; but they have tried to choose illustrations representative of the best work known to them. They believe that the twentieth century is likely to be distinguished by an important renaissance in architecture and the arts subsidiary to it, and it is their hope that this book, incomplete as it is, may help to persuade others of this exciting possibility. They have deliberately excluded from their survey all work in which traditional styles, even in modified forms, are apparent." They also claim to have excluded all work claiming to be modern but which is "only eccentric." The uninitiated, on viewing the frontispiece might be led to wonder just where the distinction lies! As has already been said, this new type of decoration and furnishing should be studied and its philosophy examined before an opinion is formed. Nothing worthless could have aroused such enthusiasm and enlisted so many earnest followers, and even the most conservative sometimes admit (though perhaps reluctantly) that in some of its more moderate aspects the style has a certain charm as well as interest.

THE NEW INTERIOR DECORATION. By Dorothy Todd and Raymond Mortimer. 92 Plates, 42 pp., text 8½ x 11 ins. Price \$6. Charles Scribner's Sons, 597 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Unless otherwise noted, books reviewed or advertised in THE FORUM will be supplied at published prices. A remittance must accompany each order. Books so ordered are not returnable.



*Garden Court Apartments
Pine and South 47th Streets, Philadelphia*

*Architect—Ralph B. Bencker
Builders—C. R. Siegel and William Anderson*

RCA CENTRALIZED RADIO *now enters* PHILADELPHIA in modern apartment construction

RCA CENTRALIZED Radio equipment has been installed in the new Garden Court Apartments in Philadelphia. Disfiguring roof antennae and lead-in wires are avoided, and every apartment has much better radio reception than would be possible with the old method of individual antennae.

In each of the 120 apartments the tenant can operate his own receiving set by plugging his antenna lead into an inconspicuous wall outlet connecting with the central antenna distribution system. If his radio set is "all-electric" his power lead is plugged into the house circuit.

RCA Centralized Radio is being adopted by hotel and apartment house builders as necessary equipment in modern residence construction. It is available in two principal forms:

1. A single antenna connected with a distribution system to radio receivers in rooms throughout the building. As many as 80 radio sets of different makes can be independently operated from this common antenna, by plugging into wall outlets—and far more satisfactorily than by the use of individual antennae. Additional control antennae may be installed, if required, for additional groups of 80 receivers.

2. Centralized radio receiving equipment to distribute broadcast programs to as many as 3000 rooms throughout a building. Equipment may be installed to transmit a single program, or to make available the choice of programs from two, three or four broadcasting stations.

The first method is ideally adapted for apartment houses, dormitories, office buildings, etc., where tenants desire to

have their own receiving sets. It does away with the unsightly multiplicity of individual aeri-als, and the inconvenience of connecting them with distant rooms.

The second method is particularly designed for hotels, hospitals, sanitariums, schools, passenger ships, etc., where transient occupants of rooms may enjoy radio programs from loudspeakers or headsets, all operated from a central receiving instrument.

Descriptive pamphlets of these two systems, and of the special apparatus designed for them, are available for architects, builders and building owners.

The Engineering Products Division, Radio-victor Corporation of America, at any District Office named below, will answer inquiries, and prepare plans and estimates for installations of any size.

ENGINEERING PRODUCTS DIVISION RADIO-VICTOR CORPORATION OF AMERICA

261 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY

Chicago, Illinois
100 West Monroe Street

Atlanta, Georgia
101 Marietta Street

Dallas, Texas
Santa Fe Bldg.

San Francisco, California
235 Montgomery Street

SHERARDUCT

in ATLANTA

AS LONG AS THE BUILDING STANDS

SHERARDUCT RIGID STEEL CONDUIT is doubly protected against corrosion, for safeguarding electrical conductors, everywhere. Zinc-steel alloy, obtained over inside, outside, threads and ends, by the Sherardizing process, makes Sherarduct corrosion-proof. High quality enamel, baked over the zinc, preserves Sherarduct under acid conditions. Conductors are permanently safe inside Sherarduct.



National Electric Products Corporation
National Metal Molding Division
Pittsburgh, Pa.



PERMANENCE

PART ONE—ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

Cover Design: Houses in Florence <i>From a Water Color by Percival Goodman</i>	Rudolf Mosse Building, Berlin <i>Erich Mendelsohn</i>	26
The Editor's Forum	Page 37	
Chase National Bank Building, New York <i>Frontispiece</i> <i>From an Etching by Peter Marcus</i>	Titania Motion Picture Theater, Berlin <i>Schoffler, Schonbach & Jacoby</i>	27
PLATE ILLUSTRATIONS	Architect	Plate
Chase National Bank Building, New York <i>Graham, Anderson, Probst & White</i>		1-8
Smith-Young Tower Building, San Antonio <i>Atlee, B. & Robert M. Ayres</i>		9-12
University Club, Milwaukee <i>Office of John Russell Pope</i>		13-16
Anzeiger Building, Hanover <i>Fritz Hoyer</i>		17-19
Ballinhaus, Hamburg <i>Hans Oskar Gerson</i>		20, 21
Stadthalle, Magdeburg <i>Johannes Goederitz</i>		22-24
Exhibition Pavilion, Magdeburg <i>Albin Muller</i>		25
	German Bookprinters' Labor Union Building, Berlin <i>Max Taut</i>	28, 29
	Ullstein Druckhaus, Berlin <i>E. G. Schmohl</i>	30-32
	LETTERPRESS	Author
	Chase National Bank Building, New York <i>Alfred Shaw</i>	1
	Chase National Bank Building; An Appreciation <i>Matlack Price</i>	6
	Modern Architecture in Germany <i>Edwin A. Horner</i>	41
	William Hood Dunwoody Industrial Institute <i>C. A. Prosser</i>	81
	Notes on Modern Furniture by Herbert Lippmann <i>Parker Morse Hooper</i>	91

PART TWO—ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING AND BUSINESS

Placing Trusses,—Approach to New Cleveland Union Terminal <i>Frontispiece</i> <i>From a Photograph by Margaret Bourke-White</i>	Photo-visualizing for Architects <i>Leicester K. Davis</i>	105
LETTERPRESS	Author	Page
Minimizing Heat Losses in Residences <i>P. E. Fansler</i>	Choosing the Structural System and Material— III <i>Theodore Crane</i>	111
A House for Mass Production <i>R. Buckminster Fuller</i>	Wall Street Enters the Building Field—II <i>John Taylor Boyd, Jr.</i>	119
	Supervision of Construction Operations <i>Wilfred W. Beach</i>	125
	Building Situation	132

PARKER MORSE HOOPER, A.I.A., Editor

KENNETH K. STOWELL, A.I.A., Associate Editor

Contributing Editors:

Harvey Wiley Corbett; Aymar Embury II; Charles G. Loring; Rexford Newcomb; C. Stanley Taylor; Alexander B. Trowbridge

Published Monthly by

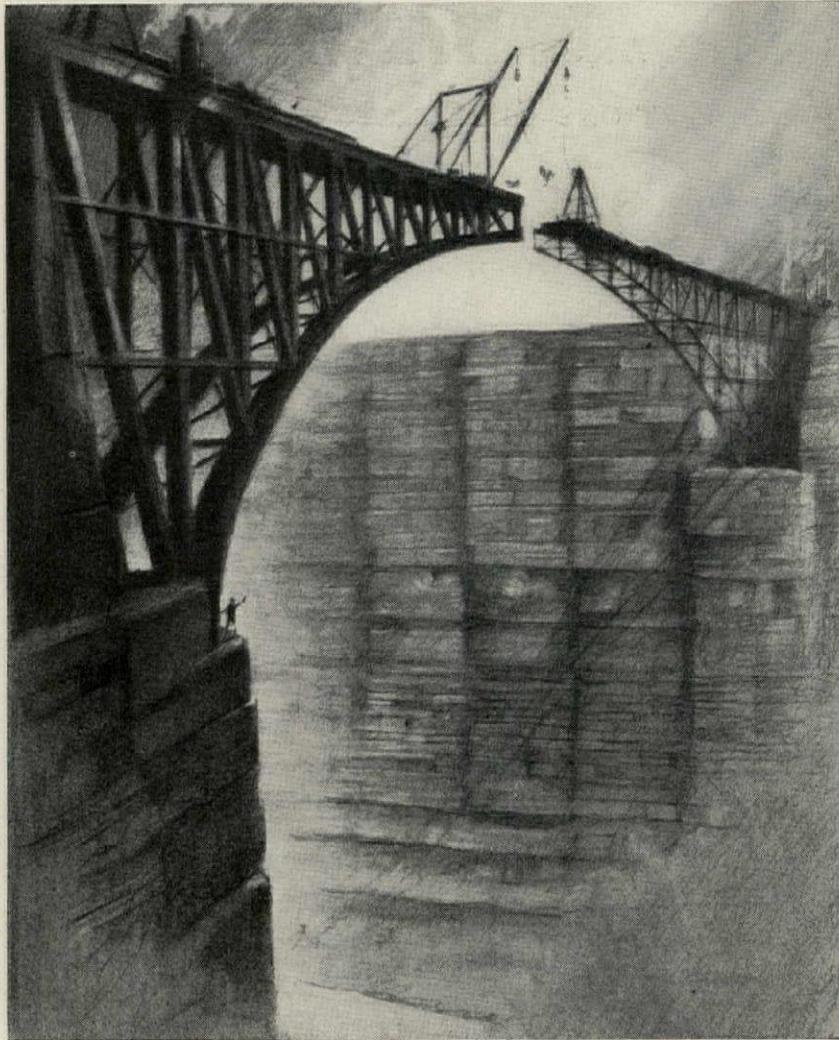
NATIONAL BUILDING PUBLICATIONS

DIVISION OF NATIONAL TRADE JOURNALS, INC.

521 Fifth Avenue, New York

H. J. Redfield, President and Treasurer; Howard Myers, Vice President and General Manager; Joseph E. Browne, Vice President; John Thomas Wilson, Vice President; C. Stanley Taylor, Vice President; James A. Rice, Vice President; Henry J. Brown, Jr., Secretary.

STRUCTURAL STEEL CREATED THE SKYSCRAPER



A reproduction of this rendering by Hugh Ferriss, suitable for framing, will be mailed free of cost to any architect

Sinews of Civilization



STEEL. The very word has power! Throughout the modern world *steel* is a synonym for *strength*. A mighty river blocks a highway—steel spans the flood. A crowded city cries for space . . . steel carries buildings to the skies.

Powerful, adaptable, economical steel! It is serving everywhere in modern bridges and buildings, bringing speed, safety and economy not only to the erection of a structure—but to the process of keeping it new.

Steel is most trustworthy and most quickly applicable of all structural materials. Its use often results in weeks of extra revenues and added savings in interest charges. Economies in building begin with the choice of steel and continue throughout the life of the structure. For continued usefulness—build with steel.

A Technical Service Bureau is at the disposal of architects, engineers, owners and others who have need of any information which can be supplied through the American Institute of Steel Construction, Inc.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION, INC.

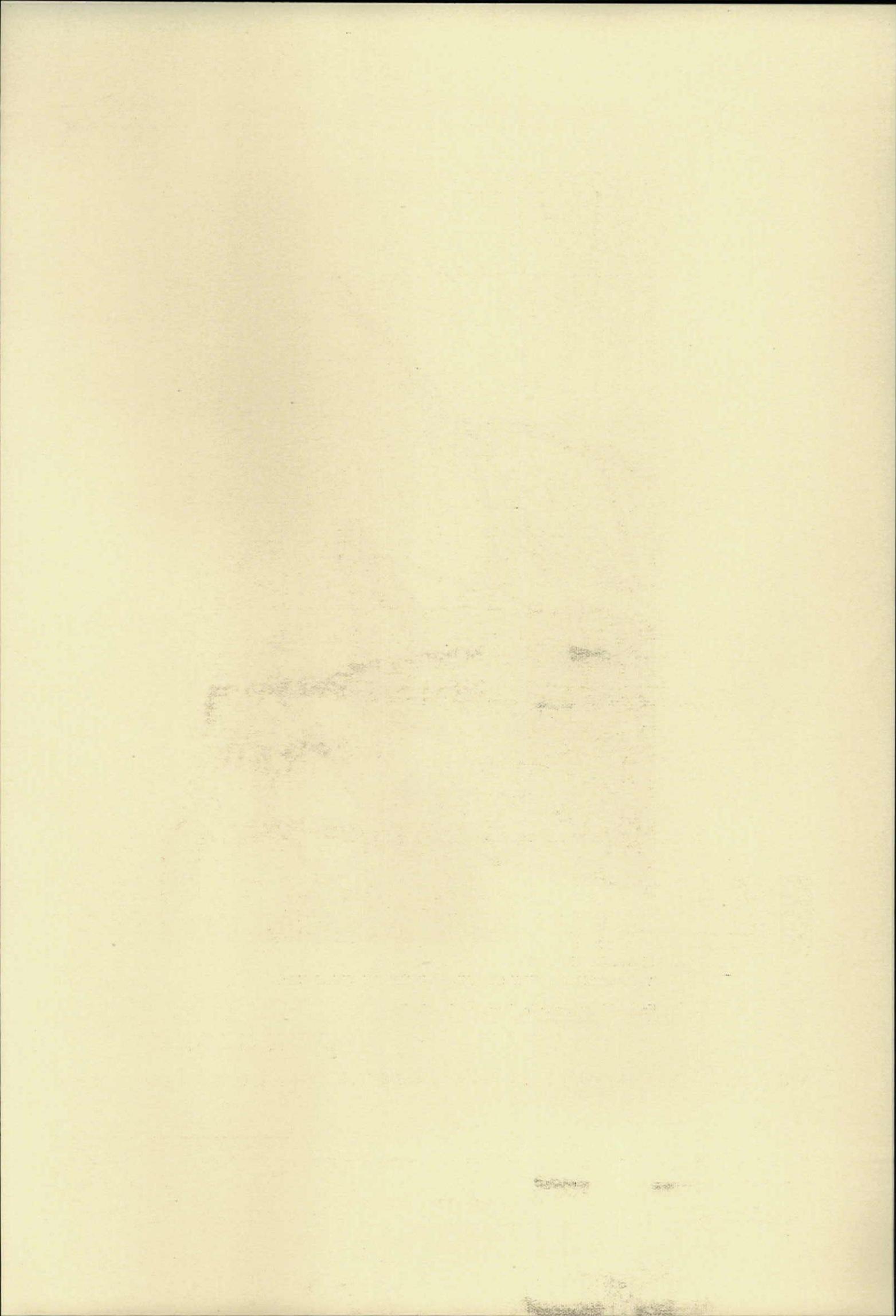
The co-operative non-profit service organization of the structural steel industry of the United States and Canada. Correspondence is invited. 200 Madison Avenue, New York City. District offices in New York, Worcester, Philadelphia, Birmingham, Cleveland, Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Louis, Topeka, Dallas and San Francisco. The Institute publishes twelve booklets,

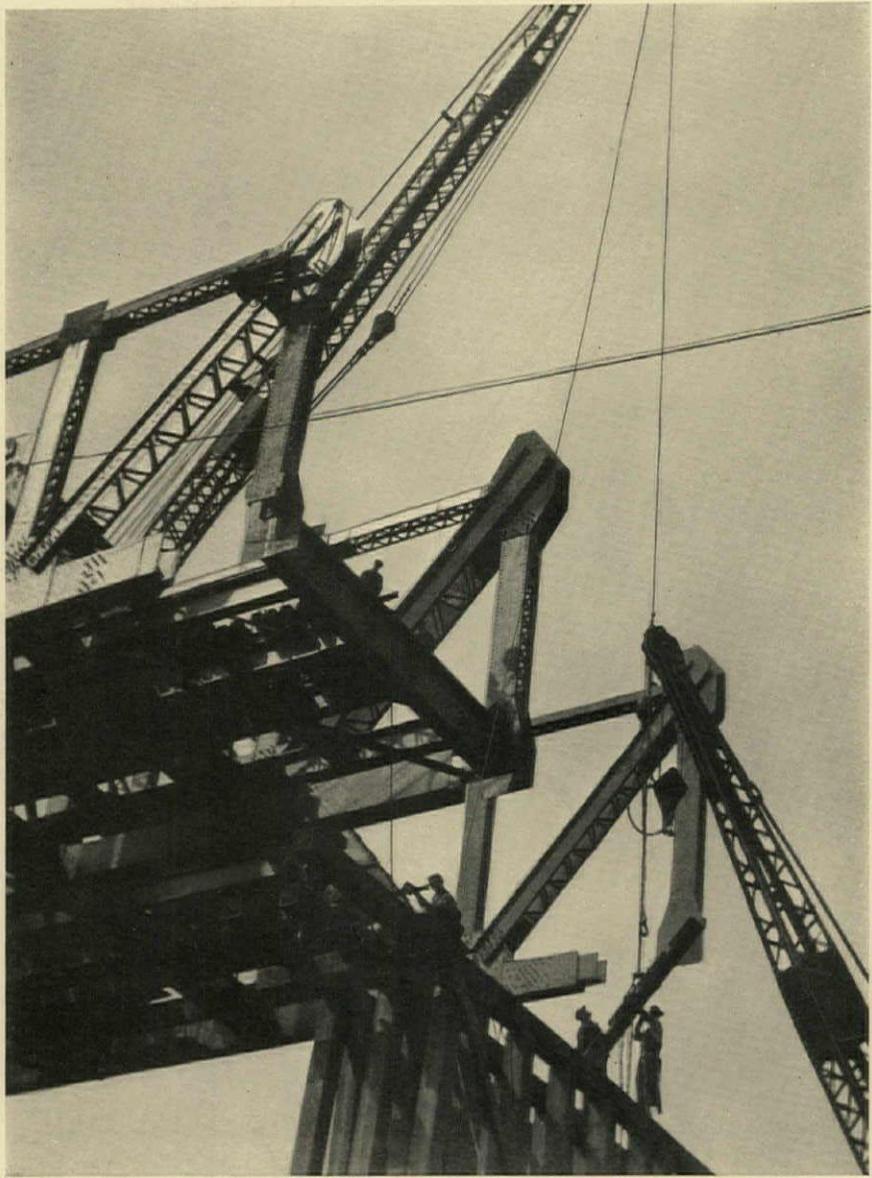
STEEL

INSURES STRENGTH

AND SECURITY

one on practically every type of steel structure, and provides also in one volume, "The Standard Specification for Structural Steel for Buildings," "The Standard Specification for Fire-proofing Structural Steel Buildings," and "The Code of Standard Practice." Any or all of these may be had without charge, simply by addressing the Institute at any of its offices.





PLACING TRUSSES
APPROACH TO NEW CLEVELAND UNION TERMINAL

From a Photograph by Margaret Bourke-White

The Architectural Forum

THE ARCHITECTURAL FORUM

VOLUME LI

NUMBER ONE

JULY 1929

MINIMIZING HEAT LOSSES IN RESIDENCES

BY

P. E. FANSLER

NOT so long ago the heating plant was just a heating plant; the architect was chiefly concerned with the æsthetic side of his profession, and with the attempt to reconcile his clients' usually hazy and frequently absurd demands with the possibilities in structure and design. Having accomplished this essential task, the architect generally passed on, *in toto*, the problem of heating to the local artisan, of plumbing to the specialist in that line, and the lighting to the electrician.

Today, due largely to the intensive research that marks the age, heating plants for homes, as well as for commercial and industrial buildings, have reached a stage of specialized development, and the architect who would intelligently advise his clients is forced to inform himself regarding the highly perfected equipment now available.

With growing consciousness of the need for and possibilities of economical heating plants has come an appreciation of the fact that there is little use in specifying and having installed a highly efficient heating plant unless an equally intelligent effort is made to conserve the heat that is generated. Consequently, we find a rapidly growing industry, nurtured largely by the heating industry, concerned with the conservation of heat.

An important factor in the rapid development in this field is the research that has been carried on during the last four or five years, first at the research laboratory of the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, and later, under the guidance and correlating influence of the society, extended to the research laboratories of nine great technical schools. Far from being an academic and impractical sort of research, this has been so thoroughly practical that the data developed have had almost immediate application to the problem of more efficient construction.

Where Heat Goes. This article is but a brief summary of the problem of preventing heat de-

veloped by the heating plant from "heating all outdoors." Obviously, all of the heat generated in the boiler or furnace during the entire heating season does "escape" from the house; otherwise the house would grow hotter and hotter until spontaneous combustion would be initiated. But if the *rate of loss* can be reduced to the irreducible minimum, the fuel requirements of the owner also will be at a minimum. The problem, then, is to *minimize the rate of heat loss.*

Analysis of the problem shows that fuel is consumed to replace heat lost (a) through the walls, (b) through the window glass, (c) through ceilings and roofs, (d) through doors that are, from time to time opened, and (e) through infiltration, i.e., in heating to room temperature the cold air that filters in through cracks around windows and doors and, in poorly constructed houses, through the walls themselves.

A study of a large number of typical houses shows that these losses average about in this way:

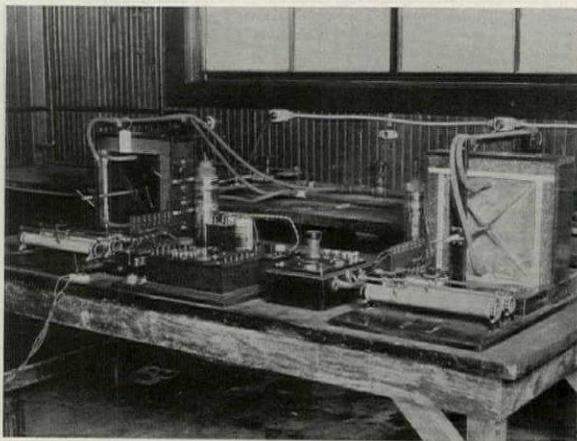
- (a) Heat loss through walls, 27%
- (b) Heat loss through glass, 26%
- (c) Heat loss through roofs, 16%
- (d) Heat loss through opened doors, 4%
- (e) Heating infiltrating air, 27%

It is to be seen that three of these items constitute 80% of the total loss of heat; it remains to be seen how much these items can be reduced.

Reducing Wall Losses. Briefly, heat loss through walls depends upon the wall area and the coefficient of heat transmission. This coefficient is the number of British thermal units transmitted per hour, per square foot of area, per degree Fahr. difference between the inside and outside air temperature for such air conditions as exist in the coldest weather in the locality under consideration. Designated as "U," this coefficient then becomes a direct measure of the ability of any wall structure to retard heat flow.

Coefficients for typical building construction of today are given in Fig. 1 and these typical types of present-day practice. As the largest and smallest values of U are approximately in the ratio of 2:1, it is evident that the best wall construction will allow heat to escape at about one half the rate of heat loss through a wooden wall of cheap and common construction. If, then, a house has a gross wall area of 2,400 square feet, with 20% windows, the net wall area will be 1,920 square feet, and the heat loss through this wall will be slightly less than 30% of the total heat loss for the house. If the house were built of frame construction of the better sort, wood lath and plaster on one side of the studding and sheathing, building paper and lap siding on the other, the transmission coefficient would be 0.222. If, however the lap siding were replaced by stucco on metal lath, and if the spaces between the studding were completely filled with a poured insulation, the coefficient would be reduced to 0.110—almost exactly one half that of the uninsulated construction. With this latter wall then, it would be possible to save about half of the 28% heat loss charged to the net wall area, or 14% of the heat that would be lost through the cheaper construction. Other materials properly applied could produce a wall equally as heat-resistant.

Heat Loss Through Glass. Taking the heat loss through the glass of our typical house as 26% of the total loss from the house, we are immediately faced with a difficult problem in trying to reduce this loss. The quality of glass and the thickness have practically nothing to do with it. A double glass window, if the two panes are close together, approximately one quarter inch apart, transmits less than one half the heat passed through a single thickness of glass, but practical difficulties, such as keeping moisture and dirt from the inner surfaces, put a damper on such



Apparatus for Testing Heat Conductivity of Building Material by Hot Plate Method

usage. If use of three panes were practical, this 26% loss could be reduced about three quarters.

Roof Losses. Losses through roofs vary even more than through walls. For a roof with wood shingles on wood strips and with nothing on the under side of the rafters, the coefficient may be taken as 0.50, while with the same construction with the addition of 2-inch sheets of corkboard nailed to the under side of the rafters and plastered on the inside, the coefficient would be almost exactly one fifth as great. An equally heat-resistant construction would be shingles over wood strips, wood lath and plaster on the under side of the rafters, and the spaces between the rafters evenly filled with an insulating material. There are, of course, many insulating materials and many more combinations of structural and heat-resistant materials. Thus it will be seen that it is possible to save, as between the poorest and best roof construction, about four fifths of the 16% of the heat loss of our average house.

The loss attributed to opened doors is quickly disposed of; it is small, and it is hardly controllable by the architect.

Infiltration. Cold air entering through the walls, and through cracks in and around windows and doors, as the result of wind pressure on the house, requires an expenditure of fuel as great as that required to offset the heat loss through the material walls,—almost 30% of the total. This loss can be materially reduced (a) by the use of high class weather strips, properly installed; (b) by applying so-called storm windows, properly calked, on the windows taking the brunt of winter winds; (c) by installing, when the house is built, windows and doors having a minimum of cracks, both in length and width; (d) by reducing the number of windows on those sides of the house exposed to normal winter storms; (e) by calking the cracks between window and door frames and walls, and (f) by giving careful attention to the construction of the walls themselves. Here we find many factors contributing to the loss, and as many possible ways of minimizing the wastage of fuel.

In many classes of construction metal windows are being used more and more, and manufacturers of this kind of equipment are leaving no stone unturned to produce windows that will be as nearly air-tight as possible. As an example of the leakage of residential casement steel windows, a test at the University of Michigan showed, with an indicated wind velocity of 20 miles an hour, and with the window as tight as good manufacturing and installing could insure, a leakage of only 25 cubic feet per hour per linear foot of movable portion of window. To illustrate the effect of a slight opening,—with 1/64-inch shims placed between the weathering contacts at the

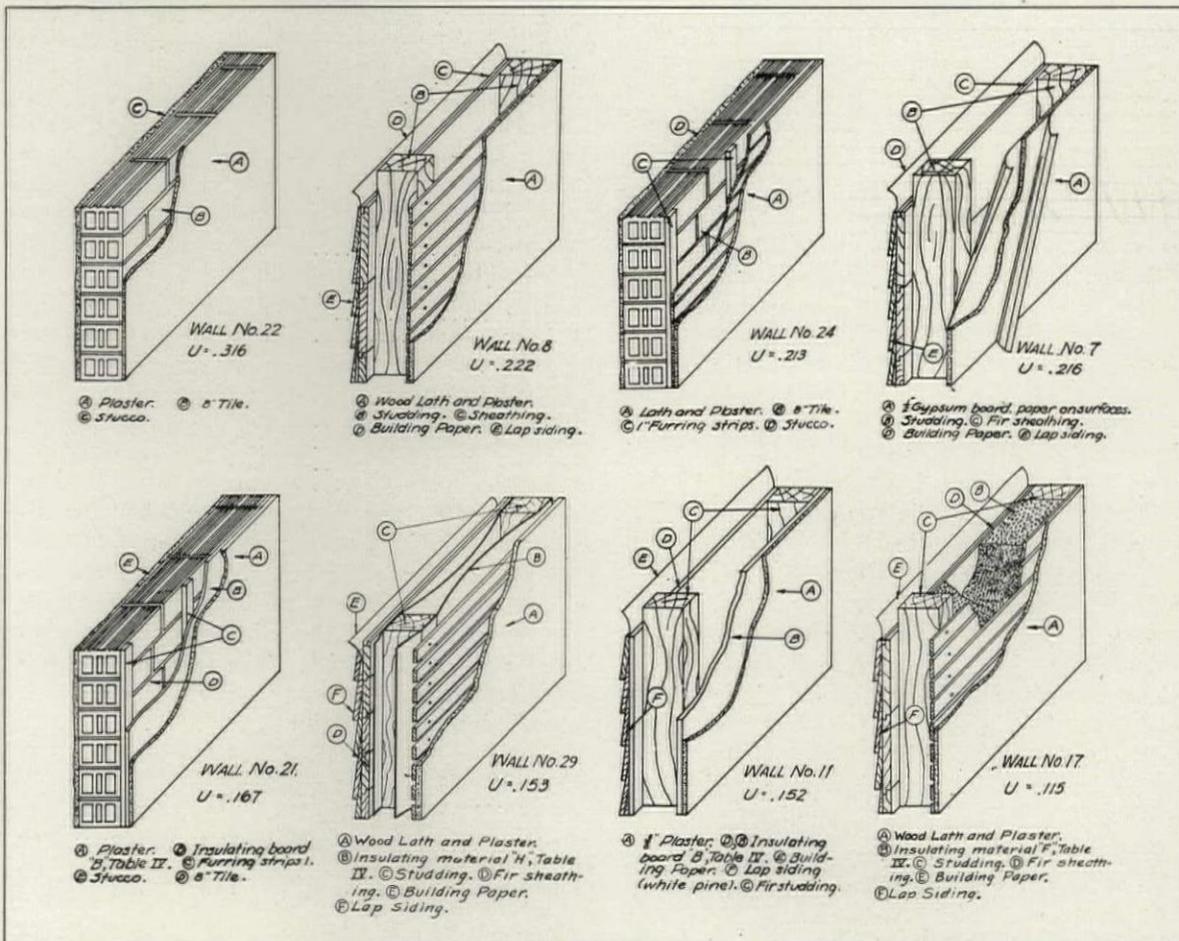


Fig. 1. Common Types of Wall Construction. The Smaller the Numerical Value of "U," the Coefficient of Heat Conductivity, the Better the Wall as an Insulator

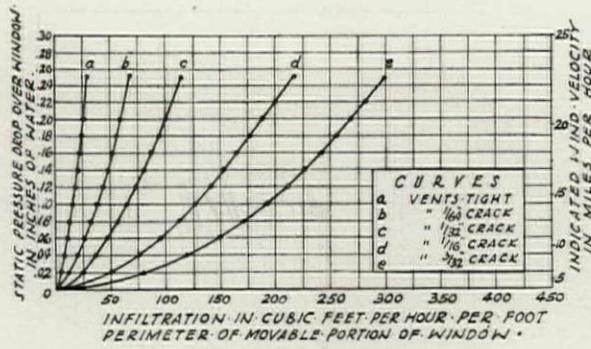
swinging edge, the leakage was 100 cubic feet,—four times as great,—while with the crack increased to 3/32 inch, the air streamed through at the rate of 260 cubic feet per hour. It will be evident that the architect who makes a careful study of infiltration prevention can render a real service to his client who builds a house but once and buys fuel every heating season.

Quantitative Tests. The earliest studies to quantitatively determine heat loss from building structures were made on walls and roofs. These showed how widely the rate of heat loss varied with the individual materials and with the methods of using and combining them. The derived data stimulated the American mind to discover preventatives of heat loss,—and the era of house insulation began. One of the most important aids to the advancement of knowledge of heat loss through walls and roofs is the heat-flow meter, developed from a crude laboratory device to a practical field instrument by Percy Nicholls, physicist at the U. S. Bureau of Mines experiment station, Pittsburgh. This device is applied directly to the wall or roof under investigation

and permits the instantaneous and direct measurement of the *rate of heat flow*. Naturally it indicates flow inward as well as outward, and one of the most fascinating evidences of its sensitiveness occurs when it is attached to the under side of a roof. On a bright day, when the rate of flow is approximately constant, the passage of a heavy cloud over the face of the sun is almost instantly shown by the meter reading.

It has been determined, through the use of this meter, that the flow of heat through a new wall is not what it will be under identical temperature conditions when the wall has aged. Also, when the wall is wet after a rain, the resistance to heat flow is not what it is when the wall is dry. Furthermore, the wide variations found in concrete walls, due to differences in "mix" and method of construction, have corresponding variations in heat flow.

Data on heat flow through homogeneous materials were both abundant and accurate, thanks to precise laboratory tests, but when it came to determining heat flow through typical composite walls of modern structures, the heating engineer



Curves Showing Infiltration Through Metal Casement Sash Under Various Conditions

was hard put to it. The conductance of a composite wall (the B. t. u. transmitted per square foot per hour per degree Fahr. difference between surface temperatures) had, in the past, been computed by an empirical formula, depending upon values experimentally determined; the accuracy of the final result also was open to question.

The worth of the heat flow meter in checking values of conductance of composite walls for which the computed values were known, as well as for finding values for walls difficult to handle by formula, at once became apparent. An elaborate series of field tests made during the last year, offers illuminating information on this subject.

The three last items indicate the interesting findings in regard to concrete, brick and tile, the fact that computed figures previously accepted probably are not accurate, and that a wide divergence exists in conductance where concrete is one of the elements, due to the wide difference in physical characteristics and the lack of uniformity in a given wall. Because of this discovery, a great deal of attention is being given to this phase

of the study, and it is expected that both the range in actual values and safe average figures will be determined.

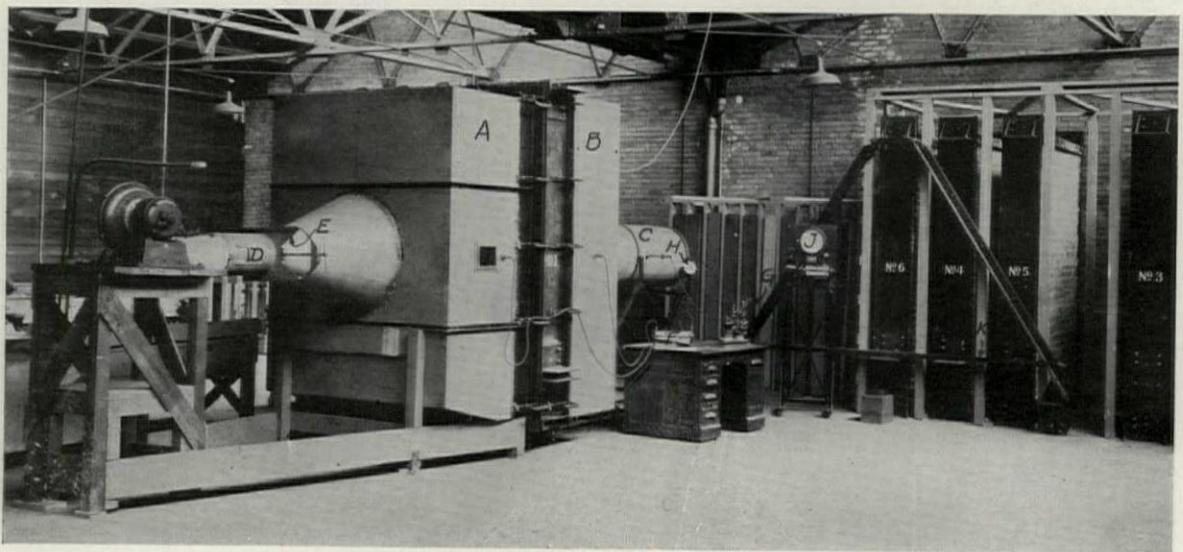
Here are some of the data obtained:

Construction	Conductance	
	As measured	As computed
2 1/4" T. G., felt, 3/16" slate..	0.36	0.37
1 3/8" plaster on wire netting	1.64	1.68
Guaranteed 5-ply roofing,		
1 3/4" pine	0.46	0.48
4" brick, 8" tile, plaster, paint	0.30	0.31
Plaster, 3" gypsum block,		
plaster	0.87	0.88
13" brick, plaster.....	0.28	0.30
Clapboard, paper, sheathing, studding, lath, plaster, wall paper (which surprised the investigators) ..	0.28	0.27
8" concrete slab, 1:2:4 mix..	1.79	1.04
8" concrete slab, 1:2:4 mix..	1.66	1.04
4" brick, 8" tile, plaster....	.60	.31

As might be expected, some unlooked-for results were obtained during a long series of field tests with the heat flow meter. During the study of heat flow through a tile, brick veneer wall, there was a decided drop in temperature, followed by a gradual rise. The low temperature continued over a three-day period. The salient data obtained are given here:

	Jan. 13	Jan. 14	Jan. 15	Jan. 16
Lowest outside temperature	40	23	18	20
Highest rate of heat flow (actual)	9.5	11.4	15.3	15.7
Highest rate of heat flow (theoretical)	8.9	14.0	15.6	15.1
Per cent of theoretical of actual rate of heat flow	93.7	122.1	102.0	96.1
Total heat flow for 12 hrs., (actual)	72.2	122.4	168.3	143.3
Total heat flow for 12 hrs., (theoretical)	106.7	168.0	187.2	153.6
Per cent of theoretical of actual total heat flow..	147.8	137.2	111.2	107.1

It is evident that the maximum measured rate of heat flow increased as the outside temperature

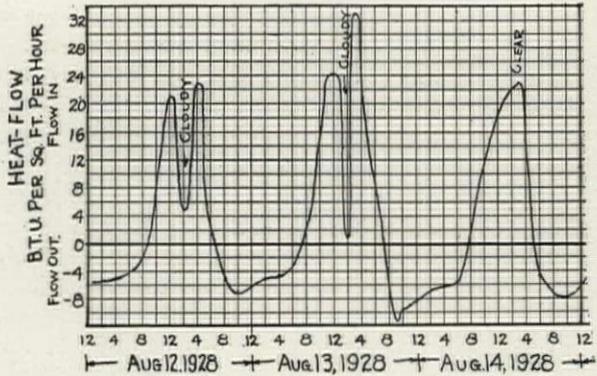


Testing Equipment for Determining Air Flow Through Brick Walls. Several Test Panels Are Shown at Right

dropped, but not as rapidly as the theoretical rate of heat flow found by multiplying the conductance of the wall by the temperature difference. When the outside temperature started to rise, the measured rate of flow became greater than the theoretical rate. Lag in heat loss, due to the heat capacity of the wall, caused this condition, which was not fully appreciated until brought to light by these tests. The total heat loss over the 12-hour period as measured was less than the computed loss, based upon a continued maximum temperature difference over the entire period. This condition should be taken into account when estimating heat losses from buildings involving large wall masses capable of storing heat.

Another interesting finding developed through tests on the walls of the Hotel Schenley and of the Schenley Apartments, Pittsburgh, both being 4-inch brick, 8-inch tile and plaster. The conductance of the walls of the former, as determined by the meter, was almost exactly twice that of the latter. A study of the possible reason led to the fact that the heat-flow meter had been applied to a narrow strip of wall in the hotel, with an edge close to a window and another adjacent to a wall. Undoubtedly the lines of heat flow through the wall spread out from the inner to the outer surface, causing the discrepancy. From this, the operators learned to be more careful in choosing a location for the meter. The next year or two undoubtedly will see the accumulation and tabulation of a great many figures that will render more accurate the determination of heat losses from all portions of buildings of every class.

Insulation. Turning from a classification of heat losses through walls and roofs to the problem of reducing these losses to the economical minimum, there are to be considered three classes

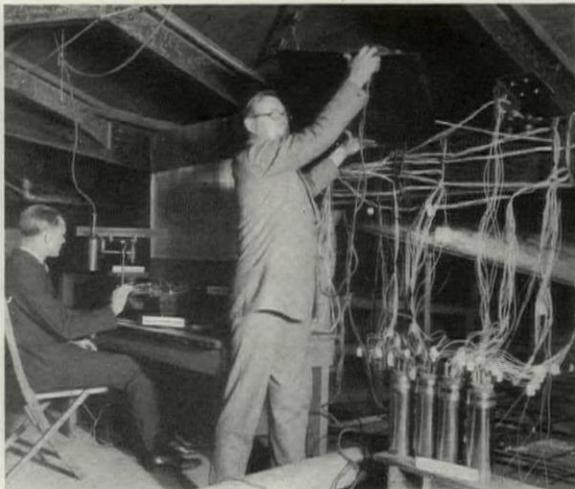


Graphic Record of Heat Flow Through Roof Showing That Cloudiness Reduces Inflow

of insulation: rigid boards, flexible, and "fills." Each has qualifications for specific applications. Practically every type will absorb water to some extent; and insulation, when moist, ceases, in a large measure, to fulfill its function. Where there is a chance that condensation will occur, some effective waterproofing should be provided. Fire- and vermin-resisting qualities also should be given consideration.

Modern buildings designed for factory or office use usually have so much glass in proportion to wall surface that wall insulation seldom is warranted. The window area may be 60% to 70% of the aggregate exposed wall area, and the heat loss through 1 square foot of glass approximates that through 4 square feet of conventional 13-inch brick construction. So the heat loss through the wall is practically negligible.

It is in the home, where comfort is paramount, that insulation is more than justified. With about one-fifth of the wall surface glass, the remaining wall area is well worth insulating, to say nothing of the roof. A plain brick wall is more of a sieve than is popularly assumed. With a 15-mile wind,



An Early Form of Nicholls Heat Flow Meter Used in Testing Roof



Measuring Heat Flow Through Walls of Hotel Schenley

it will pass about $7\frac{1}{2}$ cubic feet of air per square foot per hour. The addition of a coat of plaster on furring will reduce this to one-fifth of a cubic foot. Insulation will reduce this air leakage to an almost negligible amount and, at the same time, reduce the heat loss through the wall.

Workmanship and Heat Loss. A comprehensive series of tests recently has been made at the University of Wisconsin to determine the rate of air infiltration through brick walls of various kinds. An elaborate test equipment was so constructed that sample sections of wall could be inserted between two air chambers, with all peripheral joints thoroughly calked. Air pressure was produced in one of the chambers by a blower, and the air that passed through the wall into the other chamber was emitted through small calibrated orifices and its quantity measured.

Test wall sections were built up of two classes of brick,—hard and soft,—and in such a way as to differentiate between good and poor workmanship; in the latter, the mortar was “skimped” between the two outside surfaces of the wall, *but the outside appearance was identical.* Great variation was found in the air-passing character of the different walls. Careful analysis of a mass of data showed that there were many factors, and that reasons for certain results were more conjecture than anything else. Of the results, Professor Larson says:

“Since poor workmanship consists mainly in leaving voids between the bricks in the interior of the wall, and since the porous brick is likely to be much less uniform in density, it may be that poor workmanship opens up passageways for air through short distances from the face of the porous brick to the voids, and then out on the other face of the wall through a short distance of brick. This explanation requires that the hard brick wall passes most of the total infiltration through the mortar joints.”

“Another possible cause for this greater variation between the best and the poorest of porous brick walls, as compared to the best and poorest hard brick walls is in the effect of the porosity

of the brick on the proper setting of the mortar. It is likely that the porous brick draws the water from the mortar before it has had time to set, and consequently causes an opening of pores and shrinking away of mortar from the brick surfaces.”

It will be evident that the architect, by insisting on the highest class of workmanship and materials, and by watchful inspection during the construction of brick walls, can insure to his client walls that will pass a minimum of air, and consequently result in materially reduced fuel bills and provide more comfort for the occupants.

That the economic thickness of insulation can be determined from essential data is shown in a typical analysis recently made by M. S. Wunderlich, in which he assumed:

An annual heat demand of 6,000 degree days.

Anthracite coal at \$17.00 per ton.

Coke at \$12.50 per ton.

Bituminous coal at \$9.00 per ton.

$\frac{1}{2}$ -inch insulation at \$90.00 per 1,000 sq. ft., applied.

1-inch insulation at \$130.00 per 1,000 sq. ft., applied, and where 1-inch insulation is applied to side walls, \$15.00 is added per 1,000 sq. ft. to take care of additional depth of window and door frames, the insulation being installed to take advantage of air spaces and having a conductance of 0.30 per unit inch.

The conclusions drawn by Mr. Wunderlich are thus summed up:

“From this table it will be evident that the saving with 1-inch insulation in the ceiling, with \$17.00 per ton coal, is slightly greater than the saving with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch insulation in the side walls, and that with \$9.00 per ton coal the saving with 1-inch insulation in the ceiling is slightly less than the $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch insulation in the side wall, while with \$12.50 per ton coke the saving is the same. This would indicate that with a higher fuel cost the insulation in the ceiling should be increased over that indicated as compared with side walls, and that with \$9.00 per ton coal the thickness of the ceiling insulation approaches the thickness of insulation of the sidewall. Therefore, it follows with the average cost of fuel to the home owner, that the ratio of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch insulation in the side walls to 1-inch insulation in the ceiling is a well balanced insulated job.”

A HOUSE FOR MASS PRODUCTION

BY

R. BUCKMINSTER FULLER

Editor's Note. The brief but illuminating and stimulating description of this house is taken largely from an address by Mr. Fuller, in Chicago, where his models were first exhibited.

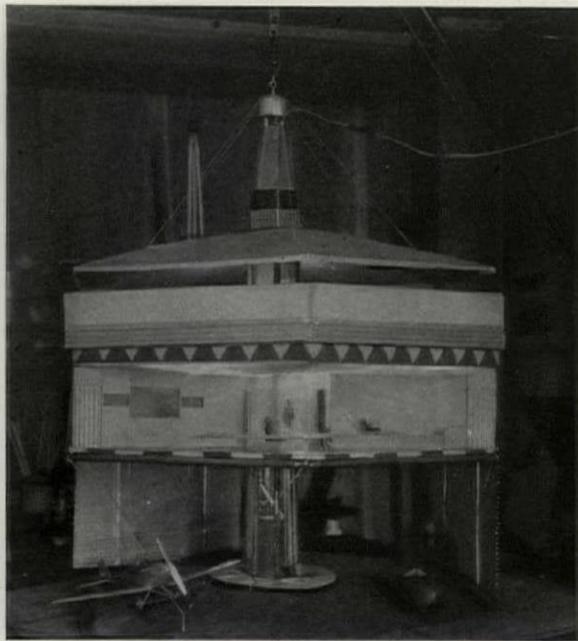
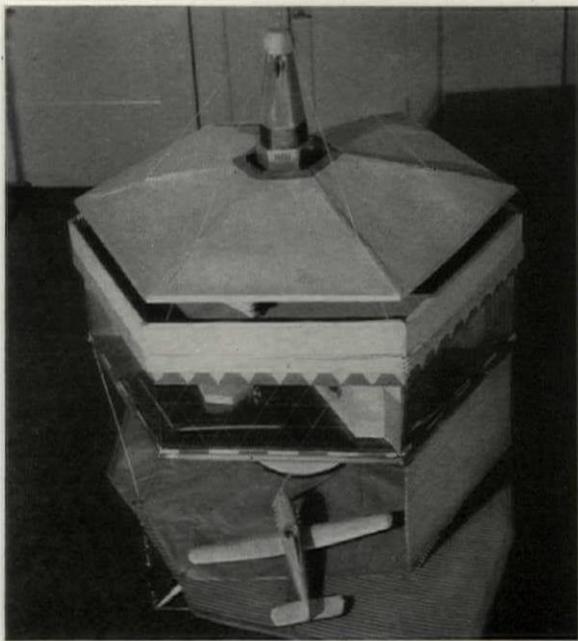
IT must be clearly understood that the models and drawings here presented are in no way assuming of perfection or that they indicate the only solution of a problem. They do, however, represent a very definite attempt at housing design on a 'best-for-all' basis, with no concession to material appearance or to vanity in advance of proper engineering and general scientific solution. By vanity is meant an association of ideas as to how something should be done because in the past a solution has been related to some event or person of whom we are fond, rather than to solving problems on the basis of their clearest reference to intelligence.

"Inasmuch as the major abode of the United States,—and it is assumed for discussion that the United States represents the advanced nations of the world,—is still the five-room individual house, and inasmuch as but 1 per cent of the five-room houses are designed by architects, it being economically inexpedient in a 'tailoring' business to design so small an entity, and inasmuch as the majority of these individual houses of the United States have still no bathrooms, there is indeed in-

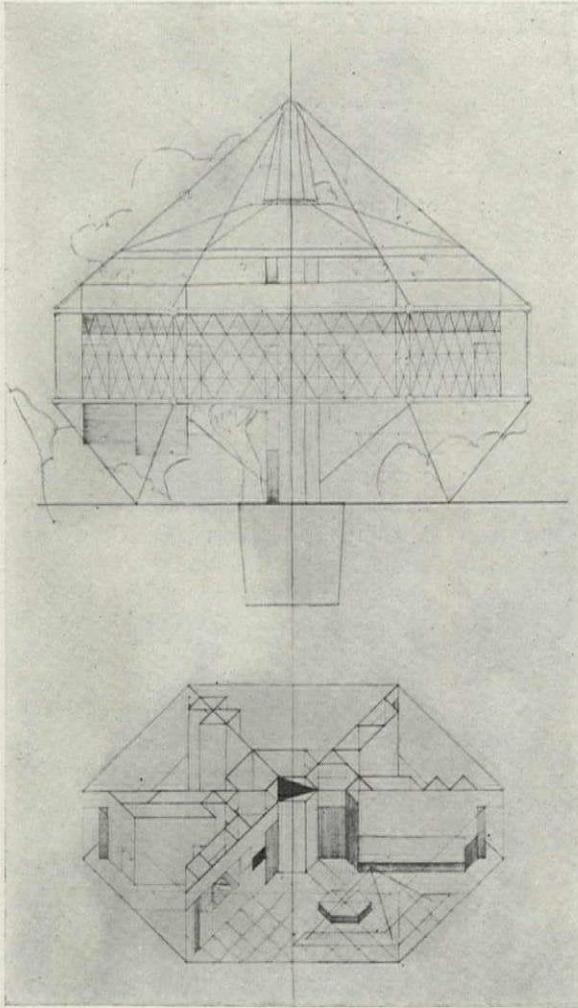
volved a problem of industrial best-for-all design.

"That there are 2,000,000 people who die in houses annually from floods, earthquakes and tornadoes, that there are multi-millions who die from unsanitary housing conditions, all of which can be overcome mechanically with no effort at all, indeed emphasizes the problem that there is a best-for-all solution. Inasmuch as we are all here in this world to live, and the one thing we need most is housing, housing on an industrial basis of fabrication, as opposed to the picayune 'tailoring' business it is today, would be in proportion to all other businesses as the battleship to a small boat. It has been found that the great popular buyers for monkey wrenches, automobiles, hats, etc., cannot purchase housing as they want it, there being no centralized industries on a universal competitive basis to overcome the exigencies enumerated before, to economically survive on their claim that they can overcome them, and so perform.

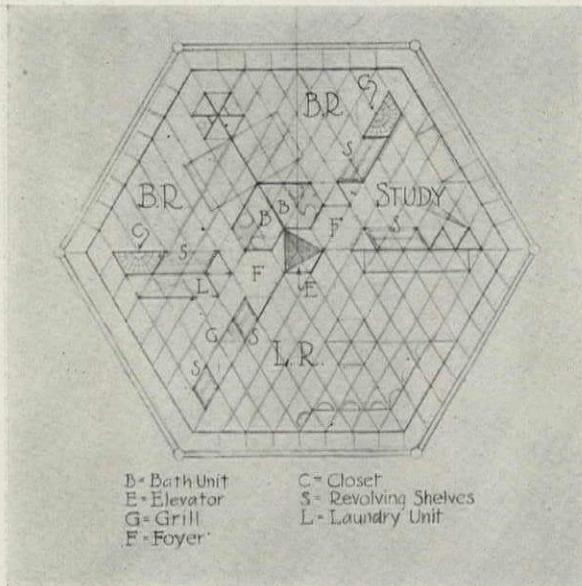
"This house is 40 feet high, 50 feet in diameter, proof against earthquake, flood, tornado, electrical storms, marauders, etc. It contains two bedrooms, each with its bath; foolproof worm-gear elevator; laundry unit in which each piece of soiled clothing is individually deposited, and completely finished and ready to use in 3 minutes; cooking grills which are like a piano and



Two Views of a Model of the House Designed by Mr. Fuller to be Produced by Factory Methods on a Quantity Production Basis



Elevation and Isometric Drawing of the Dymaxion House, Showing Stability of Construction Obtained by Triangulation of Steel in Tension



Plan of Dymaxion House Having Living Room, Study, Bedrooms with Baths, and Service Room

have nothing to do with a servant; refrigerator; dish closets in which the shelves come around to one instead of one's going around for them! incinerator pocket in which one shells the peas, etc., without ducking down under the pipes; pneumatic, soundproof floors and doors on which the children cannot hurt themselves; library in which the bookshelves come around to one, completely equipped with maps, globes, atlases, drawing board, typewriter, mimeograph, calculating machines, television unit, radio loud speaker and microphone; individual power plant providing both light and heat; sewerage disposal; compressed air cleaner; pneumatic beds; built-in furniture; semi-circular hanging coat closets with capacity of 32 overcoats or 50 dresses; hangar in which the transport unit, an amphibian airplane-automobile, is found as part of the equipment of the house; a 50-foot diameter play deck on top of the house sheltered from storms but where sun baths may always be had; windows that cannot be broken and are never opened, as the air is brought in mechanically without losing any of its fresh, spring smell, but freed of all dust and combined with the proper amount of humidity,—air never too wet nor too dry—and of the proper temperature, blown in through the rooms so that at the North Pole or at the equator no bed clothes need ever be used as the air is always perfect; where any amount of light or coloring of the light may be had in any room from completely indirect, translucent lighting of ceilings or partitions; rooms that are all soundproof so that when anyone rests he may rest in perfect peace. All delivered and ready to move into complete as described, it weighs but 6,000 pounds; at 50 cents a pound for this combination of conveniences, which involves aluminum, casein, etc., it comes to but \$3,000 delivered. This house, apparently from cost of Diesel engine operation figures now current, can be maintained at a total expenditure of \$5 a month. Being on a functional basis of design, like a ship, it can now be sold not on the land it occupies any more than the ship on the water it occupies, but on the acceptance time-faith basis of all other products.

"It is evident to all the most ardent aesthetes that such truth can also be beautiful. With such apparent results to be obtained on a best-for-all basis, it is evident that should the great industrial housing so indicated develop, which it must inevitably do, all other forms of housing extant will be obsolete and we will need at once 2,000,000,000 houses, let alone factories, office buildings, etc., of equivalent economic engineering economy, wherefore none need fear of being bereft of their business provided they realize that good prestige and organization, rather than material inventory, form their chief stock in trade."

PHOTO-VISUALIZING FOR ARCHITECTS

BY

LEICESTER K. DAVIS

ILLUSTRATED FROM PHOTOGRAPHS BY THE AUTHOR

NOT for one moment is this article intended to go on record as recommending that survey photographs be made to take the place of professionally produced progress pictures which are now so thoroughly relied upon for records of the major phases of modern construction. The points which it emphasizes are meant solely to aid those who have need of accurate visualizations of subjects which cannot wait for, or perhaps do not justify employment of, the commercial camera man's skill and equipment.

Architects and engineers, construction superintendents and field investigators have assured me that failure on their part to make more use of the little camera as a survey instrument has been due merely to not knowing "how it should be done." Time and again there is need of visual surveys: records of structural practice; details of construction rapidly assuming change of form or being lost to view beneath concrete, brick or plaster; good and bad methods of handling or storing material; incidents which to be of practical value as part of reference data must be secured on the spot, without delay. "I've tried making such photographs," one architect recently said to me, "but with very few exceptions, results haven't justified the bother of lugging a camera about. Most of my stuff has come out all wrong,—important details lost in inky shadows, craftsmen in action looking like woolly dolls, close-ups that make your eyes ache trying to see what they are all about, and distortion that's like a bad dream. It simply can't be done,—by me at least."

It can be done, however, and should be by every architect, engineer or supervisor who knows the value of recorded day-to-day impressions that only a clean-cut photograph can give as irrefutable evidence for future reference. To back that assertion, let's begin with consideration of the qualities demanded in such photographs.

Pictorial effects have no place in the photograph that's intended to become part of a permanent record of structural facts. Niceties of composition, intriguing play of lights and shadows, have no value. Detail is what we are after,—all of it that can be secured, with identity and relationship of elements made clear and brought out needle-sharp, and faults of material or method shown beyond a shadow of doubt.

"That's all true enough," says the man who consistently has had the reverse of such results. "I know as well as you do what makes a successful survey photograph, but how would you handle a problem like this? I want for my files a

picture of methods employed on an installation that's in progress. In another half-day it will be out of sight behind courses of brick. I've a particular reason for wishing to show the workmen on the job in action and unaware that a photograph is being taken. It's a dark day with rain, and never a chance for a peep of sunlight. And to get this picture I've got to perch on a scaffold, 20 feet from my subject. That's a fair sample of actual conditions I've been up against." A creditable survey shot in a situation such as that would be hopeless if attempted with equipment of insufficient capabilities, but it would be no problem at all with the right sort of camera. To prove that, before we go further, just examine, on page 106, a reproduction of an actual survey photograph made in the rain, under light conditions worse if anything than those just described. No one could wish for more detail, particularly in the heavily shadowed portions. This photograph was made during an inspection trip with a little camera not much larger than a notebook, taking a 2¼ x 3¼-inch picture. Its ability to do the work lay, of course, in better than average lens and shutter,—in a lens having reserve speed enabling it to register details in low visibility, and a shutter adjustable to the exact timing required.

The Lens. The average individual whose experience in photography hasn't gone much beyond the "press the button" stage is far from being certain as to what is meant by "speed" in a lens. Usually he has a hazy idea that it is associated with some special form of grinding or quality of glass peculiar to its type. If at all familiar with the numbers by which lens speed is designated, he realizes that "f:4.5" means an extremely fast lens, while "f:5.6" or "f:7.7" is considerably slower. Beyond that he is not sure as to what it is all about. A good many architects and others who are interested in survey photography, purely as a means to an end, have been surprised to learn that, broadly speaking, the speed of a lens is gauged by the amount of light which it admits to the emulsion-coated film on which the latent image is formed during exposure. A lens is numbered according to the ratio of the diameter of its full aperture to its focal length. For example, the diameter of an f:4.5 will, at full opening, divide exactly 4.5 times into the focal length of the camera for which it is intended, while a slower lens will be of smaller proportionate diameter. This does not mean that mere ability to admit a great amount of light makes a fast lens perfect in its recording. With speed as just



The Little Camera Which Made the Illustrations for this Article. Exposure Meter, Supplementary Lenses, Color Filter and Range Finder Also Shown

defined, there must be refractive qualities that correct aberration and distortion, eliminate chromatic blur and other errors far too technical for discussion here.

The point to be emphasized is that the faster the lens,—considering performance strictly in terms of light,—the greater will be its latitude for effective operation on badly lighted subjects. Correct refraction is quite as important as high speed. No qualities of depth and definition can be too good. For all-round performance under exacting conditions, I can unhesitatingly recommend the Carl Zeiss "f:4.5 Tessar" as being the ideal type for survey work; with its speed are flatness of field, depth, covering power, definition, precision.

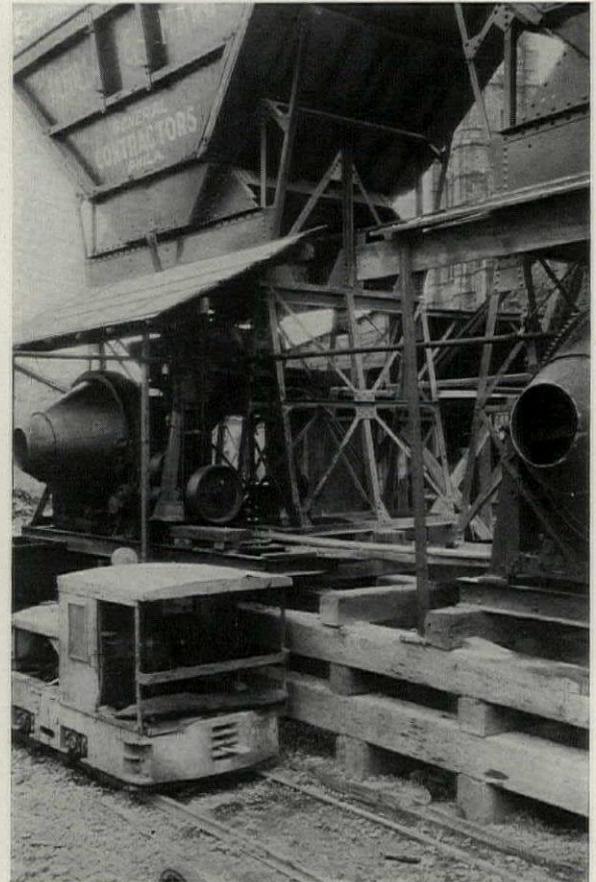
Exposure. Correct exposures are, of course, necessary for the success of survey photographs. They must be timed for the details which are most wanted in the finished print or enlargement. The gauging of exposure,—determination of just what fraction of a second or number of seconds are required to get the details,—has made survey photography discouraging to many an architect and engineer whose records might otherwise be crammed with invaluable visual data. Here again, equipment of capacity unequal to demands made upon it has been to blame for a large percentage of failures.

There are several outstanding factors concerning exposure which should be understood. Generally speaking, a survey photograph has to be taken as rapidly as possible. With most views the use of a tripod is both inexpedient and a nuisance. Nine times out of ten there is fast or slow

motion as well as fixed detail to be recorded, and the exposure must stop the one while securing the other.

Shutters. With correct analysis of the light with which we are working, there must be latitude in shutter speed that copes with every situation. A shutter of average snapshot limitations falls far short of requirements. As proof of this, suppose one has a camera with shutter adjustable to the usual 1/25-second, 1/50-second and 1/100-second instantaneous range. These will do nicely for everyday amateur picture taking. With an f:4.5 lens wide open it is possible to secure very fair records of street scenes, if not too close upon pedestrians and vehicles, on a cloudy day at 1/25-second. In better light faster action may be stopped by using 1/50-second, while, with light conditions being equal, some very fast action may be stopped at 1/100-second. These divisions are inadequate, however, where bad lighting and motion require timing that borders upon actual time-exposure, or when in brilliant light there is action of "newspaper speed" variety to be stopped.

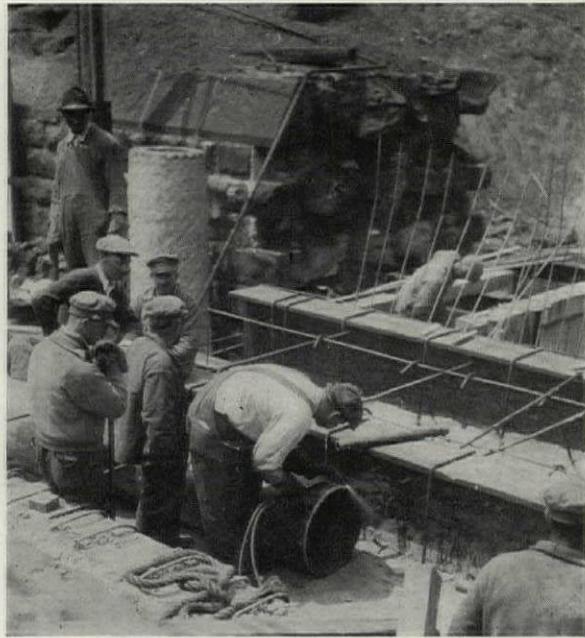
The shutter of the camera selected for survey work should have, in addition to at least 1/200-second maximum speed, a variety of in-between adjustments slower than 1/25-second in order to



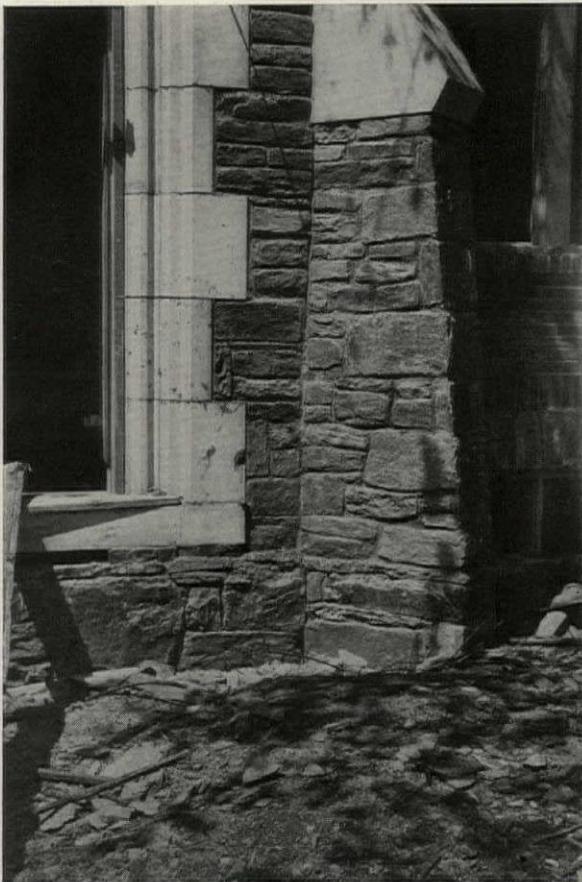
A Fast Lens and Slow Instantaneous Exposure Secured This Sharp Result on a Dark, Rainy Day

go the limit when necessary. The "Compur" shutter of the little camera with which all the accompanying illustrations were made offers a choice of eight instantaneous timings: 1-second, 1/2-second, 1/5-second, 1/10-second, 1/25-second, 1/50-second, 1/100-second, and 1/250-second. I find repeated use for all of them. Coupled with the reserve speed of the f:4.5 Tessar, they make few and far between the survey pictures which have to be passed by because of faulty light.

Of course, one must bear in mind that working at slow exposures calls for extreme steadiness of the camera,—1/25-second might be set as the deadline beyond which there is risk of hand or body tremor causing blur in the negative. In some instances, where exigency has demanded a hand-held snap or no picture at all, I have secured remarkably clear and fully timed negatives at 1/10-seconds. In others, where the passing of heavy trucks, the grind of nearby machinery, or the shaking of a scaffold under wind pressure has caused vibration, 1/25-second has not been fast enough to prevent disappointing fuzziness of outlines. When vibration or unsteadiness of hand or body is at all suspected, it is well to work with the shutter set at 1/50-second or faster, and if in



This Sharply Angled Shot at 25 Feet Would Have Been Hard to Get Without the Aid of the Eye-level Focusing Frame



Close-ups of Details Such as This to be of Real Value Call for Critical Estimate of Distance

poor light to open up to a lens aperture that calls on whatever lens reserve is required. Experience has taught me the wisdom of securing as firm a camera support as possible for all exposures slower than 1/25-second. The folding strut beneath the lens board of most small cameras usually makes it easy to find a foothold on some rigid object from which focus and exposure may be made with assurance that all movement has been eliminated.

Photographing Motion. It is sometimes surprising to those who haven't figured the thing out how well fast-moving distant or semi-distant objects may be stopped by an exposure that is apparently much too slow for the task. Not long ago, I made an overhead shot of an army airplane laying a smoke screen at well over 150 miles per hour. Just what its altitude above me was I could not say. But through the wire focusing frame the airplane was tiny indeed. At closer range, as any news photographer would tell one, a wide open f:4.5 and many hundredths of a second focal plane exposure would have been required. My lens diaphragm happened to be set at f:8, with shutter working at 1/100-second. There was no time to make readjustment to higher speeds, so I made the attempt, hoping to stop the smoke trail but having no idea that the plane would be more than a blurred speck. The result amazed me; enlarged from the 2¼ x 3¼-inch negative, that plane stood forth as though it had been cut out and pasted on the print. Magnified under an ordinary reading glass, the rods and wheels of its landing gear were sharp and clear.



Some Structural Elements Call for Exposures That Disregard Unimportant Objects. Note Clearness of Essential Details

This instance is cited because of its bearing on those slow exposures where the survey subjects include distant or semi-distant objects moving too fast for close recording. The explanation, given by rule and formula, is, of course, that motion upon the film surface is proportionate to the distance of the object from the film. My airplane experience has stood me in good stead many a time since, when 1/10-second or even 1/5-second exposures made necessary by heavily overcast skies have recorded rapid motion *at a distance*, enlargement later bringing up the details to the size required for reference use.

Essentials for Architectural Photography. Research in photography has been quite as exhaustive as in other major sciences. It has established laws and has reduced them to rules which may be easily understood and followed by anyone. Boiled down to essentials, there are but three points on which the architect who wishes to make successful visual surveys needs to be thoroughly assured. These are: (1) that the lens of his camera be capable of admitting sufficient light for the film to "see" the details he desires in good light and bad; (2) that the lens be capable of refracting the lines, planes and colors of the object with fidelity

and freedom from aberration and distortion; (3) that the shutter which regulates the volume of light required to form the image may be so adjusted that the aperture keeps the amount of light static despite changes in exposure time.

Focusing. The most important requirements in lens and shutter have already been discussed. The final element to be considered is focus, produced by the forward and backward movement of the lens and shutter assembly, required to register subjects at different distances sharply on the film. There is no need to go into the principles and laws which govern refraction, conjugates, bending of light waves, circles of confusion and what not. It is enough to say that the distance of lens from object determines the extension of bellows necessary for an image in critical focus. On the base board of one's camera, below an indicator attached to the lens carrier, is the scale which shows what extension must be made to insure sharp focus of objects at various distances. At the start of this scale, where the indicator rests when the bellows are at normal open position, will be found a marking ("Inf." or "Infinity") at which all objects beyond a definite distance will be critically sharp. On the type of camera which is here illustrated, the lens is rated as having $4\frac{1}{4}$ -inch focal length; that is, with bellows at normal extension the lens is at Infinity focus, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches away from the film surface. With such a focal length, Infinity begins at about 40 feet, all objects from one-half that distance on being sharp.

Infinity distances vary with focal lengths; the greater the focal length, the greater the distance at which Infinity begins. The ability of the camera of short focal length to perform as a fixed focus instrument at comparatively short range is, of course, a recommendation for its use on surveys. It is hardly necessary to add that the survey photographer should be thoroughly familiar with the focal length of his camera before he takes the field. Little more than these few facts would have to be known were it possible to confine survey photographs to subjects at Infinity. Some of the most important shots, however, must be made at distances shorter than 40 or even 20 feet, and for these detail must be as sharp as possible.

The focusing scale is intended to provide for these close-ups, and it does. But it does not tell one that the moment the lens moves forward of the Infinity mark it has lost ability to register unlimited focal depth. Only so far and no farther, depending upon the point at which the indicator is stopped, will the distances before and beyond the object produce sharply focused images. The more the lens is advanced, the shorter these distances become. It would be bewildering if this information and nothing more were given as an aid to close-up focusing where it is

not possible to see on the ground glass exactly what will be secured in the negative. Luckily, it has all been worked out by formulæ. These have been tabulated for easy and accurate reference in compact little depth-of-focus charts which show at a glance the depth of critical focus before and beyond objects at given distances, with lenses of different focal length, working at various apertures.

In making a photograph of a structural element at, say, 15 feet, with the diaphragm of a 5 5/16-inch lens set at f:6.3, the depth-of-focus table will tell one immediately that from such a combination one may expect sharp focus from 12 feet, 11 inches to 17 feet, 10 inches, while for the same lens reduced to f:16 these distances will be 10 feet, 9 inches to 24 feet, 10 inches.

In survey photography many subjects are met with in which the principal object desired is closer than Infinity distance, while others almost equally important extend far beyond the limits imposed by the depth of focus rule. An example of this would be a structural element at 15 feet from the lens, with desired contributing elements 100 feet or so beyond. The difficulty is easily overcome, for the Infinity point may be brought nearer than normal by establishing a hyperfocal point beginning at half its distance before the object and extending far beyond.

While in theory such a thing as fixed focus is an impossibility, every lens aperture has its hyperfocal distance, beyond which all objects will be sufficiently sharp for practical purposes. This distance may be determined either by ground glass or focusing scale. With hand-held cameras it may be worked out by a simple formula: the diameter of the aperture desired multiplied by the focal length of the lens and the product divided by 100 for average detail, or 200 if extremely critical definition is required. To the quotient is added the focal length, the sum being the exact distance of the object upon which the lens must be accurately focused to insure far and near sharpness. Handy little tables have been prepared which give all this information at a glance. Their advantages are obvious, when one realizes that with our little camera of 4 1/4-inch focal length opened at f:5.6 aperture and focusing scale set at 27 feet, everything wished for in the negative will be secured from 13 1/2 feet on.

Judging Exposure. There should be no guesswork as to exposure where a variety of subjects under different light conditions are encountered. Even the experienced professional photographer is often puzzled in determining just how much or how little light of photographic quality he has to deal with. Time of year, atmospheric haze, color, nearness of objects, absorption of light by surrounding objects, and reflected light are all fac-



A Long Range Shot at 1/50 Second Proving That a 2 1/4 x 3 1/4-inch Negative Can Record the Facts

tors having direct bearing upon correct timing. It is also important that the exposure calculation be based upon the light reflected by the object itself and not by surrounding objects.

There are several types of exposure meters which make possible quick and accurate calculations. These may be roughly classified as: (1) card meters, which give close approximations of the light and subjects present, with proper exposures given for full range of apertures and shutter settings; and (2) extinction meters, which are sighted directly upon the object and manipulated until the light admitted by the eyepiece is reduced to proper exposure point, readings being taken from the instrument. My own preference is for either a "Diaphot" or a "Justophot," both of which are of the extinction type. The former is quite inexpensive, handy in size, and once its extinction point is understood, it will be found dependable for interior or exterior use. The Justophot is more precise in its calculations, eliminating all chance of error, no matter how difficult the subject or its lighting.

Whatever means are employed in figuring out exposure, it is well to bear in mind the axiom: "Expose for the shadows, and let the high lights take care of themselves." If after detail, one

must be sure to time the shot to get it on the negative. The emulsions of modern films and plates provide a surprising latitude in the matter of exposure; so it is better to err on the side of too much time rather than too little.

Distance gauging is not likely to be a great problem to men experienced in making rapid approximation of measurements. It is nevertheless well to be provided with a dependable range finder for close-ups that require critical definition. There are several types which give most satisfactory results,—compact little instruments not much larger than a cigarette lighter, requiring but rapid sighting and a finger and thumb turn of a calibrated dial to obtain readings of from 4 to 100 feet. A range finder will also be found quite valuable in making distance approximations where a tape is not available or practicable.

The Camera. And now for a brief consideration of the camera itself with which to make good survey photographs. Compactness, completeness, and ease of manipulation are equally important. After experience with various makes and types, my choice has settled upon the little camera here shown. It has everything and more to be desired by the architect, engineer or structural supervisor. Closed, its outside dimensions are but $7 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ inches. It weighs a trifle more than a pound, and its capabilities and adaptability extend to the most complicated forms of visual survey making. It is, of course, equipped with the f:4.5 Tessar lens and the Compur shutter already described. With these are included several features which make immediate appeal. The foremost perhaps is the "Iconometer" focusing frame, which swings out from and moves with the lens and shutter assembly. Through it the operator may view and compose his picture at architectural eye level, or standing point, up to and through the instant of exposure. There is also a brilliant reflecting finder adjustable to vertical and horizontal views, but on survey work the Iconometer will be much more frequently called into play. In fact, many a sharply-angled downward slant, over a scaffold's edge or into an excavation, would be next to impossible without it.

The rising front of this little camera is also of considerable importance. A simple finger and thumb control raises and lowers the lens and shutter assembly at will, increasing or decreasing the amount of foreground and helping to obviate distortion caused by tilting the camera. The hooded focusing back attachment, double extension of bellows, convertibility to roll film, film pack, cut film or plate, and adaptability to wide-angle and telephoto work through the use of supplementary lenses, are other features seldom found in a camera of such small size.

What the average "snapshotter" usually con-

siders to be poor lighting is often an advantage to the survey photographer. As a matter of fact, I try when possible for a slightly overcast day on work requiring exterior views of construction. Brilliant sunshine may be fine for simple record pictures or contrasty pictorial effects, but with structural elements it is quite another matter. "Expose for the shadows and let the high lights take care of themselves," but, as with all rules, this rule has its exceptions. To pierce the inky blackness cast by glittering sunlight upon a complicated structural detail half in and half out of shadows, and to expect a satisfying approximation of correct values, is asking too much of even the long-range emulsions found in modern films and plates. One will get one or the other, depending upon which one has time for, but there is small chance of getting both with the even balance of detail a good visual survey should have. Slightly overcast skies help matters mightily, and if one has the right sort of lens and shutter combination, there need be no worry about getting a good exposure on a bad day, provided it be at effective shutter speed.

Wide Angle and Telephoto Work. There are times when even an f:4.5 lens must have assistance. I speak particularly in reference to subjects which require a much wider angle of view than is made possible with the Tessar used alone. For this, a little wide-angle attachment becomes a very welcome accessory. It is slipped over the mount of the Tessar, shortening the focal length considerably and widening the angle of view in a most satisfactory manner. In such cases use of the ground glass becomes necessary, but this is made easy by the focusing back of the little camera just described. Supplementary lenses for telephoto work may also be used, making possible close-ups of distant and semi-distant objects which could be had in no other way.

A good filter should be part of the survey photo fitted kit. This, too, is slipped over the regular lens. Filter action slows up the ultra-violet rays which normally register far ahead of colors farther down the spectrum. Used in connection with panchromatic plates or films, a filter brings out reds and yellows which otherwise would be expressed in tones far darker than the originals. Used with ordinary films or film packs,—which now possess a high degree of color perception,—a light yellow filter will do much toward snapping out the contrasts of surfaces on which there is an abundance of reds and yellows. A filter increases exposure in ratio to its factor; that is, a 5-time filter lengthens normal exposure by just that many times; and except under the most brilliant light conditions, with lens at wide apertures, it is seldom feasible to use a filter without a tripod or other fixed support. A tripod should be carried.

CHOOSING THE STRUCTURAL SYSTEM AND MATERIAL

PART III—FLOORS AND ROOFS

BY

THEODORE CRANE

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OF BUILDING CONSTRUCTION, YALE UNIVERSITY

ONE of the most important problems facing the designer of fire-resistant buildings is the choice of the floor construction to meet the particular requirements of his project. It is not the intention of this article to describe all of the various systems that have been devised, but rather to deal with the special characteristics of those most widely accepted, and to point out their respective advantages and limitations.

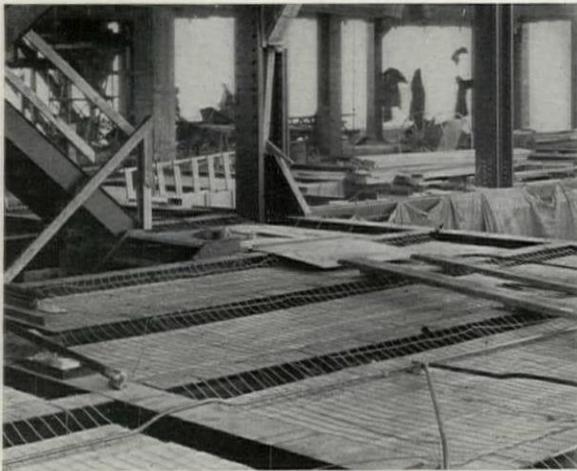
Let us consider the problem at the moment when the architect's preliminary sketches have been approved and it is necessary to determine the structural design of the floors and roof. We can safely assume that the location and type of occupancy are known. The general dimensions of the building, the lengths of the spans and the proportions of the bays, are evident from the preliminary drawings. The locality determines the building ordinance which must be adhered to, or the architect develops his own standard for the structural design, based on his knowledge of what constitutes good practice.

In the larger buildings the first step in structural design is to make a tentative choice between a reinforced concrete and a steel frame. This is important, since some floor systems are not suited to both. Even if the building is a low structure with bearing walls, the framing of the interior will be of either of some form of steel or reinforced concrete, except in rare instances where bearing partitions may be used. If steel is employed, there are a number of floor systems covering a wide range of applicability. Prominent among these, in the east, is the so-called "cinder arch," which has been used extensively in New York. The present municipal ordinance covering this system went into effect about 13 years ago, and it permits 4-inch cinder concrete slabs, properly reinforced, to be used in fire-resistant buildings for clear spans of up to 8 feet. As a 16-foot column spacing would be too close for economy, and as furthermore it would result in placing a concentration on the center of the girder, the almost universal practice is to space columns up to 24 feet and to bring the beams onto the girders at the third points. This system is particularly economical in New York, where neither the code nor department ruling has placed any limiting value on the load per square foot that may be carried by a 4-inch slab, provided that the sectional area of steel reinforcement meets the requirement of the empirical formula. General prac-

tice would seem to allow anything up to about 300 pounds per square foot, which is the sidewalk requirement. The concrete functions principally as a stiffener for the suspended mesh.

Cinder Concrete. To what extent we are justified in the structural use of cinder concrete depends upon the character of the materials, workmanship and exposure. Good work can be done with clean, anthracite cinders, and there is no evidence that the reinforcement corrodes in dry locations. Unfortunately, much of the cinder concrete now being placed, on even large structures, is neither well mixed nor thoroughly compacted. Furthermore, the structural slab is often screeded off level with the top flanges of the steel beams, which practice permits the cinder fill to come into direct contact with the wire reinforcement which, of course, passes over these supports. Presuming that a well proportioned cinder concrete offers some protection against corrosion, it would seem desirable to raise the slab sufficiently to give at least a 1-inch thickness over the metal. Aside from these criticisms, however, and the propriety of using cinder concrete in buildings referred to by their owners as "monumental," it is a type of construction which has undoubtedly proved both economical and satisfactory with steel frames. But it should be remembered that in cities such as New York, where many firms of subcontractors have specialized in laying "floor arches," the price per square foot is much less than could be expected in many localities.

Ribbed Floor Systems. Whereas the use of cinder concrete is principally confined to certain large centers, various types of ribbed floor construction are widely used throughout the country. These originally developed from the solid concrete slab by the simple expedient of replacing the concrete in the lower portion of the slab with fillers, such as terra cotta or gypsum block, or by framing voids with wood or metal pans. As this portion of the slab, being below the neutral surface, carries no compression except over supports, it is quite practical to concentrate the reinforcement in ribs spaced from 16 inches up to several feet on centers, and to design the latter of sufficient width to properly enclose the steel and provide for shearing stresses. The advantage of this method lies in the reduced dead load. For example, a solid concrete slab 10 inches thick would weigh 120 pounds per square foot; the same thickness, with 8-inch gypsum block fillers and a



Wire Fabric in Place for the 4-inch Cinder Concrete "Arches" on an Office Building in New York

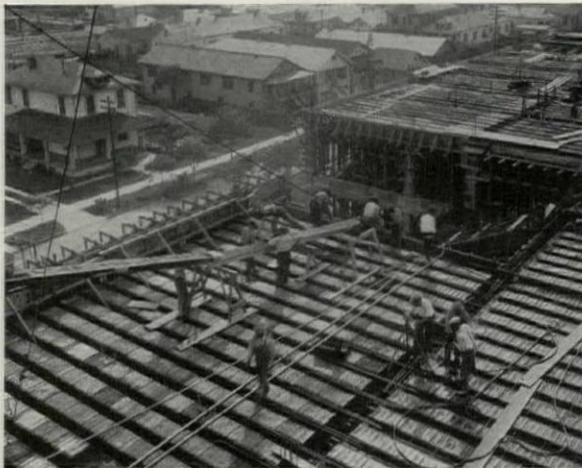


Concrete Rib Construction with Gypsum Block Used As Fillers on a Building in Baltimore

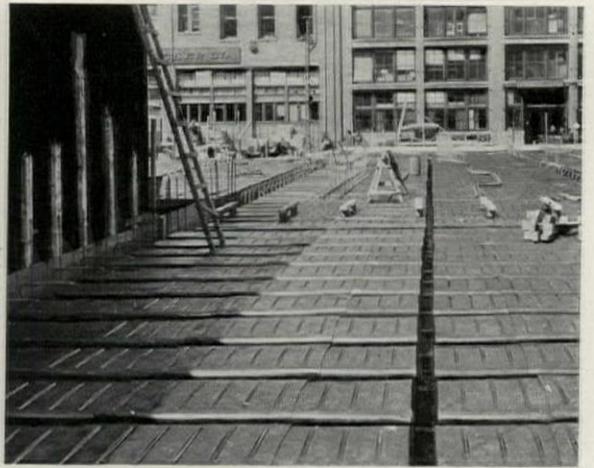
2-inch "topping," would weigh 60 pounds. If it is desired to use a metal lath as a base for ceiling plaster, the metal or wood pans show even greater saving in weight, giving a floor load of only about 50 pounds for the same thickness. On multi-story buildings this is a very important matter, as the entire frame, including the footings, can be made correspondingly lighter. This type of floor can be used to advantage with either a structural steel or reinforced concrete frame, and it is particularly suited to comparatively light live loads, ranging from 40 to 90 pounds per square foot, and to long spans of from 18 to 28 feet.

It is futile to make general statements as to the comparative values of the various ribbed systems. From the structural designer's viewpoint, they all have the same characteristics. Ribs, 4 or 5 inches wide, are placed between filler blocks or pans and computed as small, individual T-beams. Many architects consider that the advantage of plaster-

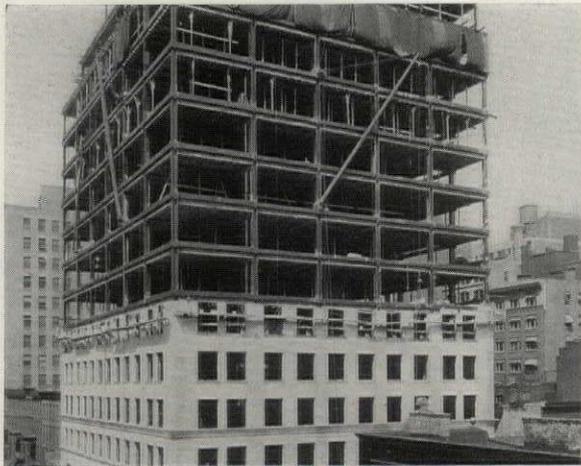
ing upon a gypsum or terra cotta surface amply justifies the somewhat greater cost of the block systems, but metal pans are widely and successfully used in all parts of the country. These latter are referred to as of the "removable" or the "permanent" type, depending upon whether they are taken out and re-used or left in place. The reinforcement of the ribs or joists, as they are sometimes called, consists of one or two rods or bars, alternate rods being raised at about the fifth points of continuous spans to resist the tendency of the beam to fail in shear, or more correctly, in diagonal tension. Where light concentrations occur, such as under terra cotta partitions, joists of double width and with twice the typical reinforcement are employed; a "bridging joist" is used near the middle of long spans to give lateral support. It is usually possible to avoid the use of stirrups, as most building codes follow good practice in allowing 60 pounds per square inch in



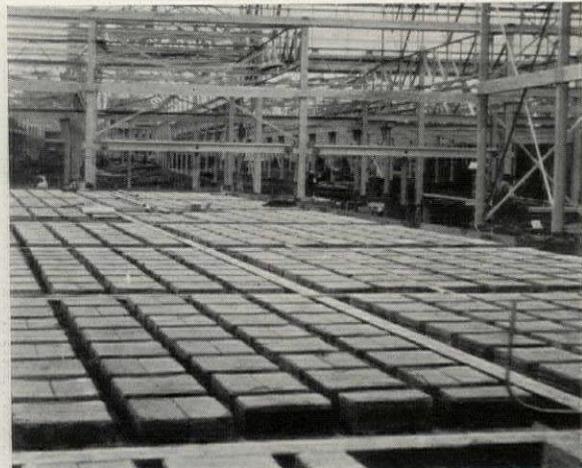
Metal Tile or Permanent "Tin Pans" Ready for the Pouring of the Concrete on a School Building in New Orleans



Removable Pans in Place on a San Francisco Garage; a "Bridging Joist" is Provided Along the Center Line of the Span



Type of Framing Suited to a Two-way Floor System. Necarsulmer & Lehlbach, Architects



Two-way System Formed with Structural Fillers of Slag Concrete; the Panels are Practically Square

vertical shear where the longitudinal reinforcement is properly anchored. If the shearing stresses are critical, or if the requirements for negative bending moment over continuous supports demand a larger section adjacent to supporting members, it is possible to obtain tapered pans, the use of which results in flaring the ribs. If the design actually requires stirrups, the "continuous" type is probably the more economical.

Over the tops of the terra cotta or gypsum fillers, as well as where metal or wood pans are used, it is customary to place a thin slab of concrete cast integrally with the ribs. The thickness of the slab, referred to as the "topping," is generally specified by code as not less than 2 or 2½ inches. Where the lower limit is sufficient over terra cotta or gypsum block, it would seem desirable to have at least 2½ inches over pan construction. Building ordinances do not usually make this differentiation. Reinforcement, in the form of small

rods or wire fabric, is placed in the topping in order to carry the load to the joists and strengthen the slab against stresses due to volumetric changes or impact. The pan systems are particularly adapted to buildings where hung ceilings are necessary in order to provide for ducts.

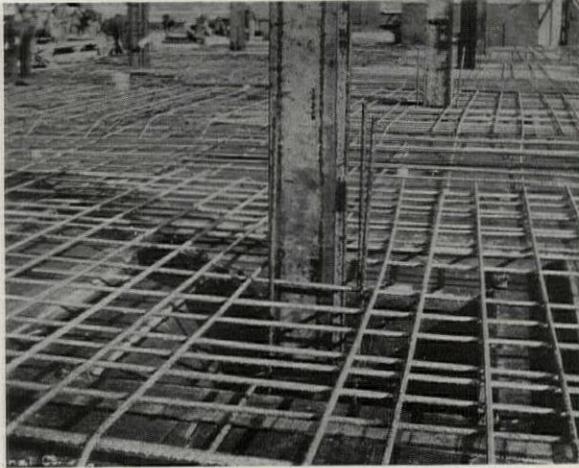
Two-way Systems. Ribbed floors designed as two-way systems, that is with concrete joists running in two directions, constitute an extremely interesting part of this subject. The steel dome is the two-way application of the principle of the metal pan. The two-way system employing precast concrete or terra cotta blocks between the joists is well known. These are both proprietary designs but have been widely used and with excellent results when the plan of the building and partition arrangement is appropriate for a two-way distribution. Taking advantage of the principles underlying the design of flat plates, which have been studied by many investigators both in this



Typical Reinforced Concrete Beam-and-slab Construction as Designed for a New York Post Office. A. S. Alschuler, Architect

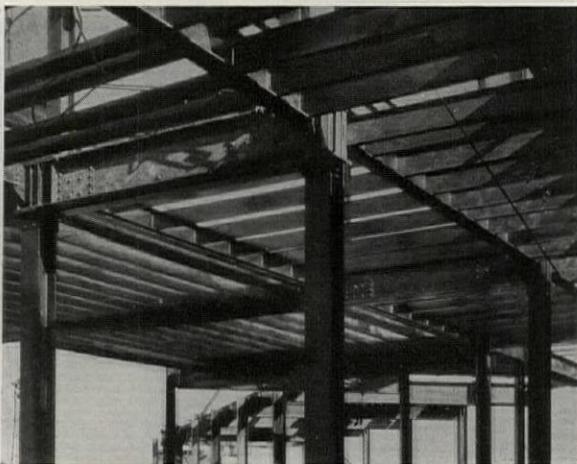


Typical Reinforced Concrete Girderless Floor Construction with Drops Over Columns and Half Drops at Walls. Cass Gilbert, Architect

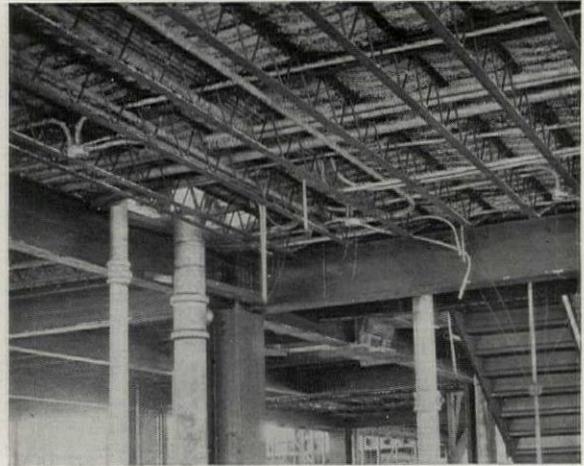


Typical Arrangement of Reinforcement for the Two-way System of Girderless Construction; the Steel Column Cores Are Used Only Through the Lower Stories of This Warehouse

country and abroad, the owners of these systems have gained the approvals of many building departments, and among them those of our largest cities, for the use of empirical coefficients in the moment computations. In the past it has been the practice to compute the sustaining power of a concrete slab of two-way design as if it consisted of a series of parallel beams, entirely neglecting the strength due to "plate action." In the light of both theoretical analyses and practical tests, it would appear justifiable to use moment coefficients on two-way designs 30 per cent less than those that would be applied to individual beams under similar conditions of restraint. In other words, the bending moments on all two-way slabs, of both solid and ribbed construction, might well be approximated as $\frac{WL}{12}$, $\frac{WL}{15}$ and $\frac{WL}{18}$ instead of as $\frac{WL}{8}$, $\frac{WL}{10}$ and $\frac{WL}{12}$ in which W = total load per lineal foot carried in the direction of the rein-



Light Weight Rolled Steel Sections Used with a Structural Steel Frame

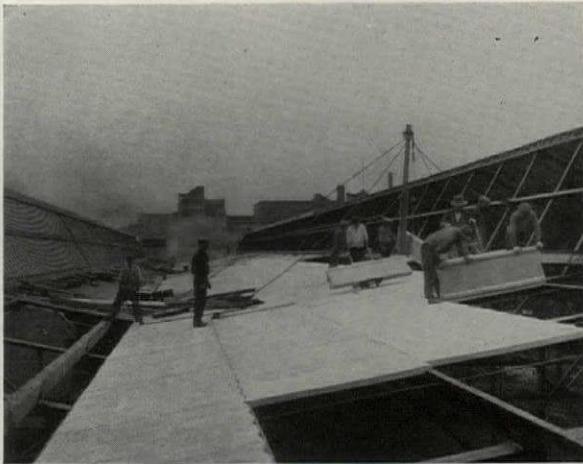


Typical Light Construction of Pittsburgh Office Building, Showing Pipes Passing Through the Joists and Concrete Carried by Metal Fabric. Joists Are Doubled Under Light Concentrations

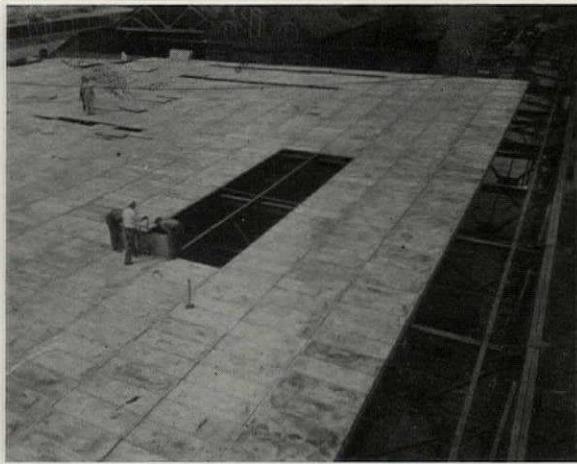
forcement under design, and L = span as ordinarily defined. As a general principle, it may be borne in mind that when a building can be framed to obtain approximately square bays, with supporting girders or walls on all four sides, there may be a distinct saving in using a two-way system. It can be employed with either bearing walls, steel or concrete frames and have a wide range of application, being suitable for all loads up to those ordinarily used on the floors of buildings intended for light manufacturing purposes.

A comparatively new system employing slag block units between concrete ribs, running in two directions, furnishes an economical design falling under this classification. The blocks are made of Portland cement, sand and slag; owing to their strength and comparative lightness, they serve in a structural capacity as well as acting as fillers. A topping of concrete is not necessarily required, but it may be used to give the exact thickness called for by the design. This system is adaptable to either a structural steel or reinforced concrete frame and is particularly economical for light and medium loads. During this year it is being installed in several of the largest hotels in New York.

Beam and Slab. The first type of reinforced concrete floor construction that came into use for other than extremely short spans is known as the "beam and slab." In the typical arrangement, columns are placed on about 20-foot centers; girders run between columns in one direction, usually across the building, and the beams frame into the girders at the third points of their spans. An industrial building designed for a live load of 200 pounds per square foot with bays 20 feet square, would require, approximately, a 4-inch thickness for slabs, supported by beams and girders 8 by 20 inches and 12 by 28 inches, respectively. The depths are taken from the top of the



Pre-cast Concrete Channel Slabs Being Placed Over a Structural Steel Frame on a Detroit Factory



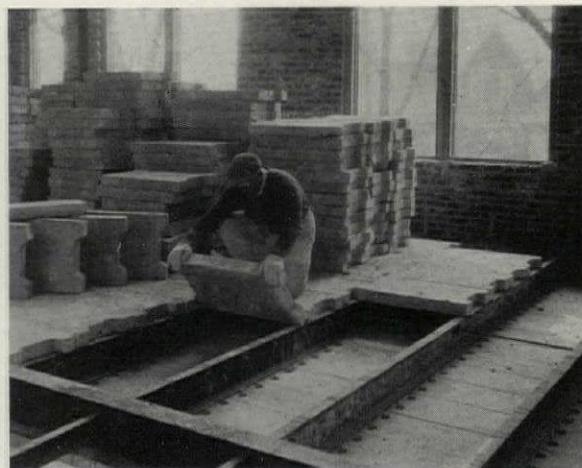
A Large Roof Area of Pre-cast Concrete Slabs Laid Over Railroad Yards in Hoboken

slab. This system is still used for floors built of solid concrete, the arrangement of which does not lend itself to the generally more economical design known as "girderless construction." Obviously, such a system can be adapted only to a concrete frame.

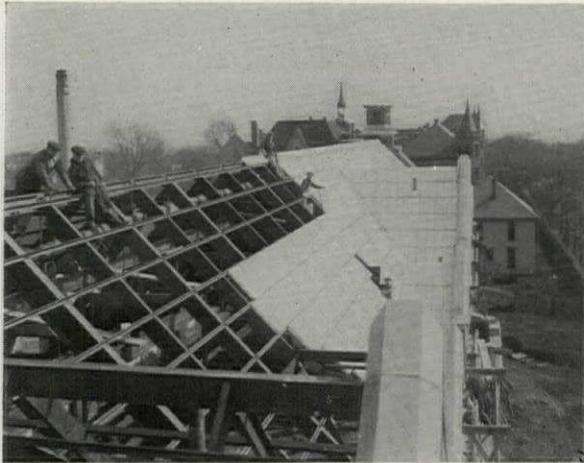
Girderless System. Within recent years beam-and-slab designs have been largely superseded by the girderless type wherever the size of the building and the interior arrangement permit three or more consecutive bays in each direction, provided that the bays are approximately square and of about the same size. This system, however, is not usually economical for live loads of under 100 pounds per square foot, and its particular function is use for industrial buildings and warehouses with live loads ranging from 125 to 300 pounds per square foot of floor area. For the loads ordinarily used in apartment house construction, a pan or ribbed design is more desirable from the viewpoint of structural economy, entirely aside from the architectural difficulty presented by the flared column heads. For industrial buildings designed for a live load of 200 pounds per square foot, and employing drop panels over the columns, the sizes of structural members for a bay 20 feet square would be approximately an 8-inch thickness for the slab; drop panels 6 feet, 8 inches square and projecting 3 inches below the soffit of the slab; column capitals 4 feet, 6 inches in diameter. These dimensions would conform to the requirements of most cities, including New York and Chicago. The girderless system can be used to advantage with either a reinforced concrete frame, which is the usual construction for comparatively low industrial buildings, or with structural steel column cores, which have recently become popular for comparatively tall city buildings.

Light Steel Joists. Passing from the class of heavy concrete construction to that of the lighter sections, we have various types of pressed and

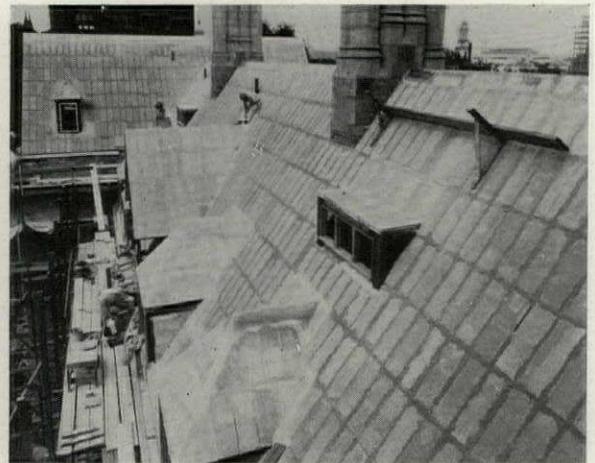
rolled steel joists. These are not used to advantage with a concrete frame, and although capable of carrying light manufacturing loads on comparatively short spans, are particularly suited to designs requiring live loads of from 40 pounds to 75 pounds per square foot. Pressed metal joists have been on the market for many years and are used in exactly the same way as wooden joists, except at a somewhat greater spacing, and usually as supports for a 2-inch concrete sub-floor poured on metal lath or similar construction. Recently, the new "light steel joists," which are actually light trusses, have been developed and widely used. This construction is extremely simple, the ends of the joists resting on supporting walls, or steel girders and the upper chords carrying the structural slab which may be of either concrete or gypsum, cast over metal reinforcement. As the joists are of open design, it is possible to conceal pipes within the floor. The plaster of the ceilings is applied to metal lath attached to the lower chords of the joists. The latter are occasionally



Pre-cast Gypsum Floor and Ceiling Blocks Used with Light Weight Rolled Steel Sections



Gypsum Tile Being Placed Over a Structural Steel Frame on a College Building in Illinois



Short Span Gypsum Tile Laid Over a Structural Steel Frame on a Dormitory for Yale University

spot-welded to the upper flanges of the girders, and wire bridging is used to give lateral stiffness. Sometimes more lateral support may be required.

To fill the demand for a strong and rigid floor, yet one of lighter weight than would be obtained with standard sections, there have recently been placed upon the market light weight rolled steel beams which are normally set from 2 to 4 feet apart and used to support slabs of either concrete or gypsum. The latter may be in the form of pre-cast units or poured in place, reinforced with metal lath or mesh. These systems are generally used with structural steel frames, but are also suitable for floors supported by bearing walls.

Non-fireproof Framing. Owing probably to its obvious simplicity, framing the interiors of non-fireproof buildings, having exterior masonry walls, is a subject that has received very little attention. In fact, one often sees wooden posts and girders used in residence construction, with the result that the natural shrinkage of the wood causes the interior of the building to settle appreciably. To minimize this difficulty cast iron columns filled with concrete should be used in place of wooden posts, as the increased cost is negligible. For the main girders, carried by the columns, H-sections with square flanges should be employed for the support of the wooden floor joists. The standard I-beam sections are not very satisfactory, since the lower flange does not give adequate bearing and necessitates either bolting a carrying ledger to the beam, which is somewhat awkward, or the loss of headroom resulting from allowing the joists to rest on the tops of the steel girders, instead of framing into them. The studing of main partitions should, of course, rest directly on the upper flanges of the girders and not upon the joists comprising the floor system. The sizes of wooden floor joists and the requirements for anchorage, or coping and bridging, are of such

general knowledge that the subject will not be further treated in these articles.

Fire-resistant Roofs. The design and construction of fire-resistant roofs is a subject that has received considerable study during recent years. It is not a simple matter to build pitched roofs that will satisfy both structural and architectural demands and at the same time be practically fire-proof. In ancient and mediæval buildings use of the wooden truss was the only alternative when the architectural treatment made impracticable the employment of vault or dome. Modern practice, however, demands that our monumental buildings be roofed with something more fire-resistant than lead-covered timber frames, and the result has been the employment of structural steel and reinforced concrete. Some years ago there was much talk of building with pre-cast concrete units. This system was actually applied to the walls of a few moderate-sized structures for which large slabs were cast upon the ground and raised into place by means of jacks. Twenty years ago the author worked as assistant superintendent on a large concrete residence, the pitched roof of which was built in this manner. Ridge and rafters were cast in place, after which large concrete slabs were raised from the ground by means of a gin-pole and dropped in place on the supporting members. It is quite possible, with proper care in detailing, to make a satisfactory weathertight and fire-resistant roof in this way, but it cannot be recommended as economical, nor would the concrete surfaces, even when colored, be architecturally acceptable in most cases.

At the present time, structural steel of standard or special sections would seem to be the most desirable for the supporting members of pitched roofs. Welded connections have been found satisfactory, particularly where electric welding was practicable. This method was successfully em-



Gypsum Poured in Place Over a Thin Sheet of Compressed Gypsum Formed This Roof Surface



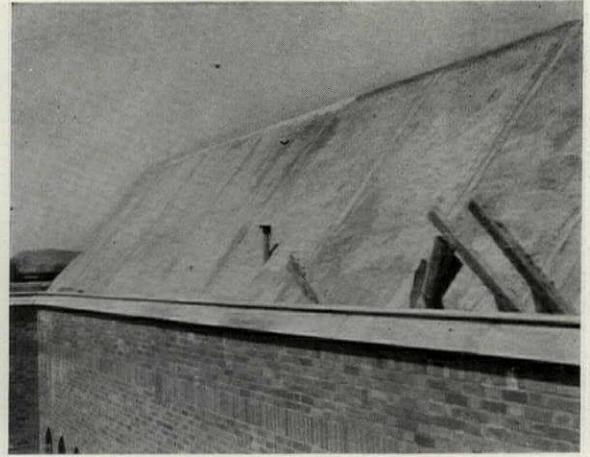
A Steel Deck Being Laid Over a Structural Steel Frame On An Ohio Factory

ployed for the purpose of attaching the purlins to the rafters, on the steel framed roof of a large dormitory recently built at one of our eastern universities. Several materials, or rather systems, can be used over the steel. For industrial buildings, pre-cast concrete slabs offer a satisfactory surfacing but are not practical as a base for slate or tile. It is also possible to employ terra cotta "book blocks" laid between steel purlins, or pre-cast gypsum blocks. The steel of the roof should be designed to meet the special requirements of the system. These methods are particularly suitable for large roof areas which are not too complicated in design. If gypsum is employed, it is necessary to give the blocks a waterproof coating as soon as laid in order to protect them from moisture before the application of the surfacing material. The individual slabs should be securely anchored to the steel purlins and the joints filled with a gypsum mortar. Another very satisfactory method, which has been successfully applied to the roofs of monumental buildings, is the use of cinder concrete slabs cast in place over the structural steel framing. There is also a choice of various other materials, including gypsum and mixtures containing Portland cement combined with certain light weight aggregates which are suitable for roof work and are placed in a plastic state. When hardened, the cinder or composition slab is coated with a 2-inch layer of a proprietary material, applied like cement mortar, which serves to receive the nails holding the slate or tile in place.

Flat Roofs. A flat or slightly pitched roof offers no particular structural problem. In this case the designer's attention must rather be centered upon making the deck waterproof. The numerous offsets introduced by our so-called "set-back" laws, applying in all of the larger cities, have become the rule rather than the exception

and are taken care of as a matter of course by the engineer or structural designer. The problem of waterproofing, however, is more often slighted. Specifications seldom fail to properly describe the typical work, but the details of flashings and the proper use of suitable mastics as joint fillers are too often left to the devices of the subcontractor.

Volumetric Changes. In this work, as well as in all else concerned with building construction, it is essential to realize that volumetric changes due to variations in temperature and moisture actually cause appreciable movement in our structures. The hair cracks which are characteristic of concrete and stucco surfaces, when used continuously over an extended area, usually have their counterpart in the joints of brick, terra cotta, natural and artificial stone. If the work is well done, the cracks are too small to cause trouble on unrestrained surfaces; they express what might be called the "respiration" of the building and are hardly more serious than the very measurable lengthening of large concrete structures under the heat of the sun. But the unit, or assembly, as the case may be, must be free to move, or something will break. An actual instance is on record of a cinder concrete roof filling having expanded with sufficient force to shear off a parapet post somewhat over a foot square in horizontal section and reinforced with four $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch rods. Good construction provides a mastic filled joint where materials are capable of expansion about parapets, chimneys or penthouse walls. This has become an established practice. Difficulty arises from much more subtle causes, among which is the contraction of the fluid concrete in the process of hardening. Provision should be made to permit the initial contraction of the concrete without rupture, and the work should be designed to allow each unit freedom to swell and contract with climatic changes which are certain to occur.



These Two Views Illustrate the Use of Reinforced Cinder Concrete Supported by a Structural Steel Frame. At the Right the Concrete Has Been Covered by a 2-inch Thickness of Nailing Material

In most cases it is a mistake to cast long sections of concrete monolithically. The amount of reinforcement used in our industrial buildings, or others with reinforced concrete frames, tends to hold the mass together and to distribute the strains due to secondary stresses, but even for such structures it is desirable to limit the lengths between joints to 300 feet. A complete separation is then made between the two parts; double columns are constructed on the exterior, and the floor slabs are built as cantilevers on each side of a transverse joint, passing entirely across the building from the top of the footings to the roof, where the parapet and roof slab are also divided. Retaining walls, particularly those used in landscape work, often show signs of disintegration or develop serious cracks after only a few years' exposure. Although there are usually contributory causes, most difficulty is due to two factors,—faulty design in not providing properly for volumetric changes, and faulty construction which results in porous concrete. Both of these evils are preventable, and we all know that excellent results can be obtained in concrete if the work is properly designed and conscientiously built. It is an extremely simple matter to divide parapets and retaining walls into sections by introducing joints at the posts or pilasters. If such are made effective by the use of some material which prevents the adhesion of the two surfaces and gives a slight cushion, no difficulty will be experienced.

Terraces, etc. Similarly, the floors of exposed terraces must be given a chance to expand and contract. Sidewalks supported upon soil are generally cut through on 4- to 6-foot centers, which is satisfactory under normal conditions without any joint filler. The surfacing of exposed terraces, however, often requires carefully designed jointing to provide for temperature variations. Specifications normally call for a membrane seal beneath the tile or concrete wearing surfaces of

loggias and exposed roof decks. Equal attention should be paid to the character of the mastic used to fill the expansion joints. Overflow due to expansion may be controlled by not filling the joints quite full, but there are few materials that will follow the receding masonry when the joint is broadened by contraction.

The method of obtaining a suitable grade over large areas of so-called "flat" roofs is another subject that deserves consideration. The simplest solution, and one often applied, is to lay the structural slab absolutely level and to obtain drainage by the use of cinder filling. This, however, increases the dead load, and where feasible it is better to pitch the roof slab itself. Of course there is no real objection to having an absolutely level roof surface, as the same guarantee can be obtained from the roofers, but if it is desirable to avoid pools of water remaining after rainy periods, a slight pitch is essential. It is usually practicable to work out a suitable grade in connection with the insulation of the roof, which becomes an important matter where conditions are likely to produce condensation. The steel roof deck, a type of covering which is extremely economical, and well adapted to certain types of buildings, presents a real problem in relation to insulation. Although furnishing a perfect base for the application of membrane roofing, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch of fibrous insulation board is inadequate to prevent heavy condensation on the under side of the metal. It would seem desirable to provide thorough ventilation beneath all such installations.

NOTE. The author wishes to acknowledge his indebtedness to these firms and associations for the use of the photographs used as illustrations: American Steel & Wire Co.; United States Gypsum Co.; Truscon Steel Co.; Republic Fireproofing Co.; Barney-Ahlers Corporation; Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.; Federal Cement Tile Co.; American Cement Tile Co.; Marc Eidlitz & Sons, Inc.

WALL STREET ENTERS THE BUILDING FIELD—II

BY

JOHN TAYLOR BOYD, JR.

THE preceding article, in *THE FORUM* for May, dealt with recent developments in construction finance, quite revolutionary in themselves and in their possible effect on the building industry. Introduced into the New York building world by several large corporations, with the strongest Wall Street financial support, they indicate a decided trend toward the efficiency of large scale operation. In this article there are discussed three specific financial plans illustrating the new methods. The plans are those of the Fred F. French Company, the Henry Mandel Associates, and the plan of the new triple combination of the Beaux-Arts Development Corporation,—a syndicate headed by a group of prominent architects with the huge U. S. Realty & Improvement Corporation, and the National City Bank, now the third largest bank in the world.

As explained in the former article, the principles of this method of financing, which is novel to the building industry but not outside it, are chiefly: (1) Investment value, as compared with the speculative element which characterizes too much conventional real estate finance. (2) Sale to the public of long term security issues at low rates for both junior and equity financing, involving the entrance of the public into ownership purchase of common stock of real estate.

These three financial plans are presented solely as illustrations of the new ideas of building finance. No attempt is made to select any one plan as the best. That is impossible, because the financial plan of a building varies in each case as does its architectural plan. Furthermore, any financial plan should be judged from these different viewpoints:

1. Of the construction corporation, seeking a steady supply of fresh capital at low rates.

2. Of the banking house whose aid is enlisted to market security issues directly to the huge public, composed of some 17,000,000 investors and speculators scattered all over the country. The securities sold must be sound and attractively priced in order to sell in competition with the flood of security issues of all types.

3. Of the individual investor, who selects his securities from among the myriad of offerings, according to his personal needs and preferences.

4. Of the building industry, to which the need is vital of obtaining for its expansion a constant flow of fresh capital at low rates.

5. Of the welfare of the American economic structure, which depends to a large extent upon the prosperity of the whole construction industry.

The financial plan of the Fred F. French Company is the first to be considered here. This is because this plan is well understood, having been in operation for a number of years and having been extensively advertised to the public. In the "French plan" the point of departure from conventional methods rests in its financing of that remainder of the cost of the completed building above the first mortgage of approximately 50 per cent by means of the sale of long term security issues directly to the public, using its own permanent sales force. In this way, the French Company obtains a never-ending stream of millions of dollars of new capital for its colossal building program, at presumably a much lower cost than it would if it used the ordinary methods of either mortgage bond issues or long term first and short term junior mortgages, both of which involve seeking equity from wealthy speculators.

In the French plan, the public takes on an actual ownership share in the individual building, with the opportunity of sharing in prospective profits in (1) increased land values, (2) increase in equity as mortgage is amortized, and (3) in prospective earnings and dividends. The investor's position is different from that of the purchaser of the conventional mortgage bond, who is a creditor and whose return is limited. The owner of stock in a French Company building depends for the soundness of his investment on these factors: (1) The success of the French Company's management, (2) the large proportion of equity, equal to approximately one-half of total cost, and (3) the economy and safety of the long term system of financing of junior and equity finance, under which both profits and payment of junior financing are deferred for several years, until the earnings of the property are sufficient to carry the load. This advantage of long term financing was discussed in the earlier article. It was pointed out that it is (1) the terrific burden of heavy discounts, of premiums and high amortization rates on junior mortgages, and commissions of one sort or another,—often totaling 15 per cent or more,—and (2) the much higher cost of obtaining equity money, for which a big speculative profit must be shown "on paper," which break the back of many an intrinsically sound building enterprise. And, equally important to this financial load of short term issues, there may be charged the abandonment of many a good building enterprise, to the detriment of the construction industry.

The French plan bears two points of resem-

blance to the conventional method. One is its use of the conservative "institutional" first mortgage. In the ordinary French project the proportion of mortgage to total cost is, as already said, as near 50 per cent as practicable. The interest rate is usually 5 or 5½ per cent, and the mortgage is amortized. The second point of its resemblance to conventional methods is that the French plan does not directly give to the investing public the full benefit directly of diversified ownership in the chain of buildings, although the Company itself receives this protection of diversified risk. The typical French security issue is limited to a single building, which is incorporated as a separate company, with limited liabilities, as in the case of the usual mortgage bond issue which is not "guaranteed" by the house of issue. Thus the investor puts all his eggs into one basket. On the other hand, it should be pointed out that the investor may gain the protection of an investment in a chain of buildings by spreading his purchases over a number of French buildings. Incidentally, the investor has also the opportunity of buying the common stock of the "parent" Fred F. French Company, which is now traded in in the unlisted market in New York. This stock, which not so many years ago was "given away" as a bonus, recently sold at over \$1,000 a share before its split-up. The French plan illustrates the great advantage of the long term method of junior financing. It would indicate that the customary division of financing into the long term first mortgage on the one hand and on the other the short term remainder of cost, is arbitrary, and has been carried to an illogical extreme. It runs up building costs and, in addition, it brings in its train a list of evils of excessive speculation.

The technical details of the French plan are interesting. The public buys preferred stock (6 per cent cumulative preferred, \$100 par value) to the amount of about half the total cost of the operation, and with each share of this preferred stock the investor receives without further cost to him one share of common stock. For each share of common stock thus issued to the public, the Fred F. French Company receives one share of common as its profit. The result is that the investing public shares fifty-fifty with the French Company in the common stock ownership of the building, thus entitling it to half the profits. Profits accrue through retirement of the preferred stock, which is expected at the end of ten years in the average case. The retirement of the preferred is accomplished in ten equal payments of 10 per cent each, as the earnings permit, and no dividends can be paid on the common until all the preferred is paid off.

The Fred F. French Company performs all

the operations that are necessary to produce a completed building,—buying the site, designing and constructing the building, selling the securities. In addition it operates the completed property through the Fred F. French Management Company. "Total cost" is the cost of land, construction, of carrying charges during construction, cost of selling securities, and of the normal fees paid to the Fred F. French Company for architecture, contracting, underwriting, for managing the building, and for the necessary advertising. I am informed that the usual underwriting fee is 5 per cent of the total cost of a French operation. This expense, be it noted, offsets somewhat the usual mortgage bond discount or charges for junior financing, but here again, in the French plan, the cost is spread over a period of years. The charge is not deducted at the beginning but instead is capitalized, and its payment is deferred.

When one has mastered the main points of the French plan, it is easy to understand the plan of the Henry Mandel Associates, which seems to be modeled along similar lines. The chief difference is that the Mandel plan gives the investing public the benefit of diversification through part ownership in a chain of properties, in addition to taking an interest in an individual structure. More specifically, the investor purchases "units" of stock at \$110 per unit. The unit consists of one "investor's" share of \$10 in the Henry Mandel Associates, the parent company, and one \$100, 6 per cent convertible gold note in a single building. This gold note is convertible into 6 per cent cumulative preferred stock in the single building at the end of one year after completion of the structure, at the option of the holder, and, at the option of the company, in two years. The note matures in about ten years. Now, the investor's share of the common stock of the parent company, Henry Mandel Associates, is matched, share for share, and is paid for, dollar for dollar, by a "founder's" share, owned by Henry Mandel. In other words, Mr. Mandel invests in the common stock of the parent company owning the chain of properties, on the same basis as the public and to the same extent. Also, since the investors in the first buildings of the chain take a greater risk than those who invest in the later projects, when the success of this new enterprise has been presumably proved, these original investors will probably buy their common stock in the company owning the chain on a more favorable basis. In other words, the price of the investor's,—and of the founder's,—shares will doubtless be increased with each successive operation.

Other differences between the French and Mandel plans are (a) that the mortgage proportion of cost is about two-thirds in the Mandel plan, and (b) that the Henry Mandel Associates

makes public semi-annual financial statements of its own condition and of that of each of its buildings.

It should be pointed out that there is a theoretical limit to the expansion of the Mandel chain of buildings. That lies in the proviso that Henry Mandel himself invests dollar for dollar with the public in the parent company. Today there is no man in the world, nor any group of men, wealthy enough to go on indefinitely matching dollar for dollar with the American investing public. This is an era of mass-investment as well as of mass-production and mass-marketing. Everyone in Wall Street appreciates this fact but, curiously, the building industry has scarcely yet grasped it.

But to this point, this complicated discussion of building finance has failed to answer the real question at issue. That is the simple, homely question which the prospective investor asks the stock salesman: "How much, exactly, can I expect to get out of it?" That question is the crux of the situation for everyone concerned. To throw light on it, I quote from the pamphlet issued by the Henry Mandel Associates,—"Our Plan,—Your Opportunity." On page 26 is the table which gives the expected operation of the retirement of the preferred stock:

End of Year	Net Profits Per Share	Dividend Received	Preferred Stock Repaid	Principal Outstanding	Reserve
1st	\$14	\$6.00	....	\$100	\$8.00
2nd	14	6.00	\$6	94	10.00
3rd	14	5.74	10	84	8.26
4th	14	5.04	10	74	7.22
5th	14	4.44	10	64	6.78
6th	14	3.84	12	52	4.94
7th	14	3.12	12	40	3.82
8th	14	2.40	13	27	2.42
9th	14	1.62	13	14	1.80
10th	14	.84	14	....	.96

Then, on the next page, it is said that after the preferred stock is retired, Henry Mandel Associates "will receive \$14 per share per year for each share of common stock of the building. If it is assumed that a stock earning \$6 per share is worth \$100, then this income of \$14 per share gives the common stock of the building a value of \$233 a share." This is the stock for which the investors in the first building paid \$10 ten years before, and received, meanwhile, no return on it, which adds to its cost at the end of ten years at say 6 per cent compound interest.

In Part IV of the same pamphlet, entitled "How Investors' Common Gains Value" is said: "Our experience has been that such buildings have a valuation on completion of upwards of 20 per cent above the cost of land and buildings, and that this increases after completion. Buildings are commonly sold at completion at profits of from 15



Office Building, New York, Financed on the Mandel Plan

Farrar & Watmough, Architects

per cent to 50 per cent above cost." On "the conservative assumption that the property gains 20 per cent in value at completion, the common stock of the building gains (in the typical case illustrated) immediately a value of \$50." This value "rises as the 6 per cent cumulative preferred stock is retired, with the result that, at the end of the retirement period, this common stock value per share will include the \$100 which was the original cost of the preferred stock investment." Then it is said that "land in the areas (of Manhattan Island) where the Henry Mandel organization operates has a natural increase in value ranging from 3 per cent to 10 per cent annually. Assuming the lower figure, this increased land value represents a gain of \$225 a year for each share of common stock of the building."

The effect of these assumptions of increased value of the common stock is summarized in this table, copied from the pamphlet:

Source of value	Number of Years after Completion of Building			
	1	5	10	15
(1) Gain in value of building at completion....	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00
(2) Natural increase in land value.....	4.50	13.50	24.75	36.00
(3) Retirement of preferred stock equity .....	....	36.00	100.00	100.00
Total	\$54.50	\$99.50	\$174.75	\$186.00

These figures are, of course, estimates. No one can actually tell just what the exact financial position of the building will be in future years in respect to rentals, nor can one know exactly when obsolescence will set in, affecting the "economic life" of the property and its value. On the other hand, I believe that these mathematical computations of the *possibilities* of common stock ownership in real estate are well worth publishing, because they throw a new, clear light on the possible advantages of equity ownership in good real estate. That is an essential factor in real estate finance in these days when the investing public is seeking common stock ownership in basic American industries.

The plan of the Beaux-Arts Development Corporation-U. S. Realty & Improvement Company-National City Bank triangular combination, as illustrated in their first enterprise,—the \$5,200,000 Beaux-Arts Apartments, Inc., located on East 44th Street, New York,—is more complex and is even more radical than the other two. The magnitude of the program contemplated, and the elimination of mortgages astonished New York, accustomed as it is to bold finance. This plan is not easy to describe. Kenneth M. Murchison, President of the Beaux-Arts Development Corporation,—the real estate promotion company composed chiefly of architects, discussed the plan frankly with me one morning.

The complication in the Beaux-Arts Apartments plan of finance centers in the involved interrelations of the three affiliated companies sponsoring the project. Between them, they perform about the same function as do the single French and Mandel organizations, in producing and operating a chain of buildings and selling securities to the public in the process, making investors part owners in the properties. Therefore, the picture clears if we imagine the triple combination taking the place of the French organization, and issuing securities, in the form of preferred and common shares, limited to a single building which is separately incorporated. That makes clearer the position of the investing public in the enterprise, and that, after all, is the point of this whole business. It is shown in this comparison, in which, in the Beaux-Arts plan, the three sponsoring companies are lumped together as "the Companies":

Division of Ownership in the Beaux-Arts Apartment Finances

	Total First Cost of Operation	Ownership of Common Stock (Profits)
Investing Public	75% consisting of 1st 6% preferred stock	40%
"Companies"	25% consisting of 2nd 6% preferred stock	60%

Division of Interests in the Fred F. French Plan

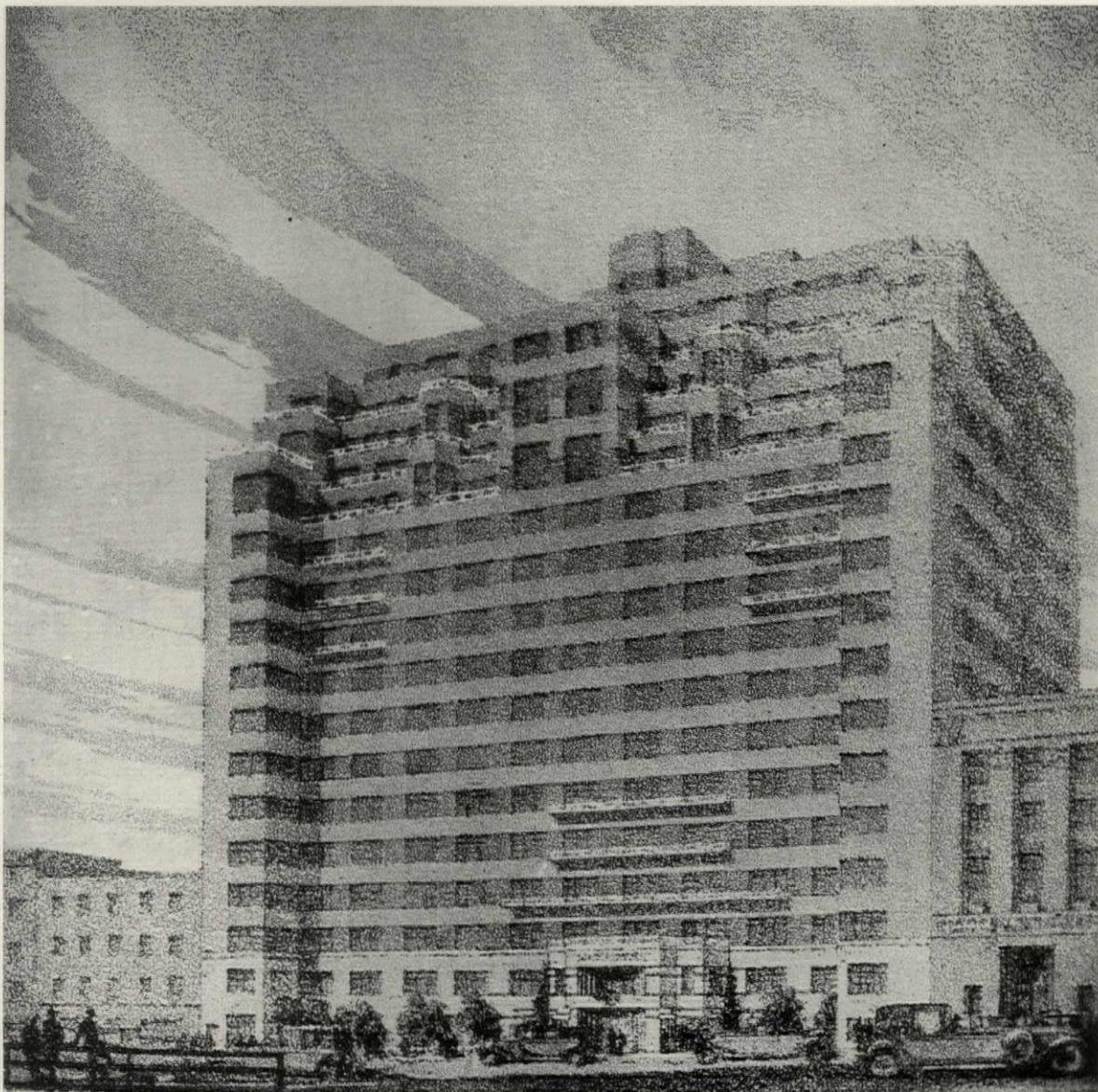
	Total First Cost of Operation	Ownership of Common
Mortgage Company	50% mortgage	0
Investing Public	50%—6% pf. stock	50%
French Company	0	50%

As compared with the conventional method, it is also apparent that, in the Beaux-Arts plan, the first preferred, bought by the public, takes the place of the usual two or three mortgages, and that the second preferred, contributed by the "Companies," takes the place of the usual equity. This arrangement puts the public in a very strong investment position. The investor cannot be "wiped out" by foreclosure. In fact, equally important, the consistent application of the principle of deferred profits protects that small proportion of junior mortgage risk which lies in his first preferred shares. Thus the soundness of the first preferred may be described by saying that about 85 per cent of it replaces a first mortgage (corresponding to the conservative 66 2/3 per cent first mortgage). The remaining 15 per cent contains a junior mortgage risk, or on the basis of a 60 per cent first mortgage, it represents an 80 per cent-20 per cent division.

The position of the public in the Beaux-Arts plan is completely explained when we understand the details of the retirement of the two series of preferred stock, and the possibilities of profit on their 40 per cent ownership in the common stock.

The first preferred is 6 per cent cumulative, retirable in whole or in part, at the "Companies'" option, at a price of \$102.50 per share. It is sold with the common in "units" of one share of first preferred and one share of common, at \$100 a unit. It is expected that one-third of the first preferred will be retirable in ten years (Mr. Murchison thinks it will be six), leaving the remainder outstanding to the amount of 50 per cent of total cost of the property. The second preferred, representing approximately another 25 per cent of cost, should be retired completely about three years later. At the end of this period, the common stock, which originally represented nothing but hopes of future profit, may have an equity behind it of about one-half the original cost. In addition, the full benefit of any appreciation in the property accrues to the common shares. Earnings on this common are expected to be \$3 a share at the end of ten or a dozen years; if earnings permit, dividends may be paid on it before all the preferred is retired.

Comparing this \$3 per share return on the Beaux-Arts Common with the \$14 expected return on the Mandel common (which costs \$10 a share), we see a large difference. The difference may be partly explained by the fact that the



Beaux-Arts Apartments, New York

Firm of Kenneth M. Murchison, and Raymond Hood, Godley & Foulhoux, Architects

Mandel preferred shares represent a 33 1/3 per cent equity risk above the mortgage, whereas the Beaux-Arts first preferred is more nearly equivalent to a first mortgage risk. One might therefore conclude that the Beaux-Arts plan is designed to attract a more conservative class of investors.

It remains to describe the operation of the Beaux-Arts plan within the three companies and their subsidiaries. "The Companies," we have seen, provide the 25 per cent equity cost of the project in the form of second preferred, and take 60 per cent of the common shares as deferred profits. On the Beaux-Arts Development Corporation there falls the burden of taking the entire issue of second preferred stock. What actually happens is that the Development Corporation buys the site for the building and contributes it, at a

fair value, to the enterprise, receiving in payment the second preferred shares. This is, of course, a form of the familiar subordination principle. The individual architect among the stockholders who has worked up the project receives the architectural commission on a basis of office cost plus fee, the fee being taken in stock. The next point is that the Development Corporation, having provided most of the equity, obtains most of the common stock profits, specifically approximately 40 per cent, or the same share as the public. That is, three shares of common go with one share of second preferred. That leaves 20 per cent of the common still to be accounted for. This is split half and half between the U. S. Realty & Improvement Corporation and the National City Bank. Actually, this 20 per cent of

common goes into the treasury of the U. S. Realty Management Corporation, which is a subsidiary formed to own and operate the chain of properties that it is proposed to establish. This U. S. Management Corporation is owned equally by U. S. Realty and the bank, through the latter's securities subsidiary, the National City Company. When we have said that both the National City and U. S. Realty have an interest in the Beaux-Arts Development Corporation, we have completed the description of the chain of relationships in the three affiliated companies.

The responsibility of the U. S. Realty in the organization is two-fold. First, it constructs the building through its subsidiary, the George A. Fuller Company, on a cost-plus fee contract. Second, it shares with the National City in financing and underwriting the project. The function of the National City is to share with U. S. Realty in underwriting and to sell the securities to the public through its vast chain of branches, representatives and agents, assisted by its powerful affiliated group of Wall Street investment houses. The underwriting was done at cost, the charge therefor being 5 per cent, plus 20 per cent of common profits as noted, thus deferring the financier's profits. This compares with an 11 per cent charge on a mortgage bond issue, which, however, is deducted at the start. This issue of units of first preferred and common, to the amount of \$3,937,500, was sold to the public, so we are told, in one day.

One point more. The Beaux-Arts Development Corporation really represents the land interest, which, as everyone knows, is the crux of the situation in many a real estate project. Recognizing this fact, we have this division:

Division of Interests in the Beaux-Arts Apartments			
	Investing Public	Land Owner (Beaux-Arts Develop. Corp.)	Construction & Finance (U. S. Realty & Nat'l City)
1st pref. stock	75% of total cost and 100% of issue	0	0
2nd pref. stock	0	25% of total cost or equity	0
Common stock	40% of issue	100% of issue 40% of issue	20% of issue

Thus, from the point of view of the construction industry, the Beaux-Arts plan may be summarized in very simple terms. The owner of a valuable plot of land goes to the officers of the U. S. Realty & Improvement Company and persuades them that they could do no better than to construct and finance a building on that particular plot. The land owner contributes the site,

at a fair value, as the 25 per cent equity in the deal, and takes the 6 per cent second preferred in payment, plus a 40 per cent share in the future common stock profits. U. S. Realty agrees to finance the remainder of the cost, namely 75 per cent, which it does by joining with the National City Bank in underwriting the sale to the public of the first preferred shares. U. S. Realty also constructs the building. The profit to U. S. Realty and to the National City interests is 20 per cent of the common shares, each receiving 10 per cent. This common goes to the U. S. Realty Management Company in which both U. S. Realty and the Bank have an equal interest. Practically everybody, public included, contributes money, land and services at cost and defers his profits for several years.

Clearly, this method of long term financing, with deferred profits and public participation in the ownership of a building, is revolutionary in its efficiency. It raises real estate finance to a more stable investment basis. Still more important, it requires, to no small extent, that the adoption of the chain principle be considered in order to induce all interests concerned to accept deferred profits. With a chain of successful properties, people are willing to undergo a few lean years if they know that they are investing in a sound, continuing enterprise, by a method which steadily increases their equity, causing appreciation of the common stock and which, at the end of the waiting period, begins to flower with expanding profits. More accurately described, "deferred profits" really means postponing the taking of profits. In a successful real estate enterprise of the type here considered, the profits theoretically increase from the start, but are not taken out immediately. Particularly, they are not taken out in advance, as is sometimes done in "shoe string" operations. They may, however, be "anticipated" through the appreciation of the common stock before it pays dividends.

In conclusion, it should be said that the architect's position in the new development is important. Architects have every reason to approve efficiency and sound investment value in buildings. Particularly will they approve of the initiative of the group of architects who form the majority of the owners of the Beaux-Arts Development Corporation. These men seem to have applied the new ideas on a broad and consistent scale. They have shown, I think, the possibilities of the leadership of architects in improving the methods of building finance.

THE SUPERVISION OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS

BY

WILFRED W. BEACH

CHAPTER 7, FOUNDATIONS AND MASONRY MATERIALS

IN these dissertations on the general subject of construction supervision, we are seeking to discuss the problems confronting a superintendent somewhat in the order that they are presented to him during the progress of the work. He arrives at the site about the time the building is being staked out and the excavating is beginning. Shortly thereafter, materials start to arrive,—form lumber, cement, concrete aggregates, reinforcing rods, brick and other masonry materials. The superintendent has, perforce, to inspect these and to watch the excavating at the same time. Ordinarily, the latter duty is not onerous, as soil conditions in small areas are generally uniform. It is only when they lack such uniformity that supervisory duties at this preliminary stage become at all pressing.

Two features somewhat out of the ordinary are introduced in connection with the schoolhouse work here described, to show that the need for the exercise of diplomacy and acumen may exist at the initiation of proceedings, perhaps in as great a degree as at any other stage of the work. One such feature is a presumption of irregular soil conditions, demanding a local test; and the other is the supposition of an improper personal interest in certain phases of the operations by members of the board of education. Such an undue interest may sometimes develop into one of the most embarrassing phases of the work. Its ramifications may be extensive and most ominous, without being readily discernible or easily traced. Pressure may be brought to bear from unexpected sources to influence leniency in the judgment of certain materials or even in the retention of incompetent employes and subcontractors. In such an event, the architect has but one course to pursue, and that is to act in accordance with his best judgment for the good of the building, regardless of consequences.

After the board meeting on Tuesday afternoon, the architect and superintendent were taken to the gravel pit by the contractor. The storm of the preceding day had done considerable damage by washing the top soil down into the pit and mixing it with the sand and gravel. At first sight, it appeared useless to attempt to extract any more usable material from the place, but the contractor was determined and promised to put in a power pump and washing plant, if needed. With this understanding, deliveries were permitted to continue, though the architect had heard severe criticism of the gravel in board meetings, origi-

nating, presumably, with parties having crushed rock to sell. But both sand and gravel were of such excellent quality that it would have been unjust to forbid their use, if the silt could be kept out or removed.

Returning to the building site, they found two large trucks unloading the first deliveries of common brick. These were not being dumped but were being handled like face brick. This fact alone was enough to arouse suspicion, and hence an immediate inspection was made, revealing a much too great percentage of soft brick.* Evidently the yard was not sending out the "selects" approved by the superintendent. The architect would have rejected the whole delivery without further ado, but the superintendent called his attention to the interest of a board member in the transaction and proposed having them culled at the expense of the manufacturer to bring them up to grade. The contractor telephoned the yard but could get no satisfactory assurance at that end. He turned to the architect. "I suppose you know," he said, "that this lumber dealer on the board has a one-third interest in that brick yard, but do you fully realize what we are up against on this job? So far as I have been able to find, the chairman is the only one on the board who hasn't an axe to grind. Except for him, everyone, including the husband of the woman member, is trying in some way, open or underhanded, to make something out of this schoolhouse. So you men are not only superintending me but the owner's representatives as well; a nice situation. Now, I'm supposed to be saving a dollar a thousand by buying these bricks instead of shipping in good stuff but, if you say these are rejected, back they go, and I'll shoot in some from my regular supply which I know will be O. K." Before a reply could be made, the lumber dealer drove up, saying he had been advised by the yard that there had been a mistake in the hauling, that the brick had been loaded from the wrong pile. This the contractor knew to be a fabrication, but they listened to the dealer's further assurance that he would have these culled and that there would be no further complaint about the quality. There they allowed the matter to rest for the time being.

The steam shovel and trucks were working in the excavation, but they could not function to advantage in the lower portion on account of the

* Specification for common brick: "All common brick shall be square-edged, sound, hard-burned, firm in texture, fairly uniform in size, shape and color, and free from lime lumps, cracks or other serious defects. No soft or salmon colored or other unduly absorbent bricks accepted. All shall be first-hand, 98 per cent whole."

mud. Some of the trucks were being used for hauling cinders to improve the temporary drive-ways. The architect was much concerned about the character of soil that would be encountered at the level of the bottom of the footings. The excavating had thus far disclosed nothing but sandy loam (below the black top soil), with a small percentage of clay. Borings and other excavations in the vicinity indicated this to be the general character of the terrain for a depth of from 3 to 5 feet, at which level the increasing ratio of clay and gravel tended rapidly to replace the loam, thus providing a bearing stratum, several feet in depth, which the architect deemed capable of sustaining a superimposed loading in excess of 4,000 pounds per square foot. There had been small doubt of reaching such a stratum, as the footings were originally designed, but, having raised them 3 feet, the situation was no longer one of certainty.* It was therefore decided by the architect that as soon as excavating had reached bottom (a plane 9 feet below finished basement floor), the superintendent would have two tests made by the contractor at points to be selected. This procedure was covered by two specification provisions. Under the general subject of "Testing Materials" was found:

"TESTS shall be made by the Contractor of his workmanship and materials and of the operation of mechanical equipment as required by law and the Contract Documents, all in manner directed by the Architect or approved by him. All expenses in connection with such tests, including the use of materials, labor, power, light, heat and equipment, shall be borne by the Contractor, unless otherwise stated.

"ADDITIONAL TESTS, not called for by the specifications, shall be provided by the Contractor under direction of the Architect, at the expense of the Owner, except that, in cases where such tests give evidence of defective materials or workmanship for which the Contractor may be required to make allowance or replacement, then the cost of such tests shall be borne by the Contractor. The expense will be audited by the Architect who, if same is to be charged against the Owner, will have an extra order issued for the amount as elsewhere provided, which amount will include 10 per cent to cover Contractor's overhead and profit.

"NOTICE OF TESTS shall be given to the Architect or his Superintendent by the Contractor in due time to permit advising all those interested. No tests will be deemed valid unless duly witnessed by the Architect or his Representative.

* See Chapter 1, pages 30 to 34 of T. M. Clark's "Building Superintendence," The Macmillan Company, 1895. There is much of value to the young superintendent in this volume, but one must bear in mind that building conditions and methods are constantly undergoing changes, and hence certain items treated by Mr. Clark, such as the discussion on concrete here referred to, are obsolete.

"RECORDS of all tests, neatly typed on 8½" x 11" sheets, accompanied by necessary diagrams, charts or photographs to thoroughly explain same, all in duplicate and duly certified and signed, shall be prepared by the Contractor as part of the expense of the tests, and deposited with the Architect."

And, under "Trench Excavating" in "Foundation Work":

"INSPECTION AND SOIL TESTS. Bottoms of all trenches and pits shall be left level, free from rubbish and reasonably smooth. No concrete for footings may be poured until the Superintendent has had opportunity to examine surfaces to be covered. He may then order the surfaces to be placed in better condition or may order a test of the bearing capacity of the soil made by the Contractor at the Owner's expense, after which the bottom of the trench or pit shall again be prepared at directed depth and re-submitted for inspection."

After the architect left, the superintendent strolled over to the brick yard to confirm his suspicion that there had been no mistake in the delivery of the wrong brick. Being after hours, no one was about the premises. He could see beyond question that there had been no activity around the pile of "selects" since he had first inspected it. A large new pile, from which deliveries to the school had evidently been begun, was of the same character of brick as those already unloaded at the site. It was obvious that, if the latter had to be reculled, the same would be true of this entire pile, containing over 50,000 brick. No doubt remained in the mind of the superintendent as to the intent of the brick makers. The pile of "selects" had been made up for exhibition purposes only, with no intent to deliver therefrom. He could visualize the trouble ahead if the manufacturers continued deliveries, relying upon the "pull" of their partner on the board to prevent rejection. He was early on the job next morning and stopped the first brick truck, loaded as he anticipated, and notified the contractor not to permit the brick to be taken off. The driver telephoned his office, and shortly there again appeared the ubiquitous lumber dealer who now contended that it had been arranged with the architect on the preceding day that the brick should be culled at the job. The superintendent pointed out that this applied only to what was already unloaded and said with finality that no more improper material would be permitted to be brought to the premises. The dealer tried to reopen the subject from the beginning by arguing that the brick were being discriminated against; that, inasmuch as none were destined to be exposed to the weather, better brick than those offered were not needed. To this the superin-

tendent rejoined that it was his business to see that all material entering into the construction was up to the standard* that the owner was paying for. The dealer was so palpably inclined to make an issue of the matter that the superintendent telephoned to the chairman of the board and asked him to come over and be present at the discussion. His appearance was somewhat disconcerting to his fellow board member, who was asked to re-state his case. Then, before anything else could be said, the chairman drew him aside and, after a brief colloquy, the latter spoke to the truck driver and the two drove away, much to the surprise of both contractor and superintendent. The chairman explained that he had anticipated some such *impasse* from the beginning and had foreseen the advisability of the dealer's resigning from the board on account of his extensive interest in selling construction materials. This he had just consented to do, and hence would deliver no more brick until after his official connection had been formally severed. The contractor thereupon said that he would cancel the order for the remainder of the brick, and he agreed to see that those already on the ground were properly sorted before any were used.

Unfortunately, architects and engineers (and even some specification men) are not of one accord in their attitude toward common brick quality. For this there are probably several reasons. One is that engineers like to provide tests for structural materials,—and ordinary common brick will not stand severe tests. "Good bricks should be quite hard and burned so thoroughly that there is incipient vitrification all through the bricks. A sound, well burned brick will give out a ringing sound when struck with another brick or with a trowel. A dull sound indicates a soft or shaky brick. This is a simple and generally a sufficient test for common bricks, as bricks with a good ring are generally sufficiently strong and durable for any ordinary work," according to F. E. Kidder in "Building Construction and Superintendence." "Very soft, underburned bricks will absorb from 25 to 35 per cent of their weight in water. Weak, light red brick, such as are frequently used in filling in the interiors of walls, will absorb from 20 to 25 per cent, while the best bricks will absorb only 4 or 5 per cent. A brick may be called 'good' which will absorb not more than 10 per cent," according to Baker in "Masonry Construction."

One frequently finds an architect's specification which carefully discriminates between the different grades of hollow clay tile, classified according to their function in building, but making

no such distinction between the various purposes of the common brick. In general, three distinctive grades of hollow tile are recognized: well burned "load-bearing," capable of withstanding prescribed crushing loads; well burned "non-load-bearing," suitable for any walls subjected to limited light loadings; and soft porous tile for partitions, needing only sufficient density to withstand rough handling. The same classification could be used for common brick, if intended for the same usages. But, as few common bricks are used for non-bearing partitions, the soft grade is "taboo" and, since any good common brick is to be considered "load-bearing," the one grade, which may be termed "good," is the only grade permitted under the majority of architectural specifications. However, in some communities, the ordinary run of local brick in common use is not up to such standard of "goodness," and the "outside" architect is confronted with the problem that we have been discussing. Investigation will likely disclose the fact that the better class local architects in the vicinity where such brick are the only brick made, are accustomed to call for two grades of common brick, thus:

"COMMON BRICK shall be firm and compact, well and evenly burned, of a good grade of clay or shale, free from lime lumps, of fairly uniform size, shape and color, free from cracks or other serious defects and 90 per cent whole. They shall not have over 20 per cent absorbency. They may be used for all brick masonry, except where select common brick or face brick are called for.

"SELECT COMMON BRICK shall be equal in all respects to the foregoing specification for common brick, except that they shall be hard burned, 98 per cent whole, and shall not have to exceed 10 per cent (or 5 per cent) absorbency. They shall be used whenever called for, also for all piers laid in cement mortar and for the facing of all outside walls, except where face brick or other material is called for."

Probably such "selects" are shipped in, in those instances. A too exacting common brick specification is unwise, since unnecessary hardness means undue vitrification, which makes the brick difficult to lay, slippery when wet or cold, and not readily adherent to any but pure cement mortar. In the work being used here as an illustration, the walls above the basement were chiefly of load-bearing hollow tile, with facing of pressed brick, common brick being used only for certain piers and walls of heavy loading, and for certain basement partitions. The brick were correctly specified, and the specification properly interpreted.

The brick subject being disposed of for the time being, the contractor and superintendent next gave attention to conditions relating to the excavating. The general excavating (subcontract) extended to 6 inches below the tops of the footings (see Fig. 10), but the additional hand

* See Chapter VII of Part I of "Building Construction and Superintendence," by F. E. Kidder (William T. Comstock Company, 1923), for an excellent dissertation on the manufacture and characteristics of the different kinds of brick.

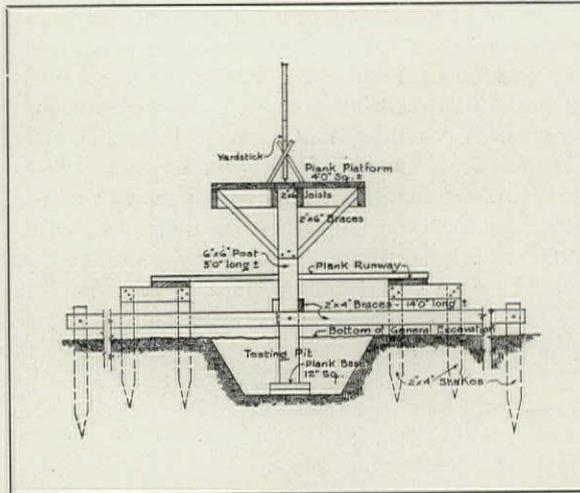


Fig. 9. Platform for Testing Bearing Capacity of Soil

work of trenches and pits was included under "Concreting" for obvious reasons. Specifications for this work read:

"GENERAL EXCAVATING is assumed to extend to sufficient depth (9 inches below upper planes of various basement floors) to permit material from trenches and pits to be distributed and compacted under cinder floor fill. This Contractor shall provide additional cinders or sand, if any is needed, to bring areas up to proper planes to receive the floor material as specified, or shall remove any surplus.

"ALL PITS AND TRENCHES shall be excavated to neat size required, if banks are sufficiently firm to be used as forms for concrete. If not, the form work required for upper portions of footings and pit walls shall be extended to bottoms of same, and the excavating shall be increased to accommodate same, without additional cost to the Owner."

Then followed the paragraph on "Inspection and Soil Tests" previously quoted. This was supplemented by a paragraph under "Concrete Footings":

"INCREASED DEPTH OR WIDTH OF FOOTINGS shall be provided by the Contractor when so ordered by the Architect, for which the Contractor will be allowed an extra price of fifty cents (50 cents) per cubic foot of concrete thereby made necessary, which price shall include also the cost of required additional excavating, back fill, overhead cost and profit. If additional form work is required in such case, it shall also be provided and will be paid for at the rate of five cents (5 cents) per superficial foot. Additional reinforcement shall also be provided, if required, and will be paid for at the rate of four cents (4 cents) per pound. All such extra payments will be made in accordance with provisions in General Conditions covering same."

A formal order was received from the architect's office next morning, covering the labor and

material necessary for two soil tests, and the superintendent delivered copies to the contractor and the secretary of the board, directing the former to proceed with the work on authority of the architect's signature, without waiting for formal board action. This "Change Order No. 3" was in form similar to those preceding, but the clause covering remuneration read: "for which material and labor, you will be reimbursed by the Owner to the extent of the net cost of same, plus 10 per cent; subject to the audit and approval of the Architect's superintendent, which gross sum will be added to your contract price."

Bottom was reached that morning along the south end of the east wing, and a shallow pit was dug out and leveled at the grade at which footings were supposed to rest. For testing purposes, a platform was constructed as shown in Fig. 9. This was supported and rigidly braced atop a post, the bottom of which was exactly 144 square inches in area. This contrivance was erected in the pit, extreme care being taken that the base should rest on original soil, perfectly level, since any tipping would cause compression on one side or corner and render the test worthless. While held rigidly in this position, the post was anchored in each of four directions, by means of a "two-by-four," 14 feet long, placed horizontally (so as to offer no resistance to the settlement of the post), and each outer end was attached by means of a heavy spike to a stake driven firmly into the ground, the other end similarly spiked to the post. Another spike was driven at the center of the platform, and a yardstick was erected on the head and braced in position. A reading was taken on the yardstick by means of a surveyor's level, and referred to a permanent bench mark. The object of resting the end of the yardstick on the nail head is to have a definite spot to which reference can be had in case the yardstick is displaced.

Sacks of cement were used for loading, placed two at a time on opposite sides, with much precision, to avoid disturbing the set-up; next, two were placed on the other two sides and one on each of the four corners, eight in all, making a superimposed load of 800 pounds. A second reading then taken showed a settlement of $\frac{1}{8}$ inch. Another 800 pounds was then deposited, but the reading on that showed no further appreciable settlement, nor was more noted until the fifth such loading, when the platform went down $\frac{5}{16}$ inch more. The test was thereupon stopped and the loading left to stand over night, with a watchman to guard it. In the morning it was found to have gone down $\frac{3}{8}$ inch more, a total settlement of $\frac{13}{16}$ inch, which the superintendent deemed excessive. He might recommend increasing the spread of the footings at this end

(which was the lowest part of the basement, containing the boiler room) or carrying them down to a firmer stratum, if within reasonable depth. It appeared that they were in exceptionally poor soil, immediately at the head of a small ravine, and that it might be better to increase the depth throughout a limited area, rather than to make a re-study of the footings and their reinforcement, so he ordered another hole prepared, 3 feet deeper, and repeated the test. It was a new proceeding in the locality and attracted a considerable "gallery," and proved to be the cause of much comment. As a result, the laborers were distracted and less careful with the next test, and therefore made a failure of the set-up. The third was unevenly loaded and likewise failed. The next was given due care and succeeded, both as a test and in demonstrating the bearing capacity of the stratum reached. The first load reading showed 3/16 inch settlement, and the next (with 1,600 pounds on) an additional 1/16 inch. Thereafter, no appreciable difference was detected, even with 4,000 pounds on the platform. The superintendent then ordered another 800 pounds added, which went down another 1/16 inch. Next morning, the loading was found to be stabilized at a total settlement of 5/16 inch, which was deemed quite satisfactory, in view of the fact that the first 1/4 inch was an initial settlement.

Particular note was taken of the characteristics of this substantial bearing stratum, and the trenches were carried down to it at the southwest corner and stepped up from it (as the stratum tilted) until normal height was reached, all in accordance with telephonic instructions from the architect. He arrived on the scene before the final testing set-up was dismantled, inspected the reports of the tests, and estimated the sum due the contractor for the additional concrete, excavating and back fill, as provided in the specifications. Change Order No. 4 was written accordingly, covering 840 cubic feet of concrete, etc., at 50 cents a foot, a total of \$420 extra for the item. To this was added the sum of \$115 for the cost of conducting the tests, as provided in Change Order No. 3.

The ground had sufficiently dried out after the rain for observation as to the amount of moisture the soil would normally carry. The architect decided to adhere to the provisions for waterproofing included in the contract, which will be treated of in another chapter. He had been uncertain as to whether or not membrane waterproofing was indicated for the boiler room floor and lower walls, as specified for the swimming pool. His judgment was that the tile drainage around the walls would be sufficient to keep this section dry, even at the depth of the ash pits under the boilers, in this case the lowest point.

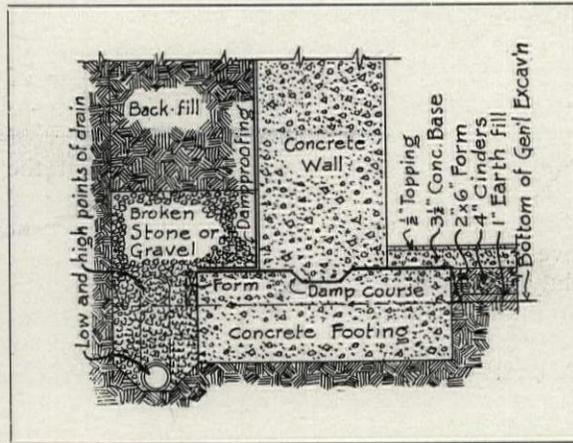


Fig. 10. Section Through Footing

Careful observance of all soil conditions is of first importance in building construction, especially when the architect is working in unfamiliar territory. The Chicago building ordinance gives these restrictions as to maximum loads permitted:

	Lbs. per sq. ft.
On pure clay, at least 15'0" thick.....	3,500
On pure clay, dry and compressed.....	4,500
On pure firm sand, at least 15'0" thick..	5,000
On a mixture of clay and sand.....	3,000

That these allowable loadings are "safe" to the extent of being extremely light is proved by experience and evidenced by competent authorities. Those given in Kidder's "Architects' and Builders' Pocket Book" are about twice as heavy. In point of fact, it is difficult to lay down any fixed tabulated figures assumed to apply to different soil compositions, though several writers quote what they consider a "summary of good practice."* It will be seen that these weights in tons per square foot from the New York building code, 1916, are much greater than the loadings used in Chicago:

	Tons
Wet clay	1
Wet sand or firm clay.....	2
Sand and clay, mixed or in layers.....	2
Fine and dry sand.....	3
Dry hard clay or coarse sand.....	4
Gravel	6
Soft rock	8
Hardpan	10
Medium rock	15
Hard rock	40

The two important factors relating to foundation bearings are that a certain safe loading shall be arrived at and that the various footings shall have been so designed that the loads shall be fully

* See "Foundations by Albert M. Wolf" in Hool & Kinne's "Reinforced Concrete and Masonry Construction"; also "Foundations on Land" in Merriman's "American Civil Engineer's Handbook."

equalized for all foundations, guaranteeing equal settlements (if any) throughout the entire building area. If one uses a reasonable factor of safety in his footing load computations and these are free from error, one need have no fear of settlement cracks appearing, providing that the supporting stratum is uniform in character and that there is no undue variation in the subsequent live loading. It is therefore the superintendent's duty to closely observe the character of the stratum on which the footings are deposited and report for consideration any lack of uniformity. A location similar to that we have presupposed for discussion may disclose such a dip in the harder subsoil as to demand considerable spread of footings or even the driving of piles.*

Much of the requisite ability to judge soil-bearing capacity by inspection is solely a matter of experience. The superintendent must train himself to expertness in this particular. For soils manifestly too soft to attempt a spread footing (with carrying capacity under 2,000 pounds per square foot) or where the stratum overlying such soft material is too thin, recourse must be had to some means for compressing such soil, or for carrying the foundations down to bedrock or suitable hardpan. The design and supervision of pile, caisson and concrete-filled well foundations is a branch of engineering demanding diligent study by any superintendent confronted with such needs.**

On straightaway concrete footing work, which constitutes an overwhelming percentage of all present-day foundations in this country, a superintendent has little to worry him, other than watching the concrete and checking dimensions, neither of which is, however, to be slighted in the smallest degree. Contractors have been known to make their trenches an inch or more scant in depth or width, or both. A saving of 1 inch in the depth of all footings of this school building would have totaled about 270 cubic feet of concrete and 10 cubic yards of excavating; and of more importance is the fact that it would have cut down the efficiency of the concrete from 6 to 8 per cent.

It is customary, in soil of sufficient firmness, to cut square banks and use the natural earth for

* A central heating plant chimney at the University of Illinois, Urbana (Temple & McLane, architects, 1897), has a foundation 20 feet square on the bank of the historic Boneyard Creek. In this small area, the variation in the bearing strata is so abrupt that the footing was divided diagonally in halves, one of which rests on firm soil and the other on a number of wood piles. At last account, the stack (150 feet high) was as erect and firm as when first put to use.

** For dissertations on heavy foundation work, the reader is referred to "Foundations, Abutments and Footings" by Hool & Kinne, "Pile Foundations" in "Reinforced Concrete and Masonry Structures" by the same authors, "Improvement of Bearing Capacity" in Merriman's "American Civil Engineer's Handbook," "Piling in Compressible Soils" in Volume 1 of "Architectural Construction" by Voss & Henry, "Foundations on Compressible Soil" in "Building Construction and Superintendency" by F. E. Kidder, or an exhaustive treatise on the subject of "Piles and Pile Driving" in Dr. J. A. L. Waddell's "Bridge Engineering."

forms, rather than to line the trenches with wood. In either event, there are frequent droppings of earth into the trenches (or into the fresh concrete), and hence the excavated material must be kept well back and adequately shored. Some architects specify that the bottoms of trenches shall be tamped before concrete is poured. Others prefer to have the concrete deposited directly on the natural earth bed, without tamping, because the presence of a tamp in the trench offers a constant temptation to compress in place the loose material that should be removed, if specification requirements are to be complied with. In either event, the superintendent must carefully watch the bottoms and sides of the trenches just before and during pouring and see that all surfaces are in proper condition to be covered. He must also be a good judge of the water-bearing capacity of soil strata. Foundation work must frequently be carried on in wet weather, in which event it may be found advisable to proceed with soil tests under unfavorable conditions. Such tests have been made and trench bottoms leveled in mud and running water, with a pump constantly at work. Ideal conditions are not always at the command of the superintendent. He takes conditions as he finds them and does his best, his goal being the securing of proper results.*

When the bottom of the general excavation for the school building was reached in the east wing and the trenching (which, with the foundation work, was being handled by the contractor's own forces) was begun, the superintendent told the general foreman that shoring was specified. This was covered by a special provision under "General Excavating," in addition to the paragraph in the "Supplementary General Conditions" quoted in Chapter 4:

"SHORING. The Contractor shall provide and install all shoring, sheet piling and other bracing required to maintain the banks of all excavated areas until foundation work has been approved for back filling. The Contractor shall be wholly responsible for the retention of all banks, but his shoring or other false work will not be permitted to encroach upon space required for foundation construction or form work."

The superintendent and foreman agreed that this left the matter to the option of the contractor, who would obviously be the loser if damage resulted from lack of foresight in this particular;

* Part of the footings of a three-story office and apartment building of fireproof construction in Mitchell, S. D., are on quicksand. This shifty material will stay in place so long as the pressure against it is equal in all directions. A soil test such as described proved that the sand would carry 3,000 pounds per square foot and the loads were distributed accordingly. Under similar conditions in Cairo, Ill., a locomotive was used to pump water from the basement of a freight house, with the result that sand in the unfloored space went with the water, a footing was undermined, and considerable settlement took place, causing a bad crack, before the pumping was stopped.

hence the foreman said he would report that the banks were apparently solid, and that shoring at that depth was not customary in that locality. The contractor could then act as his judgment dictated. Before shoring was ordered, another rain occurred, immediately after which the first truck load of shipped-in brick was dumped too close to the northeast corner of the excavation, causing a small landslide which caught a man in the trench and broke his leg. Thereupon, all banks more than 6 feet high were shored, and no further trouble resulted. It will be noted that the owner, architect, superintendent and foreman were free from blame in the matter, and that the responsibility had been placed where it belonged; but the man of most experience had guessed wrong. No one has ever become infallible in the "building game."

Excavations in rock, or in sand or gravel containing boulders, necessitate specification clauses covering such conditions. If they are definitely predetermined, the contract may be formulated accordingly; but it is common practice to cover uncertainties by demanding unit prices from bidders on excavated materials out of the ordinary, thus:

"ROCK EXCAVATION. It is assumed that the material excavated will be such as can ordinarily be handled by a steam shovel. If a boulder or boulders or solid rock be encountered of mass in excess of one cubic yard, necessitating blasting or breaking by other means, the Contractor will be allowed a unit price per cubic yard for same in addition to the amount of his contract.* Each bidder is requested to state in his bid the gross cost per cubic yard for such excavating in addition to that included in his contract for ordinary excavating."

It is then up to the superintendent to determine what excavated materials are affected by such a clause and to make due allowance for them, if allowances are indicated. Advance data as to soil conditions by borings or digging are informative but not conclusive. An architect designs his footings according to the best information available, and has the bidders make their proposals accordingly, eliminating all uncertainties, so that all bids will be on like quantities. The best practice does not countenance "passing the buck" to the contractor by means of such uncertain demands as:

"ROCK. Level off rock at depths indicated, and if at these levels firm rock is not found the Contractor shall excavate to greater depth until proper surface is secured."

If there is a possibility that usable sand or gravel will be found in the excavation, the superintendent may be charged with the responsibility of determining its fitness for use in concrete or mortar, thus:

"SAND AND GRAVEL. As excavating pro-

gresses, the Superintendent shall be afforded opportunity to inspect materials uncovered and may direct the separation (without additional expense) of all sand and gravel suitable for building purposes. Same shall be kept free from earth and shall be stored on premises to be used as directed. The Contractor shall allow a unit price of \$2 per cubic yard for all sand and gravel so obtained and used."

Forcing the contractor to pay current prices for materials so used makes him more or less indifferent as to their incorporation in the work, and makes it simpler for the superintendent to control such usage. When the use of material from the excavation is permitted at a direct saving to the contractor, one who is unfair needs unusual watching. The unit price for extra concrete also applies in event of the discovery of some old cistern or other filled-in hole in the excavated area. If this extends below new work shown on the drawings, proper attention should be given to it. Footings should be carried to original soil under the same proviso as applies to other soils of insufficient bearing capacity, as previously quoted. If only floors occur over the old excavation, or if it is only a narrow trench crossing under a footing, such reinforcement can be added to the concrete as will guarantee safety, without adding bulk.

Thus, with premises well founded, calculations carefully made and checked, and construction adequately supervised, one is reasonably assured of satisfactory results; but, if changes are to be made from the footings as originally designed, there should be no question as to whose is the responsibility for such changes or for conditions resulting therefrom.* On compressible soils, where the spread of the footings is such that minor settlement is anticipated, one should bear in mind that such "live loads" as are imposed upon warehouse floors act as "dead loads" after coming to rest for a time. This means that, upon the completion of such a structure, it may be expected that all structural dead loads will have operated to produce their permanent effect on the footings, whereas the more or less permanent live loadings are yet to be applied. It is therefore of much import that such foundations be designed with sufficient spread to permit of minimum settlement, unequal as it is bound to be.

* A case is on record where the building committee of a large church, employing non-resident architects, hired their own superintendent, one familiar with local conditions. He found that the footings in certain locations were inadequate on account of soil conditions, and took it upon himself to change them and so notified the architects. Later, when bad settlement cracks occurred, the owners sued the architects for heavy damages, but the latter were able to show that they had no direct knowledge of the conditions uncovered by the excavating, that the information as to the change in footings was definite and not submitted to them for approval, and that they could not be held responsible for effects after being relieved from control of the causes. Such incident affords ample testimony to the need of the owner's insistence that the superintendent or clerk-of-the-works shall always be employed by the architect, direct,—never by the owner. There should be no divided responsibility for structural design.

* Or, if preferred, will be allowed a fixed amount per cubic yard.

THE BUILDING SITUATION

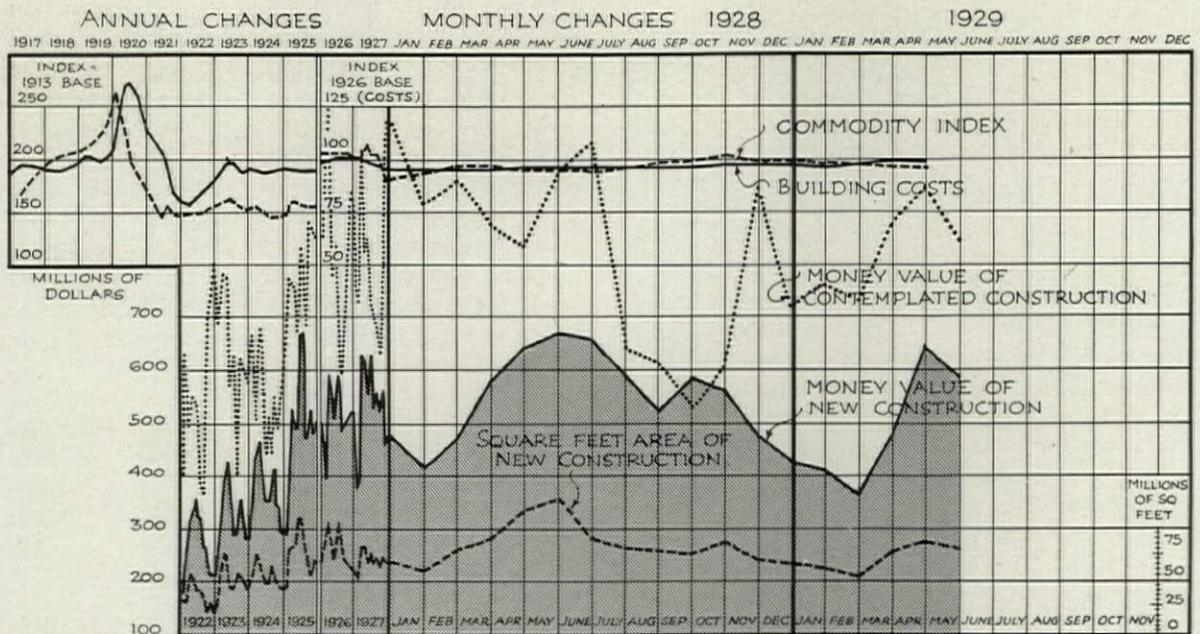
A MONTHLY REVIEW OF COSTS AND CONDITIONS

THE anticipated increase in construction activities during the month of May has only partly materialized, a fact due in part to recent labor disputes in New York. The value of construction contracts awarded in the 37 eastern states during the month of May was, according to the F. W. Dodge Corporation, \$587,765,900, a decline of 9 per cent from the preceding month, and 12 per cent lower than the total for May, 1928. Total construction for the first five months of 1929 shows a decrease of 11 per cent from the 1928 figures for a similar period.

The effect of the labor dispute in New York is evidenced in the decided falling off in contracts awarded in the New York-northern New Jersey district. The May total of \$122,474,600 was 28 per cent below that of April, and 34 per cent below the figures for May, 1928. This brings the total for the first five months 24 per cent below that for 1928. The middle Atlantic states suffered a similar recession. The May figures showed contracts valued at \$59,419,500. This is a decline of 44 per cent from the April total, and is 23 per cent below the total for May, 1928. In spite of these losses the volume of work awarded for the first five months of 1929 was

only 7 per cent less than during 1928. The New England states May figures of \$43,745,300, showed an improvement of 7 per cent over April, but a decrease of 28 per cent from May of last year. Less significance is attached to this decline when it is noted that the 1928 figures for this district were abnormally high, breaking all previous May records. Contracts for the five months were 17 per cent below the five months of 1928. With a total of \$71,472,100, contracts awarded in the Pittsburgh district amounted to 17 per cent more than April and 8 per cent more than May of last year. This high figure brought the total since the first of the year up to 1 per cent above that for a similar period in 1928.

In the central western district the figures for the first five months ran 10 per cent below the five months of 1928. Nevertheless, the May figures of \$199,136,400 were 18 per cent above the April record, and 3 per cent higher than May, 1928. The northwestern district shows a decided improvement when compared with either the previous month or the previous year. The May contracts amounted to \$13,322,400, an amount 21 per cent ahead of the April total and 40 per cent ahead of the total recorded for May of last year.

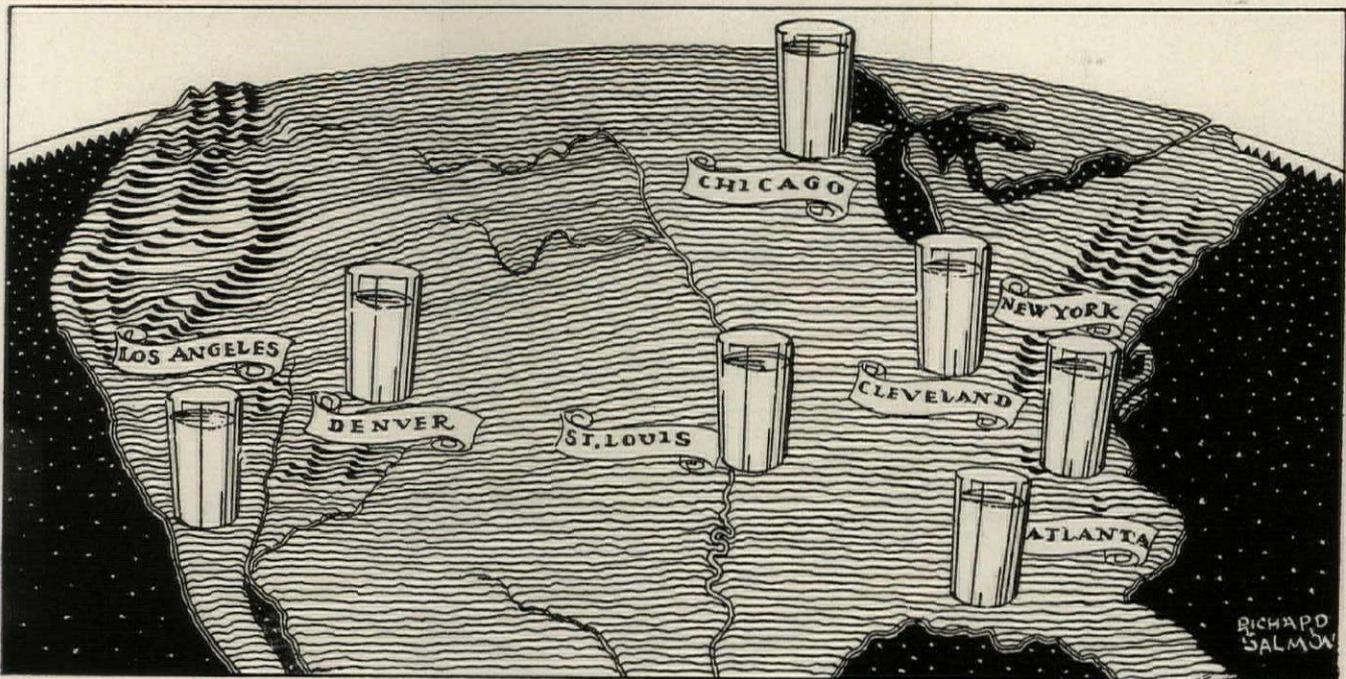


THESE various important factors of change in the building situation are recorded in the chart given here: (1) *Building Costs*. This includes the cost of labor and materials; the index point is a composite of all available reports in basic materials and labor costs under national averages. (2) *Commodity Index*. Index figure determined by the United States Department of Labor. (3) *Money Value of Contemplated Construction*. Value of building for which plans have been filed based on reports of the United States Chamber of Commerce, F. W. Dodge Corporation and *Engineering News-Record*. (4) *Money Value of New Construction*. Valuation of all contracts actually let. The dollar scale is at the left of the chart in millions. (5) *Square Foot Area of New Construction*. The measured volume of new buildings. The square foot measure is at the right of the chart. The variation of distances between the value and volume lines represents a square foot cost which is determined, first by the trend of building costs, and second, by the quality of construction.

Water... Water

EVERYWHERE

and everywhere it's different...!



WATERS from different sources may look alike and taste alike. They may be equally pure for drinking. And yet they may be very different in their action on pipe.

Some waters are normally corrosive. Other waters—often those that are purest and most healthful—are highly corrosive.

When you write pipe specifications, the local water conditions are one of the most important factors to be considered. Brass pipe will outlast rustable pipe under all water conditions, but not all alloys of brass will give the same satisfactory service everywhere.

To meet all different water conditions, The American Brass Company offers *two* alloys of Anaconda Brass Pipe.

For normally corrosive waters—Anaconda 67 Brass Pipe. This pipe contains not less than 67% copper. It is guaranteed to be structurally sound and physically perfect. It is semi-annealed and seamless.

For highly corrosive waters—Anaconda 85 Red-Brass Pipe. This pipe contains not less than 85% copper, and is offered as the best corrosion-resisting pipe obtainable. It, too, is fully guaranteed.

Proved by 16 years of testing!

These two alloys will serve all water conditions. This has been proven in 16 years of exhaustive research—when various alloys of brass pipe were tested, to determine which alloys would best resist various degrees of corrosion. The laboratory tests were then checked with tests of actual use—and Anaconda 67 Brass Pipe and 85 Red-Brass Pipe is the result.

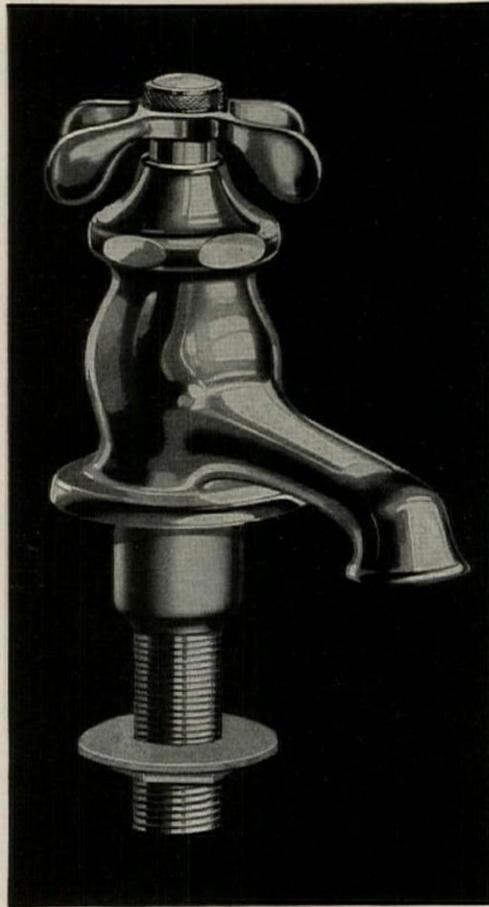
An important service to architects

Today, the Technical Department of The American Brass Company is prepared to help determine the character of the local water supply and recommend the best alloy of pipe for use under specific conditions. You are cordially invited to communicate with The American Brass Company, General Offices, Waterbury, Conn.

ANACONDA BRASS PIPE

FOR HOT AND COLD WATER LINES

MEETING ARCHITECTURAL STANDARDS OF QUALITY



Solid Nickel Silver faucet manufactured by The John Douglas Co., Cincinnati, Ohio. Below: Buncombe County court house and jail, Asheville, N. C. Architects: Millburn-Heister & Co., Washington, D.C.; Solid Nickel Silver plumbing fixtures by The John Douglas Co.

BEAUTIFUL...LONG-WEARING SOLID NICKEL SILVER PLUMBING FIXTURES BY DOUGLAS

Solid Nickel Silver plumbing fixtures are ideally suited for use in public buildings and in other installations where fixtures must be everlastingly clean-looking and attractive. Similar in lustre and color to Pure Nickel and other high Nickel alloys, Solid Nickel Silver fixtures insure permanent beauty that endures through years of service. They are corrosion-resistant and therefore easily cleaned. In hardness, toughness, and

strength Solid Nickel Silver resembles tough bronze. These physical properties render Solid Nickel Silver



plumbing fixtures difficult to mar or break during installation or use and make valve seats highly wear-resistant. In no other available fixture material will you find such a desirable combination of essential properties.... No wonder plumbing fixtures of Solid Nickel Silver meet the highest architectural standards of quality.

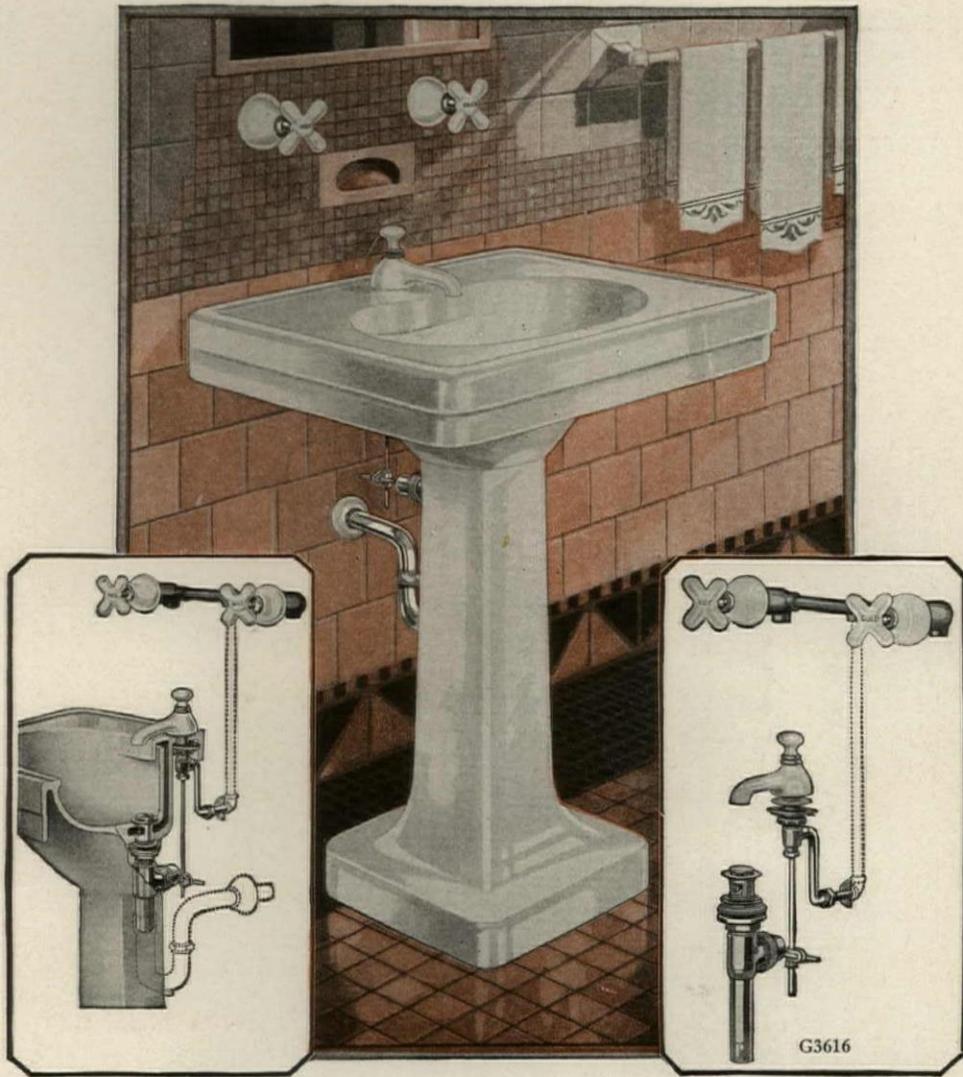
18%
22 Nickel
SILVER



THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC., 67 WALL STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.



FAUCETS ARE THE VITAL SPOTS OF PLUMBING



Let *MUELLER* Bronze guard the "vital spots"

BEAUTIFUL as the modern bathroom in color is—one danger still lurks, waiting to pounce on the unwary. Unless this same perfection of design and workmanship is matched in the quality of the plumbing fittings—all this other skill and artistry has been wasted.

Mueller plumbing appurtenances in everlasting bronze give lasting, dependable service for the "vital spots."

MUELLER CO. (Established 1857), Decatur, Illinois. *Branches:* New York, 135th St. and Walnut Ave., Bronx; Dallas, San Francisco, Los Angeles. *Canadian Factory:* MUELLER, Limited, Sarnia.

MUELLER

PLUMBING BRONZE AND VITREOUS WARE



*What a pity
convention keeps her silent!*

SHE'S reticent to talk about it, of course — it's too intimate a subject. Very likely even her husband fails to realize the disagreeable situations she must face.

But if the bars of convention were down — if the modern American woman could speak out fearlessly

to the American architect, then no inadequate, small-trapway toilets would ever be written into your specifications.

The Improved Madera is America's most famous, nationally advertised toilet. Its large, oversize trapway,

its powerful, yet quiet siphon-jet flushing, dispose of sanitary pads as easily as tissue. Unlike the average toilet with a trapway which will scarcely pass a golf ball, it never clogs, never causes embarrassment or trouble. Thos. Maddock's Sons Co., Trenton, N. J.

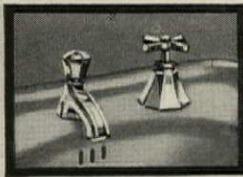
The Growing Vogue of Kohler Colored Fixtures

Architects of note are studying with increasing interest the possibilities of Kohler Colored Fixtures. Designers of fine houses, apartments, and hotels are enjoying the greater scope that these fixtures give to creative imagination.

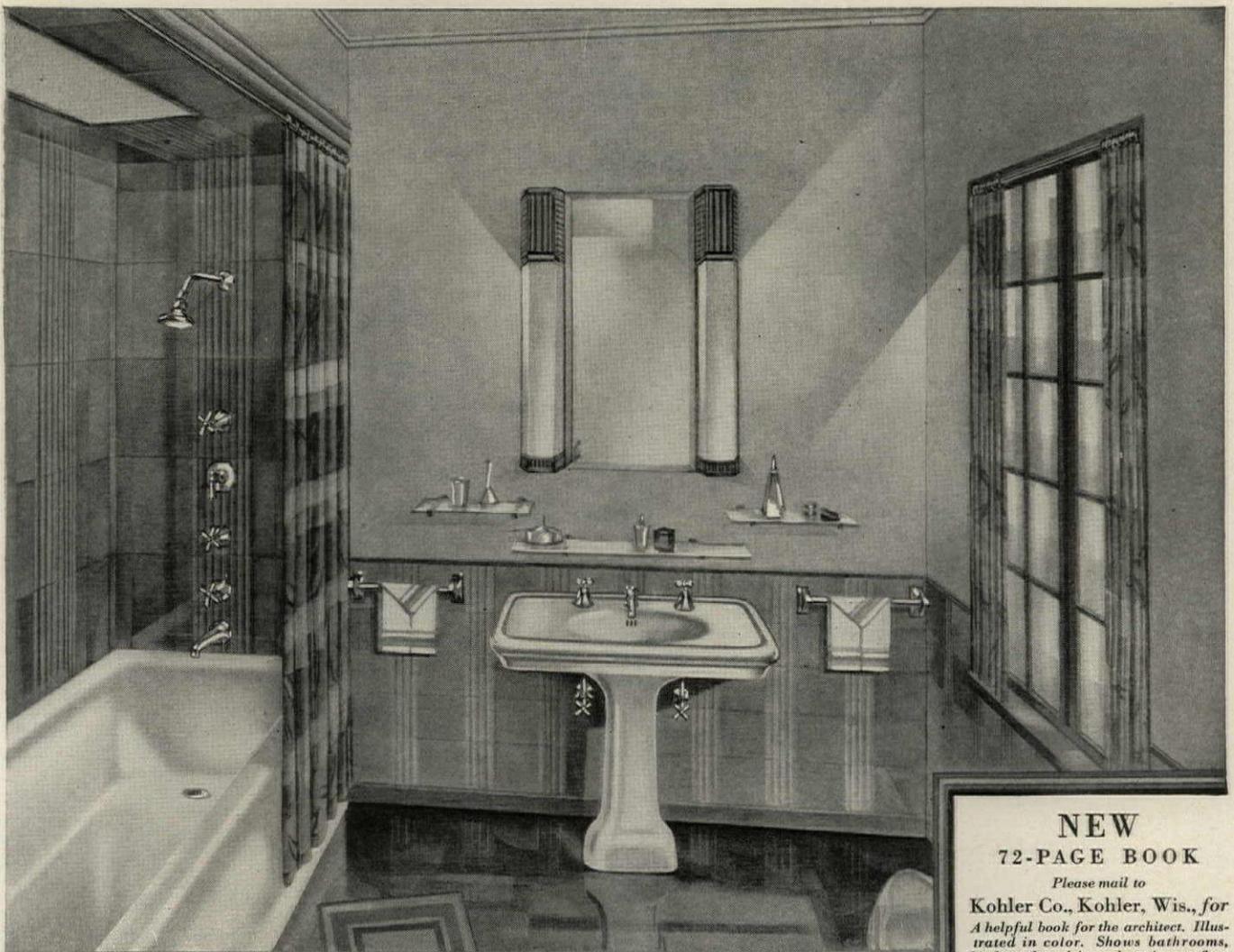
Mr. Ely Jacques Kahn used Kohler Colored Fixtures in his bathroom in the current exhibition at the Metropolitan Museum of Art in New York. The bathroom pictured below is also Mr. Kahn's design, the full color rendition showing Kohler fixtures in *autumn brown*, with walls and floor in deli-

cate harmony while hangings introduce subtle contrasting tones.

It is worth bearing in mind that Kohler Colored Fixtures cost only a very reasonable amount more than white and add comparatively little to the cost of the complete bathroom. So the use of these beautiful fixtures is in no sense confined to costly bathrooms. . . . You are invited to visit a Kohler display room for a leisurely study of the Kohler colors. Also, please mail the coupon below.



Kohler metal fittings in chromium plate match Kohler fixtures in quality and beauty



KOHLER OF KOHLER
PLUMBING FIXTURES

LOOK FOR THE KOHLER TRADE MARK ON EACH FIXTURE

**NEW
72-PAGE BOOK**

Please mail to
Kohler Co., Kohler, Wis., for
A helpful book for the architect. Illustrated in color. Shows bathrooms, kitchens, laundries; color schemes; floor plans; prices.

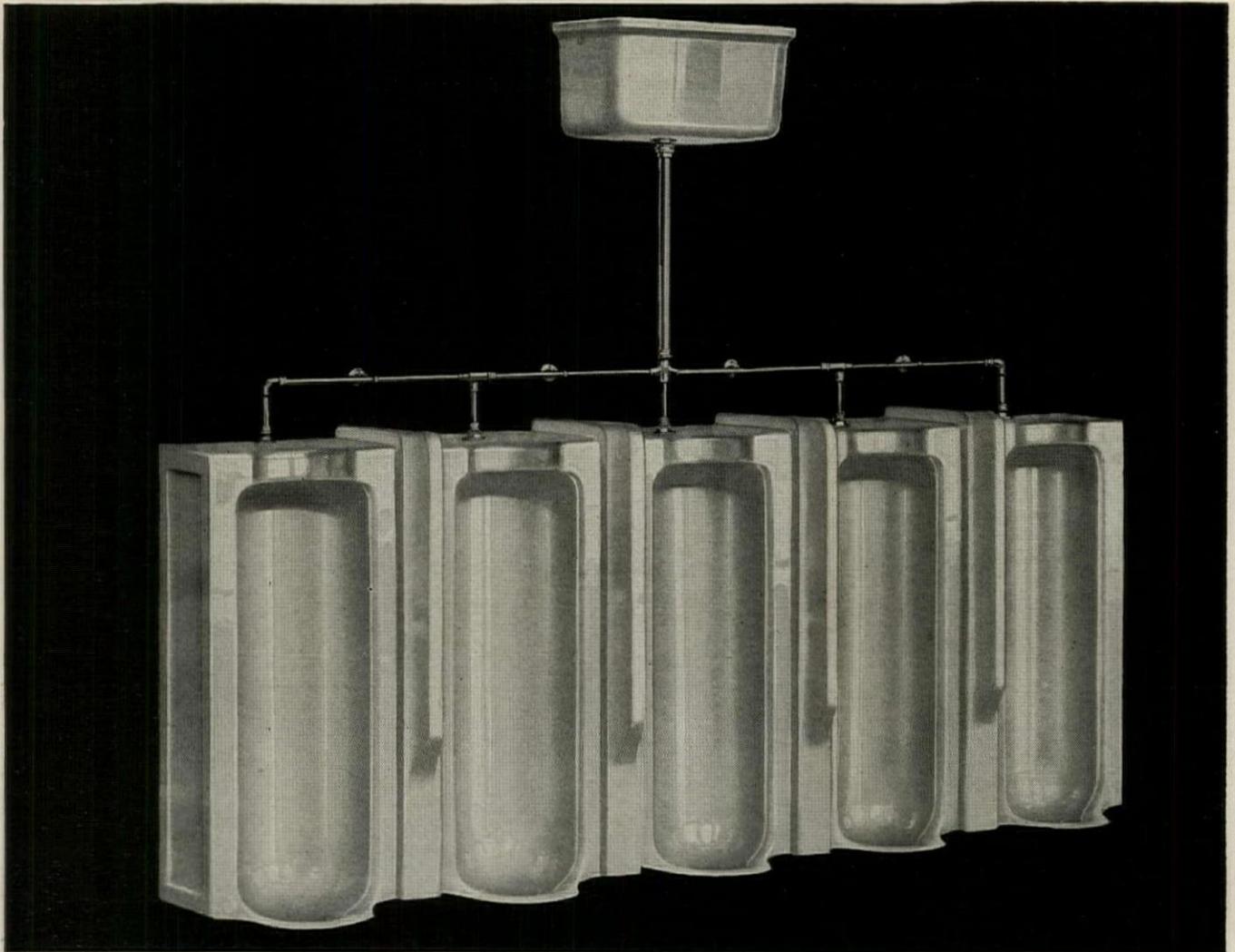
Name

Street

City

State

© 1929, Kohler Co. AF 7-29



FULL HEIGHT . . . *for full sanitation*

So that school and public building sanitation may be more complete . . . Clow builds Urinals 48 inches high and in *one piece*. Germs can't find a hatching place.

The automatic flush is thorough and at regulated intervals. The tank has no moving parts—no ball cocks to cause trouble. The urinal spreader is of cast brass with removable clean-out plug and special non-drip construction. The outlet is large and fitted with raised strainer to avoid stoppage.

Hurried users and careless children too often cause insanitation. Clow Urinals can help the difficult job of keeping toilet rooms free from germs and odors. Clow Urinals are but one part of the complete line of showers, fountains, lavatories, and the famous Clow Madden Automatics built especially for school use.

JAMES B. CLOW & SONS, 201-299 N. TALMAN AVE., CHICAGO
Sales Offices in principal cities

CLOW

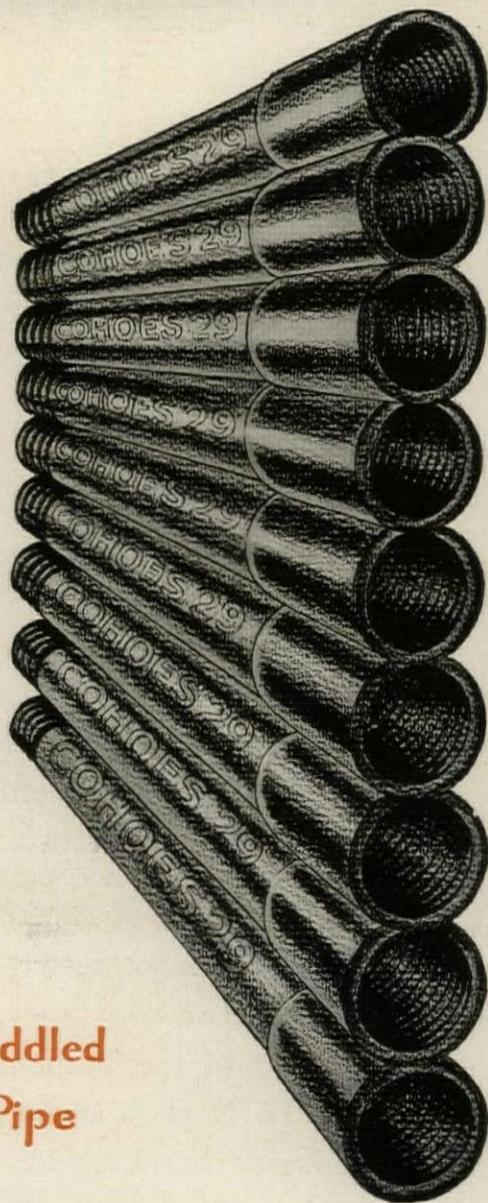
PREFERRED FOR EXACTING PLUMBING SINCE 1878

THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE FOR



The men responsible for the permanency of pipe installations use Cohoes "Genuine" Wrought Iron Pipe because it is non-corroding, rust-resisting, leak proof.

This is why Cohoes "Genuine" Wrought Iron Pipe is without an equal.



Send for our hand book "Pipe Facts" for complete information regarding uses and sizes.

**Old Fashioned Hand Puddled
Genuine Wrought Iron Pipe**

COHOES

**COHOES ROLLING MILL CO.
COHOES, NEW YORK**

**BRANCH OFFICES: NEW YORK-CHICAGO-LOS ANGELES-SEATTLE-PORTLAND-BOSTON
CLEVELAND - DETROIT - NORFOLK - MINNEAPOLIS**

MARKS *that* CERTIFY

CRODON

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

The mark of

Quality **CHROMIUM Plate**



EVER since the phrase "By Appointment to His Majesty" was coined by medieval British guilds the world has been at a loss to match its significance as a mark of quality. Those privileged to serve nobility and the discriminating few, offered only merchandise which had been tested and found *consistently* satisfactory.

The Architects of America have had the opportunity of testing CRODON . . . and the constantly increasing number of specifications in which CRODON plays an important part testifies to the satisfaction it has given.

So to *all* Architects we submit CRODON . . because it signifies a

time-tested process . . . developed from the pioneering days and perfected through hard-earned experience in laboratory and in actual service. CRODON means, not only good Chromium Plate, but *uniformly* good Chromium Plate. It is the "By Appointment" mark as far as Chromium Plate is concerned!

Manufacturers of fixtures and fittings who are licensed to use the CRODON Process of Chromium plating and to attach the CRODON tag to their products, are peculiarly representative of the country's most noteworthy designers and producers. Names of our licensees will gladly be sent to you on request by our Service Department.

(CRODON)

TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

THE CHROME PLATE

Chromium Corporation of America, 120 Broadway, New York City

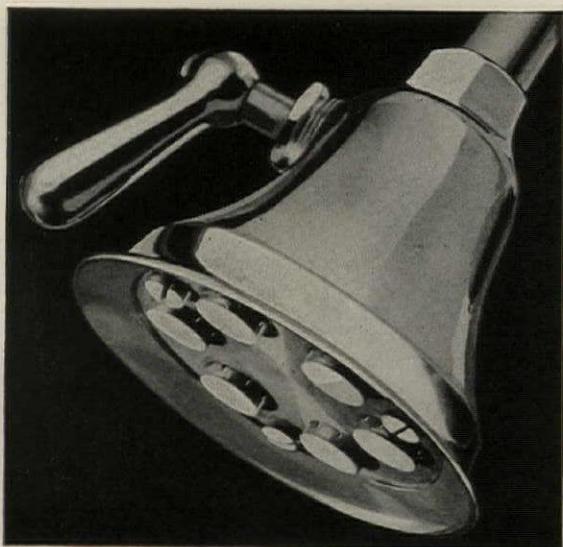
Licensees of

UNITED CHROMIUM

INCORPORATED

Executive Offices: 51 East 42nd Street, New York City

Branch Offices and Plants: 4645 W. Chicago Ave., Chicago • 114 Sansome St., San Francisco • 3220 Bellevue Ave., Detroit • 3125 Perkins Ave., Cleveland • Waterbury, Conn.



This new
SHOWER HEAD

is making a **NATIONAL SENSATION!**

1 1 1

Self-cleaning - - Adjustable



SPEAKMAN—who pioneered in showers—now offers a new shower head that is revolutionary in principle and operation.

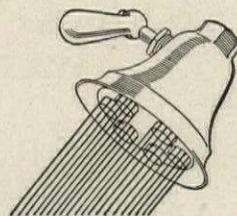
No longer is it necessary to prick out the water openings of stopped-up showers—or to take the shower head apart for cleaning. A turn of the lever in the Speakman self-cleaning shower head *instantly* sluices all sediment away.

The same lever makes this new shower adjustable—anything from a heavy, single stream to a skin-tingling needle shower. And this remarkable new shower head is finished in the famous Speakman chromium plate, which stays permanently brilliant without polishing.

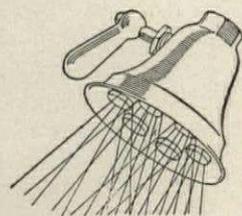
Plumbing jobbers and plumbers have these new Speakman Self-cleaning Shower Heads in stock. They fit any installation. **SPEAKMAN COMPANY, Wilmington, Delaware.**



With lever in this position a heavy stream sluices all sediment away

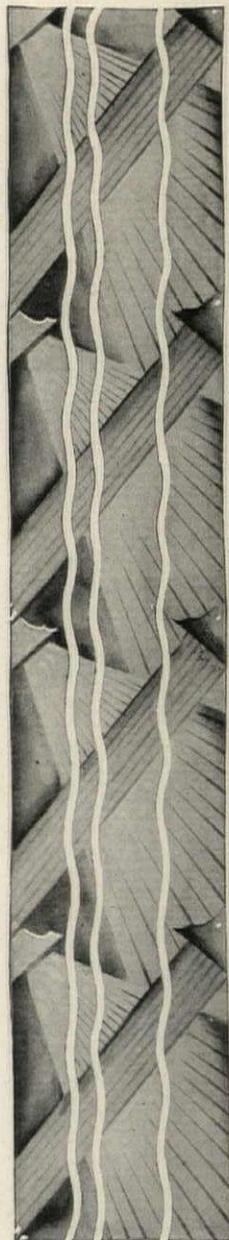


A further turn of the lever gives a normal shower



With the lever all the way down you get a stinging needle shower

SPEAKMAN
SHOWERS & FIXTURES



The New VERSAILLES APARTMENTS, St. Louis, Mo.

Architect:

Preston J. Bradshaw

Plumbing Contractors:

DeBord Company

Plumbing Jobbers:

Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co.

Watrous

FLUSH VALVES

USED THROUGHOUT

Write for details to

PLUMBING DIVISION

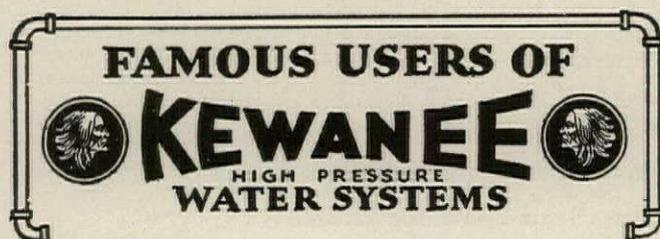


The Imperial Brass Manufacturing Company

1238 West Harrison Street

CHICAGO

BRANCH SALES OFFICES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES



MR. CORNELIUS CRANE

WATER requirements of guests and crew of a yacht undertaking a world cruise must be dependable. On the *Illyria*, private yacht of Mr. Cornelius Crane of the R. T. Crane Co., Chicago, two Kewanee water supply systems furnish an abundance of water always under strong pressure.

The Kewanee line of over 200 DIFFERENT MODELS of private systems for HIGH PRESSURE water supply, electric light and sewage disposal give a wide range of selection that meets the requirements of every user from the most modest bungalow to the largest estate. Also a full line of Centrifugal Pumps and Deep Well Turbines from the small \$69.50 outfit to those which fit wells from 12" to 36" in diameter.

Kewanee will show you how to save dollars and trouble. Write for data.

KEWANEE PRIVATE UTILITIES COMPANY
442 S. Franklin Street, Kewanee, Illinois

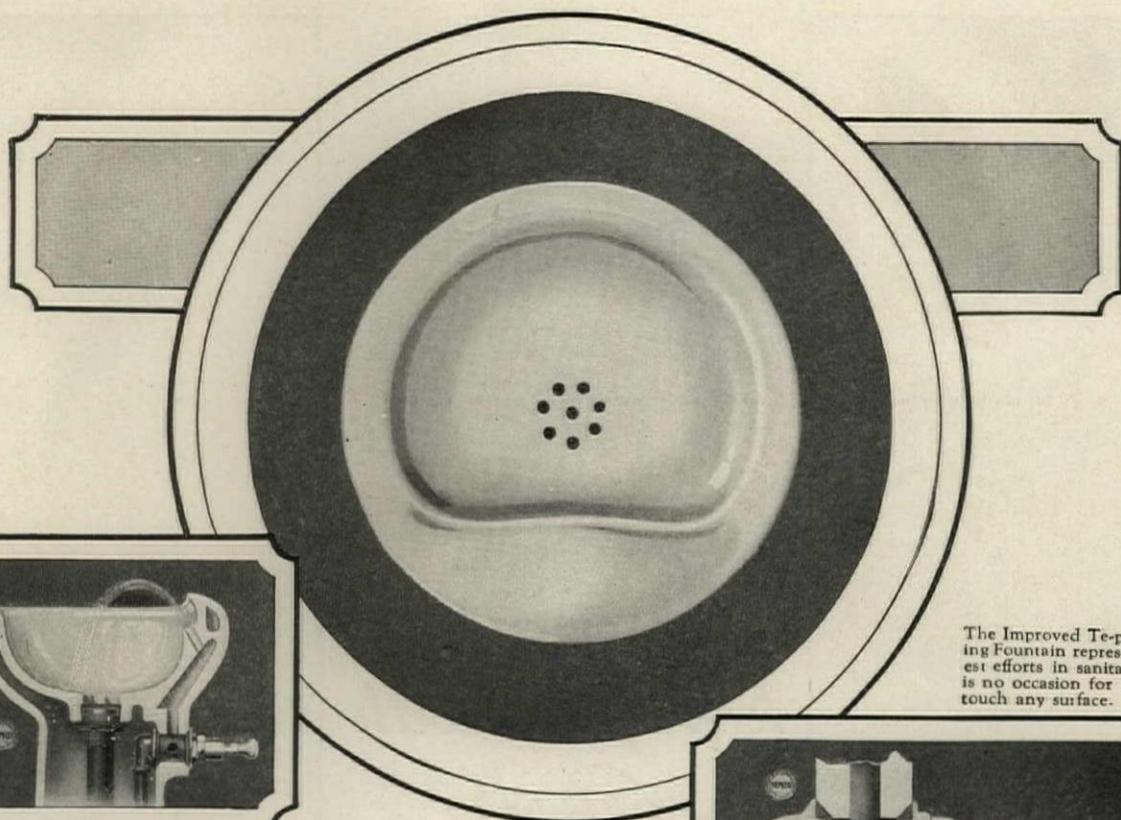
Dealer Correspondence Invited

THE CUTLER MAIL CHUTE

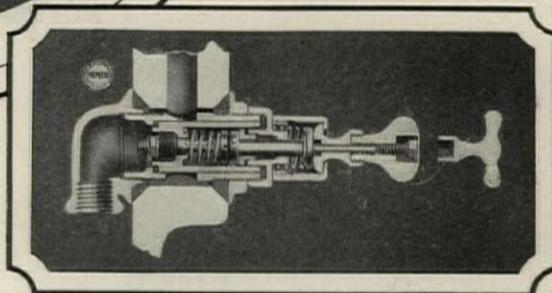
In its perfected form is the outcome of long experience, and is designed to meet the requirements of public use under Postoffice Regulation. It is simple and substantial in design and construction, durable in finish, and has an Architectural quality which is appreciated and much commended by Architects.

Full information, details, and specifications on request.

THE CUTLER MAIL CHUTE CO.
GENERAL OFFICES AND FACTORY
ROCHESTER, N. Y.



The Te-pe-co Duplex Valve can be used for either manual operation or constant stream. Note that stream is regulated by turning a spindle through the oscillating, self-closing valve handle.



The Improved Te-pe-co Drinking Fountain represents the latest efforts in sanitation. There is no occasion for the user to touch any surface.

The Drinking Fountain at its Best

HERE is the fountain that affords exactly what the most discriminating sanitarians demand of such a fixture — a device that ejects a thick, splashless stream of water, absolutely free from any possible contamination.

This we have accomplished by replacing the ordinary bubbler with an integral angle stream nozzle under an elevated cowl, operated by our special Duplex Valve especially designed for the purpose.

The construction of the supply chamber tends to check any variation in pressure, thus keeping the arch of the stream constant. Note that the glassy, two-fire vitreous china bowl contains no exposed metal to tarnish, no crevices to carry germs or dirt.

In a word, Te-pe-co Integral Nozzle Drinking Fountains offer so much in sanitation, durability and ease of installation that they are specified as a matter of course by leading architects everywhere.

Our Guarantee: We make but one grade of ware—the best that can be produced—and sell it at reasonable prices. We sell no seconds or culls. Our ware is guaranteed to be equal in quality and durability to any sanitary ware made in the world. The Te-pe-co trade mark is found on all goods manufactured by us and is your guarantee that you have received that for which you have paid.

THE TRENTON POTTERIES COMPANY

TRENTON, NEW JERSEY, U. S. A.

National Showroom—New York City
101 Park Ave., Entrance on 41st St.

Branch Offices
Boston, Philadelphia, Chicago

Export Office: 115 Broad Street, New York City

TE-PE-CO

ALL-CLAY PLUMBING FIXTURES



Have
heating
specifications
kept pace with
Paris
couturieres

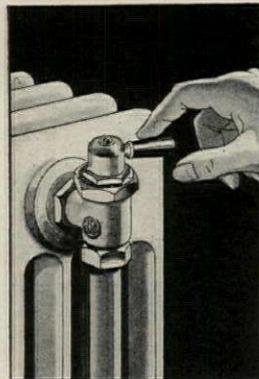


MODERN woman's scanty raiment brings the need for more heat in homes than is comfortable for wool-clothed men. The heating system that satisfies every member of the family must enable the occupant of each room to govern its temperature without effect on any other room.

Many architects and heating engineers have found the answer. It is Hoffman Controlled Heat. With this modern luxurious system, the heat output of each radiator is regulated or changed at any time by the pressure of a finger on the lever handle of the radiator valve. This system automatically adjusts itself to the hour-to-hour need for heat. It is economical as well as comfort assuring, because only as the call for heat increases does the supply of steam automatically accumulate.

The equipment that makes it a Hoffman Controlled Heat system can be added to any standard boiler and radiators, coal, gas or oil fired. This equipment includes

- (1) Hoffman No. 7 modulating valves, which are easily adjustable for quick balancing of the system and for controlling steam flow into each radiator,
- (2) Hoffman return line valves, which automatically open for passage of water and air and close to steam,
- (3) the precise Hoffman Damper Regulator, which in response to the demand for steam automatically operates the check damper and draft door,
- (4) the remarkable Hoffman Differential Loop which safeguards the water line of the boiler, and,
- (5) the No. 15 Vacuum Valve.



Hoffman Controlled Heat is guaranteed in writing by a conscientious maker to fulfill every promise for years. For architects and heating engineers who are interested in modern heating methods we have published a booklet describing in detail the operation of Hoffman Controlled Heat. Address Hoffman Specialty Company, Inc., Dept. EF-7, Waterbury, Connecticut. It will reach you promptly.

HOFFMAN CONTROLLED HEAT

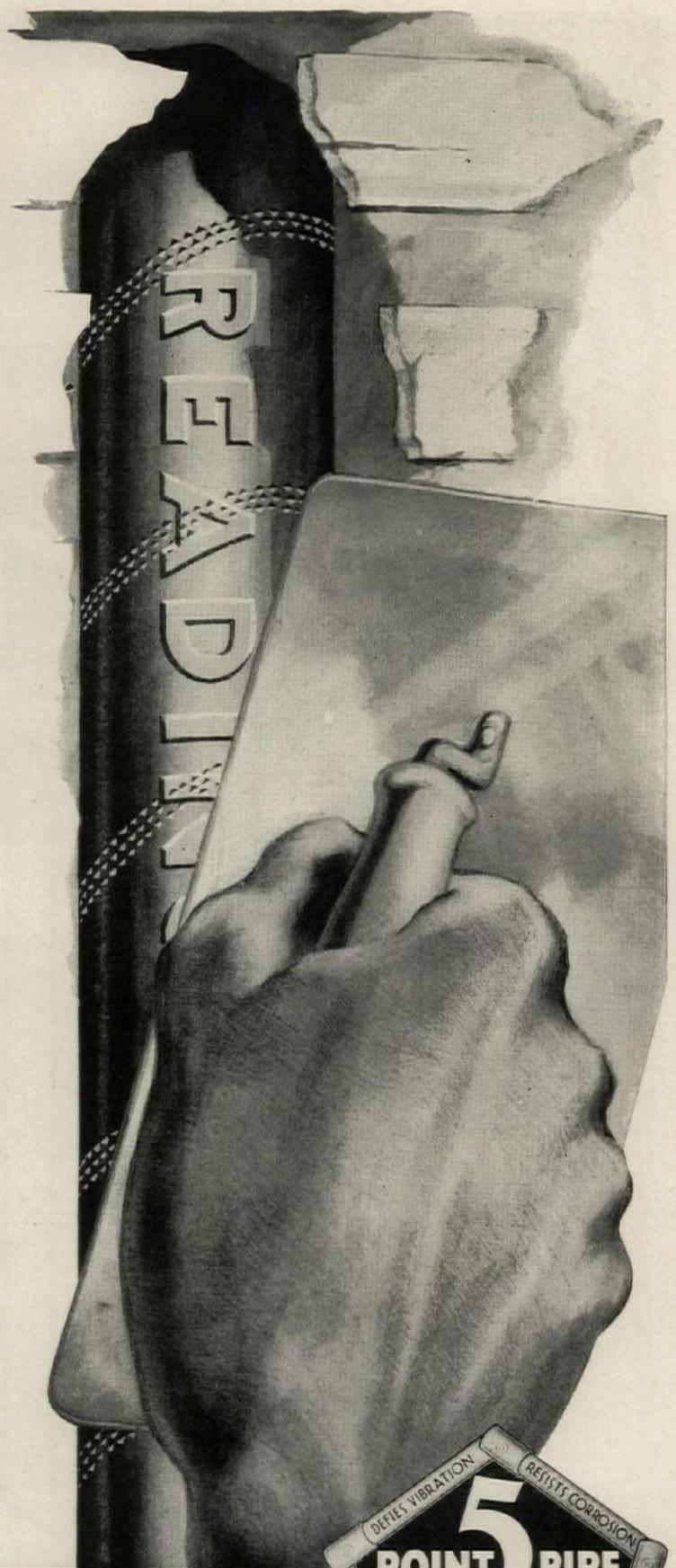
This Job Is Finished

THERE will be no "hurry up" calls from dissatisfied owners or tenants on the pipe installation shown here. Pipe failures from rust, breakage or leaky joints will be eliminated for years upon years, for this pipe is tough, time-defying Reading 5-Point Pipe, made of Genuine *Puddled* Wrought Iron.

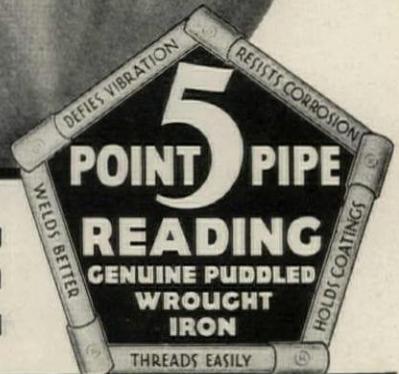
Because it outlasts the building, Reading 5-Point Pipe means sizable savings for those who use it, and profitable prestige for those who specify and install it. Moderate in price? Let us give you the astonishing facts—get in touch with our nearest branch today!

READING IRON COMPANY
Reading, Pennsylvania

Atlanta	Cincinnati	Pittsburgh	Fort Worth
Baltimore	Detroit	Cleveland	Seattle
Boston	Houston	St. Louis	Philadelphia
Buffalo	Los Angeles	Tulsa	New Orleans
Chicago	New York	San Francisco	Kansas City

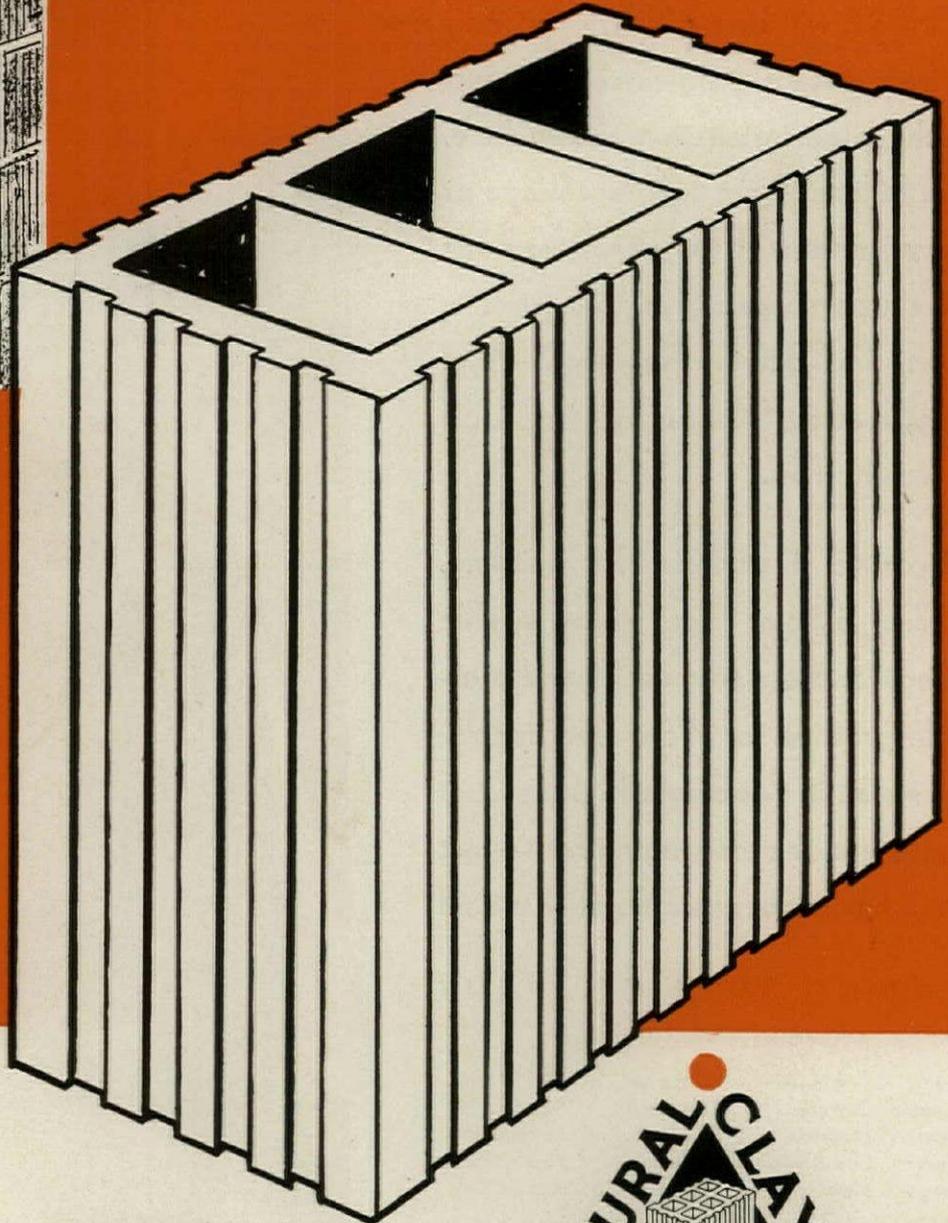


GENUINE PUDDLED WROUGHT IRON
READING PIPE
DIAMETERS RANGING FROM 1/8 TO 20 INCHES





PART



STRUCTURAL CLAY TILE



- SHIELDS •
- SHELTERS •
- PERPETUATES •

PARTITIONS

OF STRUCTURAL CLAY TILE

PARTITIONS of Structural Clay Tile have proven their excellence as barriers to fire, moisture, heat, cold and sound.

When properly built on fireproof floors they have never failed to stop the encroachment of destructive fires. There is a tile for every purpose whether the construction involves load-bearing partitions, fire resistive walls, corridor protection or elevator enclosures.

Such partitions are not only proof against flames, but are moisture-proof, and will not dissolve and wash out when subjected to fire hose, rain or flood. The cellular construction of tile units affords natural insulation against heat, cold, sound and moisture.

Tile partitions form an excellent plaster base. The adhesion of plaster on clay tile is better than on any other material, and there is real plaster economy in the use of this product because of its uniformity in size and shape.

Structural Clay Tile partitions add to the life of a building—offer effective, economical insurance on the investment. Such buildings, too, are healthier and more comfortable in which to live and work.

Write for bulletin giving standard specification for the use of Structural Clay Tile, or for other information regarding its characteristics and application.

STRUCTURAL CLAY TILE

*An Authoritative Institution for Research and Development, Representing
85 Per Cent of the Production of Structural Clay Tile in the U. S. A.*

1403 ENGINEERING BUILDING

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Association

The answer to many Pipe Problems

NATIONAL COPPER-STEEL PIPE

Here is a simple but effective means of reducing losses from atmospheric corrosion in soil, waste, vent lines, rain leaders and other piping exposed to alternate wet and dry conditions in large buildings. That copper-steel pipe effectively checks atmospheric corrosion has been demonstrated by numerous observations, laboratory and field tests and actual service records extending over a period of nearly twenty years. These tests and service records cover a wide range of pipe installations subjected to alternate wet and dry conditions, and the conclusions drawn from them thoroughly substantiate the judgment of architects and engineers throughout the country who are constantly increasing their specifications for NATIONAL Copper-Steel Pipe in order to resist this type of corrosion.

NATIONAL Copper-Steel Pipe is the same high-grade steel pipe consumers have been using for many years, with the addition of a small percentage of pure copper, which thoroughly alloys with the highly refined steel, making it more resistant to corrosion.

The fact that the protection offered by copper-steel is a part of the pipe itself and causes no inconvenience or extra work after installation, makes the use of this product an ideal method of minimizing losses from atmospheric corrosion, while the saving secured through increased life of the pipe is far in excess of the small additional investment involved. Send for Bulletin No. 11, describing

N A T I O N A L

THE ORIGINAL COPPER-STEEL PIPE

NATIONAL TUBE COMPANY • Pittsburgh, Pa.

Subsidiary of United States Steel Corporation



The tendency toward

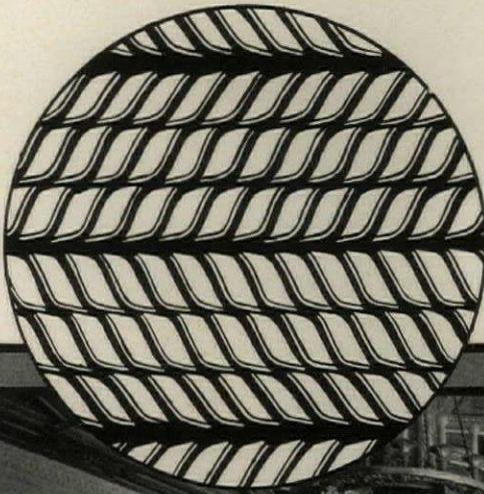
SMALL MESH LATH

A small section of Tri-plex showing the unusual number of strands per square inch in which your plaster is firmly keyed without waste from droppage.

IS the result of definite economy and saving accomplished by its use. In these days of super-construction, where many tons of plaster are used in one building alone, a contractor can appreciate any real saving as long as the work is not cheapened.

Berloy offers Tri-plex as the solution to this problem of plaster waste. The fine meshes will not permit the plaster to drop through and the rigid, durable structure of Tri-plex assures a lasting permanence to all plastered surfaces.

Write to our nearest branch for prices and full information.



B

BERLOY

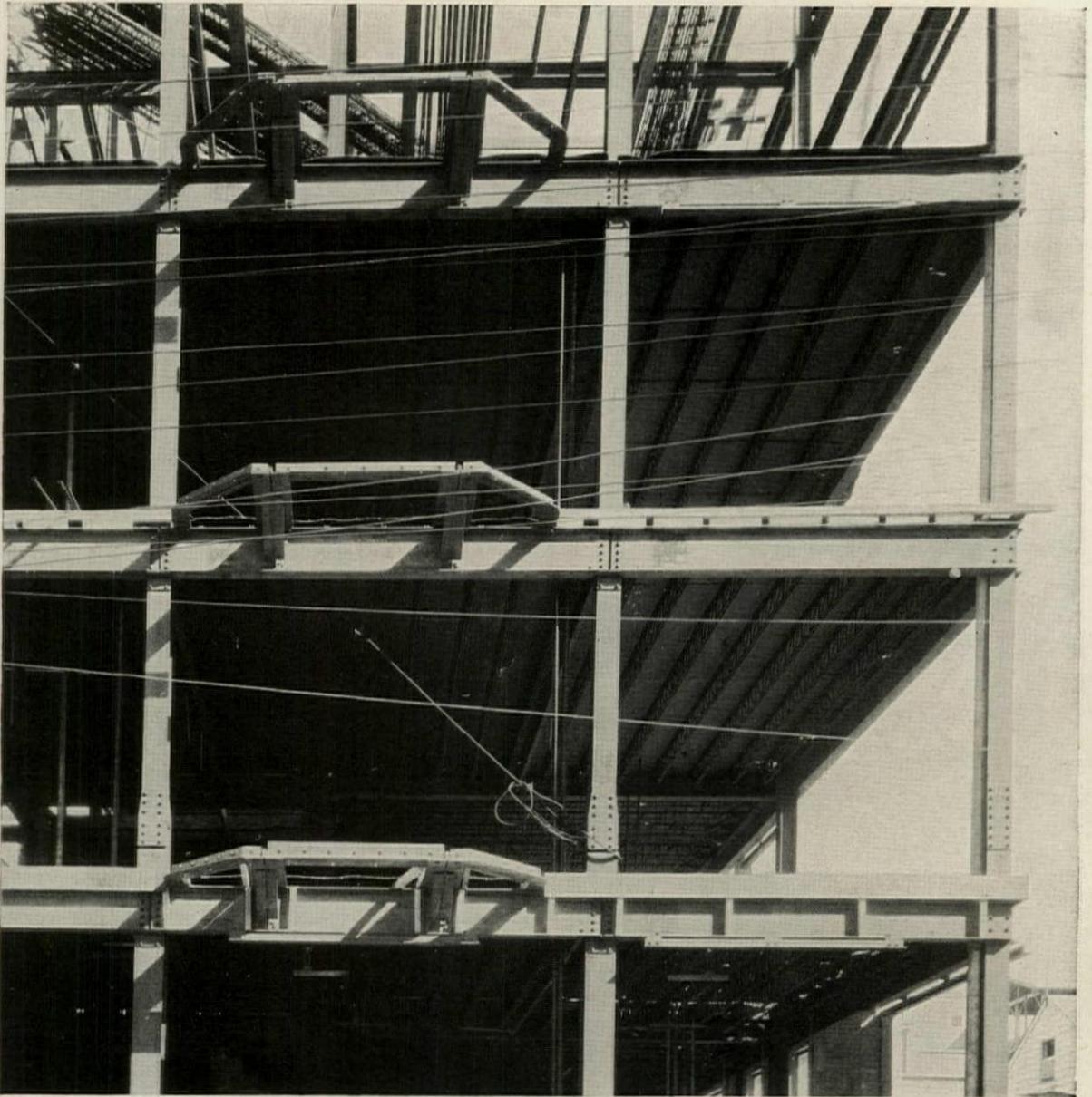
BRANCHES

BOSTON
CHICAGO
DALLAS
DETROIT
JACKSONVILLE
KANSAS CITY
LOS ANGELES
MINNEAPOLIS

BRANCHES

NEW YORK
PHILADELPHIA
PITTSBURGH
ROANOKE
SAN FRANCISCO
ST. LOUIS
CLEVELAND
Export Dept.
CANTON, OHIO

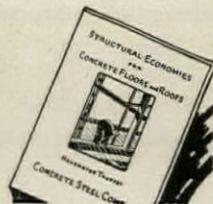
THE BERGER MANUFACTURING COMPANY—Main Office—CANTON, OHIO



SIMPLICITY

Top floors not started—lower floors completed! Such is the simplicity of a concrete floor laid on Havemeyer Trusses that preparation and completion are almost one and the same thing. This simplicity saves time, labor and money.

Because of the demand for comprehensive data on the various uses of Havemeyer Trusses, Concrete Steel Company has produced a complete folio of 32 pages and 3 data sheets giving the most recent information. In requesting this book "Structural Economies for Concrete Floors and Roofs," please address Executive Offices.



HAVEMEYER

TRUSS

Concrete
Steel
Co.

Executive
Offices

42 Broadway
New York

DISTRICT OFFICES: Birmingham, Boston, Chicago, Detroit, Milwaukee, Minneapolis, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, St. Paul, Syracuse, Washington.

Premature Pipe Failures will not threaten the new General Motors Building



LA SA KING Frigidaire Buick CADILLAC CHEVROLET

SOUNDNESS within and sightliness without are equally provided for in the splendid General Motors Building in New York, completed at a total cost of six million dollars.

Choice of materials is of course fundamental to the structure of such an edifice; and among the materials used for the General Motors Building was a goodly amount of Byers Pipe.

Where length of service without extravagant cost is desired, engineers and architects are specifying genuine wrought iron pipe more and more. In office buildings, in monumental public buildings, in industrial plants, in theatres, schools and churches, no other pipe material affords equal durability at anything like equal cost.

Double Life at 5% Extra Cost

Considered merely as pipe in the stock room, wrought iron necessarily costs more than steel; but when labor, incidentals and overhead are added in both cases, as they must be, the average difference on a complete installation is about 5%. The service is from two to five times as long. Immunity from pipe failures for a single added year would often be cheap at 5%.

The best assurance of genuineness in wrought iron pipe is the guarantee of a thoroughly reputable manufacturer. Byers Pipe has been made of high grade wrought iron, and of nothing else, for over sixty years. For easy identification, every length is marked with a bright spiral stripe.

GENERAL MOTORS BLDG., NEW YORK
Architects, Shreve & Lamb, New York
Consulting Engineer, Clyde R. Place, N. Y.
Plumbing Contractors, J. L. Murphy, Inc.
Plumbing Supply House, Crane Co. of N. Y.

A. M. BYERS COMPANY

Established 1864

Pittsburgh, Pa.

Distributors in all Jobbing Centers

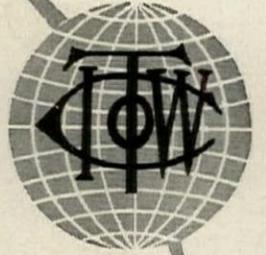


BYERS PIPE

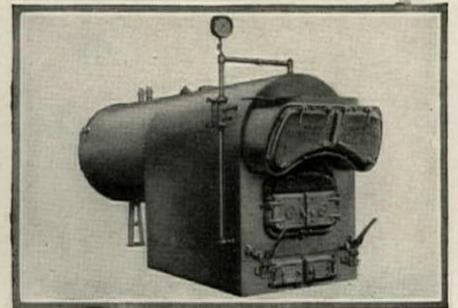
GENUINE WROUGHT IRON



*Hudson
View
Gardens
New York City*



Attractive and Comfortable



*Series "W" Welded
Fire Box Boiler*

THE architects who designed this wonderful group not only considered appearance from the standpoint of artistic endeavor but also knew that this must be combined with a never-failing source of heat—thus Titusville Boilers were chosen for this most important task. Their reputation for design, material and workmanship is such that they were preferred above others.

There are scores of other similar installations in all large cities.

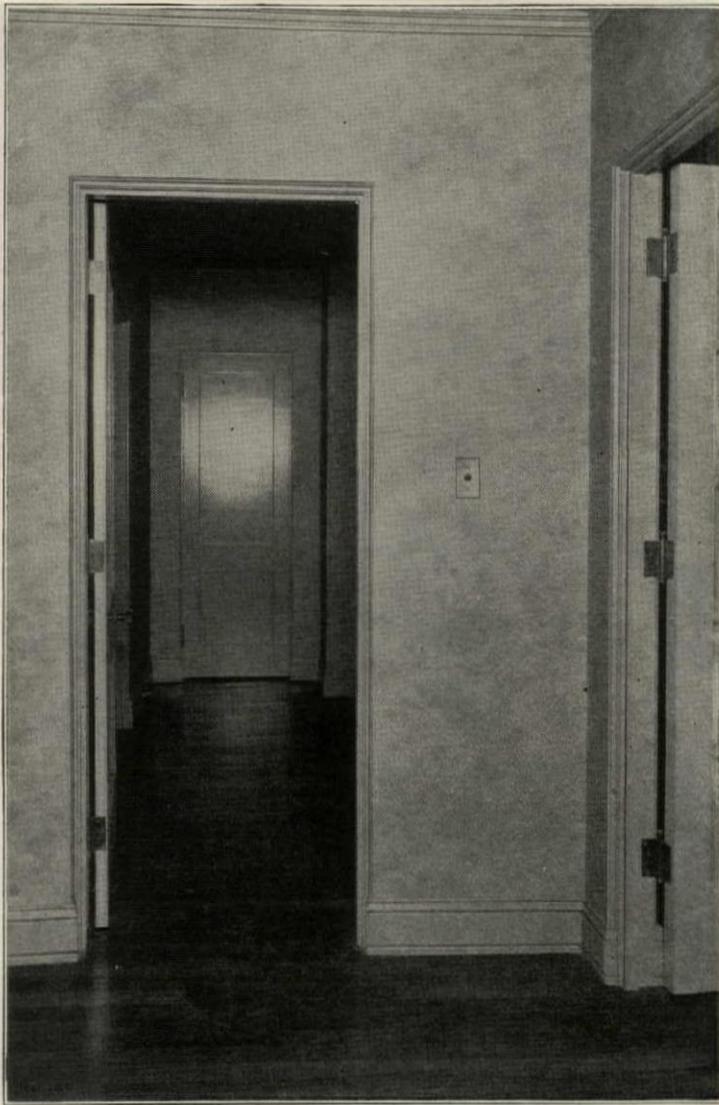
THE TITUSVILLE IRON WORKS CO.

Titusville, Pa.

TIW-4

TITUSVILLE

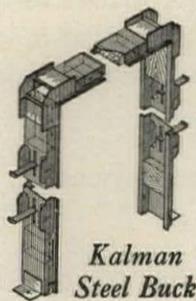
SERIES "W" WELDED FIRE BOX
BOILERS



For That Attractive and Modern Finish Around Wall Openings

Kalman Steel Buck takes the place of wood buck, ground and standing trim. It eliminates the plaster cracks common to the warping and shrinking of wood buck and definitely in-

creases the amount of wall space. It permits the close interpretation of any profile—provides a positive finish and edge for plaster around openings—and gives the wall a clean-cut, modern beauty. In addition, it does not limit you to the use of stock mouldings. By the use of Kalman-trim, the same effect can be secured for windows. If you haven't received the booklet outlining the 16 advantages of Kalman Steel Buck for enhancing interior beauty, we will mail it to you. Write us.



*Kalman
Steel Buck*

KALMAN STEEL COMPANY

KALMAN STEEL

Chicago
New York
Buffalo
Newark

Detroit
Boston
Baltimore
Houston

Pittsburgh
Syracuse
Milwaukee
Columbus

Philadelphia
St. Paul
Atlanta
(Export Office—New York)

Kansas City
Dayton
Minneapolis

Youngstown
Charlotte
Niles
Washington, D. C.

PERFECT ACOUSTICS

With

INSULITE ACOUSTILE

Clearly and briefly
explained in this
valuable reference
book for architects.



"Facts you should know about acoustics" shows how you can eliminate the three most common acoustical defects in building . . . Echo, Dead Spots and Reverberation.

This new data book, just issued by the Technical Department of The Insulite Company, contains the latest and most authentic information on Acoustics and Acoustical Correction. It demonstrates *why* Insulite Acoustile is the most practical material to use for perfect acoustical conditions in new buildings and for the correction of acoustical defects in old buildings.

Insulite Acoustile is used in all types of auditoriums, churches, theatres, halls, office and apartment buildings, etc., where good acoustics is necessary.

Insulite Acoustile is economical because in a single material it provides not only first class acoustical treatment, but also decorative beauty and exceptional insulation against heat and cold.

Write for the above book, "Facts You Should Know About Acoustics." It is attractively bound in a Standard A. I. A. file folder which makes this valuable acoustical information immediately available whenever needed. Ask for A. I. A. File Number 39.

THE INSULITE COMPANY

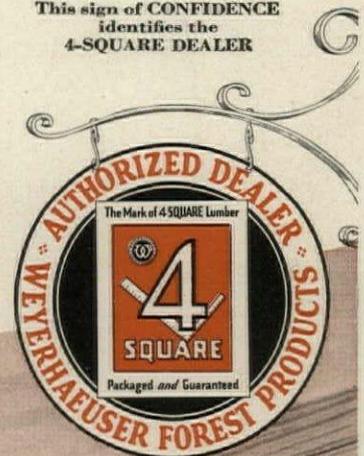
1210 BUILDERS EXCHANGE, DEPT. 11

MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA

Now the ARCHITECT can do MORE THAN SPECIFY LUMBER by SPECIES and GRADE

Finishing Lumber
Bevel Siding · Drop Siding
Colonial Siding
Softwood Flooring
Ceiling and Partition
Shelving · Stepping
Casing · Base · Mouldings

This sign of CONFIDENCE
 identifies the
 4-SQUARE DEALER



SPECIFYING lumber by species and grade is common practice. But a practically automatic and completely definite check against specifications is a new and needed protection.

4-Square Lumber gives the architect this protection. When to the species and grade in his specifications he adds the words "4-Square Brand," he knows, beyond question, that he will get what he specified.

4-Square Lumber is packaged lumber — and more. Every package is labeled with exact species and grade. It is identifiable quality. It prevents substitution and "mistakes." It builds confidence.

4-Square Lumber is fine lumber — properly

seasoned — milled to precise standards of size and finish. It is guaranteed by Weyerhaeuser and comes to the job in the original packages.

4-Square Lumber offers plus value in time saving. Every piece is cut to exact length and trimmed square at both ends. Much hand trimming on the job is eliminated. Better work is possible.

The items listed above are now available under the 4-Square label. Reliable lumber dealers have them or can get them for you.

WEYERHAEUSER FOREST PRODUCTS
 ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA

Weyerhaeuser Sales Co., Distributors, Spokane, Washington
 District Offices: Minneapolis, Kansas City, Chicago, Toledo,
 Pittsburgh, Philadelphia, New York

4 SQUARE LUMBER

Species and Grade are Marked and Guaranteed

TRIMMED SQUARE.. PACKAGED.. READY TO USE .. GUARANTEED



PERMANENT BEAUTY—Monel Metal and Color

Photograph shows one of the 12 Monel Metal elevator doors in main lobby of the Union Trust Building, Detroit. Executed in Monel Metal, richly inlaid with colored Favrile glass by the Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co. of Jamestown, N. Y. Smith, Hinchman & Grylls, Detroit, Mich., Architects.

THE elevator doors in the main lobby of the Union Trust Building, Detroit, represent a new conception of permanent beauty wrought with Monel Metal richly inlaid with Favrile glass.

The Dahlstrom Metallic Door Company, in cooperation with the Louis C. Tiffany Furnaces have made a notable contribution to modern metal craftsmanship. In the execution of these doors they have utilized the permanent, platinum-like finish of Monel Metal to blend with brilliant colors inlaid with glass. Monel Metal's beauty harmonizes with the background of vari-colored tiles and rich marble.

Monel Metal requires less maintenance and upkeep. Being composed of two-thirds Nickel and one-third copper, Monel Metal cannot rust. It resists corrosion and requires little attention to maintain its original color and surface.

Further information regarding ornamental uses of Monel Metal is contained in a booklet showing reproductions of many Monel Metal fixtures in the Union Trust Building. We shall be glad to send a copy on request.

In the Union Trust Building, Monel Metal was used for grilles, wickets, check desks, elevator doors, elevator indicator panels, directory frame, ink wells, hand rail, mail box, hose cabinet, vault gates, lamp holders, switch plates, and other items of ornamental metalwork.

Monel Metal is a technically controlled Nickel-Copper alloy of high Nickel content. It is mined, smelted, refined, rolled and marketed solely by The International Nickel Company, Inc. The name "Monel Metal" is a registered trade mark.



THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC., 67 WALL STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.





**“Republic” Is Steel Pipe
of Tested Durability**

REPUBLIC Steel Pipe is serving in buildings of generations ago ... and is being built in modern skyscrapers to serve the years to come. This is tested durability. Republic Steel Pipe has proved dependable and lasting through continued use ... assurance that it will be just as trustworthy for the even greater demands of the changing conditions of the future.

“Republic” in your specifications signifies the use of a steel pipe as efficient and strong as can be made ... a pipe that meets every building requirement.

Office Building at 1776 Broadway
Geo. & Edw. Blum, Architects

PRODUCTS

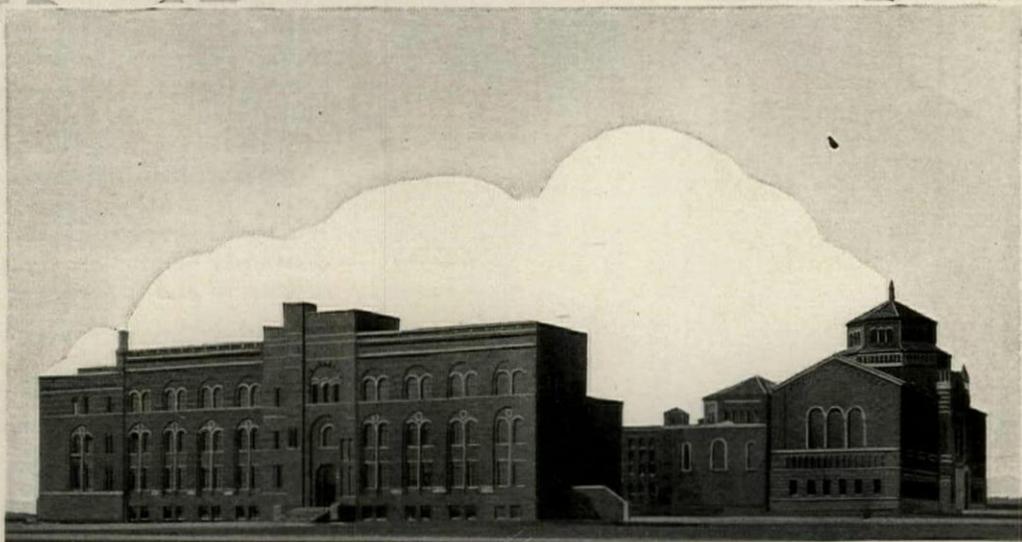
- Pig Iron
- Semi-Finished Steel
- Bars and Shapes
- Hot and Cold
- Rolled Strip
- Skelp
- Black, Blue Annealed,
- Galvanized, Electrical
- and Long Terne Sheets
- Coke Tin Plate
- Tin Mill Black Plate
- Black and Galvanized
- Standard Pipe
- Oil Country
- Tubular Goods
- Bolts, Nuts, Spikes, Etc

Branch Offices

- | | |
|------------|---------------|
| Birmingham | Detroit |
| Boston | El Paso |
| Buffalo | Los Angeles |
| Chicago | New York |
| Cincinnati | Philadelphia |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh |
| Dallas | San Francisco |
| Denver | Seattle |
| | St. Louis |

REPUBLIC
IRON & STEEL CO. YOUNGSTOWN O.
STEEL PIPE

TONCAN



Physics and Biology building of the Southern Branch of the University of California at Los Angeles; equipped with smokestacks, hot water and steam return lines of Toncan Iron.

LET TONCAN IRON settle the Rust Question

YOU will find that architects and builders who have the future in mind, are frequently specifying Toncan Copper Molybdenum Iron for pipes and the exposed parts of buildings.

Toncan—a scientific alloy of pure iron, copper and molybdenum combats rust and corrosion more successfully than any other ferrous metal known.

The wonderfully enduring qualities of Toncan make it invaluable for all those barely noticed and hidden parts of buildings that must be protected from moisture and exposure. For ventilating systems, canopies, gutters, spouts, skylights, window frames, etc.

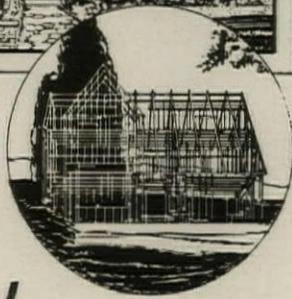
Let us mail you a copy of our free booklet explaining this sensible, economical material. Write us.

CENTRAL ALLOY STEEL CORPORATION

Massillon and Canton, Ohio

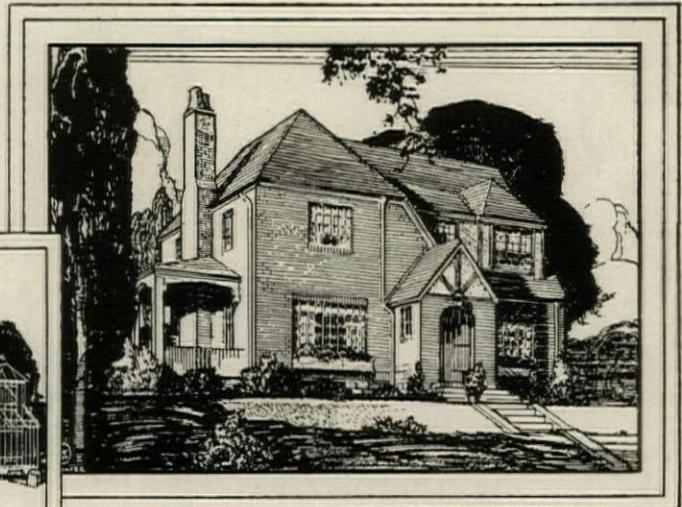
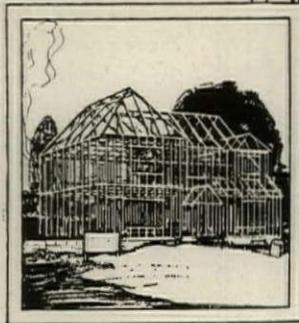
WORLD'S LARGEST AND MOST HIGHLY SPECIALIZED ALLOY STEEL PRODUCERS





A small home or a large home

*both
can have the
advantages
of*
**SKY-SCRAPER
CONSTRUCTION**
with
**STEEL
FRAMING**



Maybe you have thought that only large homes seemed to justify the use of Steel Framing. But shouldn't small homes be strong and firm in construction, fireproof and stormproof, too? The size of the home doesn't matter, neither does the design. Architects are not limited *in any way* in making plans and specifications, and builders use methods already familiar to them. Every piece of the steel framework—for 5 rooms or 15 rooms—comes to the building site with all structural members marked for their places and ready for quick and easy erection.

The homes built with Steel Framing are permanent homes—better homes, more valuable homes. Steel won't warp or shrink or weaken, so plaster walls and ceilings will not crack or fall. Every advantage of skyscraper construction is added to any Steel Frame Home—large or small.

Write for complete information.

STEEL FRAME HOUSE CO., OLIVER BLDG., PITTSBURGH, PA.

If you are near Philadelphia, Lancaster, Toledo, Columbus, Indianapolis, Syracuse or Rochester, see the Steel Frame Homes now being erected. Newspaper announcements in these cities give complete details.

STEEL FRAMING

THE MODERN METHOD OF HOUSE CONSTRUCTION

Which?

it's up to the architect to decide which he will specify for chemical waste lines:

ordinary pipe, that will corrode and leak?



or—

acid proof Duriron, guaranteed against failure from corrosion?



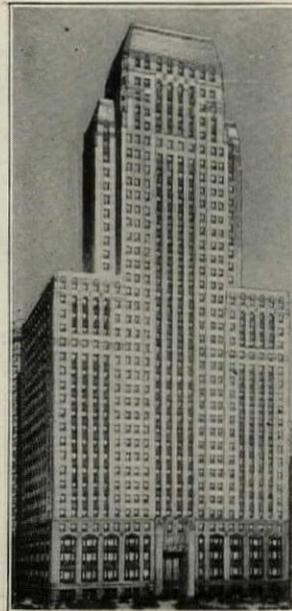
Duriron drain pipe passes all codes, and is installed the same as x. h. cast iron soil pipe.

Complete catalogue in Sweet's. Reprint if desired.

*The Duriron
Company
Dayton, Ohio*

DURIRON
FOR ACID SERVICE

Insured Forever *against* Cracks, Breaks or Spalls



The Foreman Bank, Chicago



The Koppers Building, Pittsburgh

Graham, Anderson, Probst and White, Architects

[The beautiful facades of these buildings, like those of many other famous buildings using the Cowing Joint, are safeguarded against cracks, spalls and breaks.]

COWING

Pressure Relieving

JOINT

Patented September 1, 1925

Cracks, breaks and spalls which despoil beautiful buildings, vex the owner and worry the architect, are definitely conquered by the Cowing Pressure Relieving Joint.

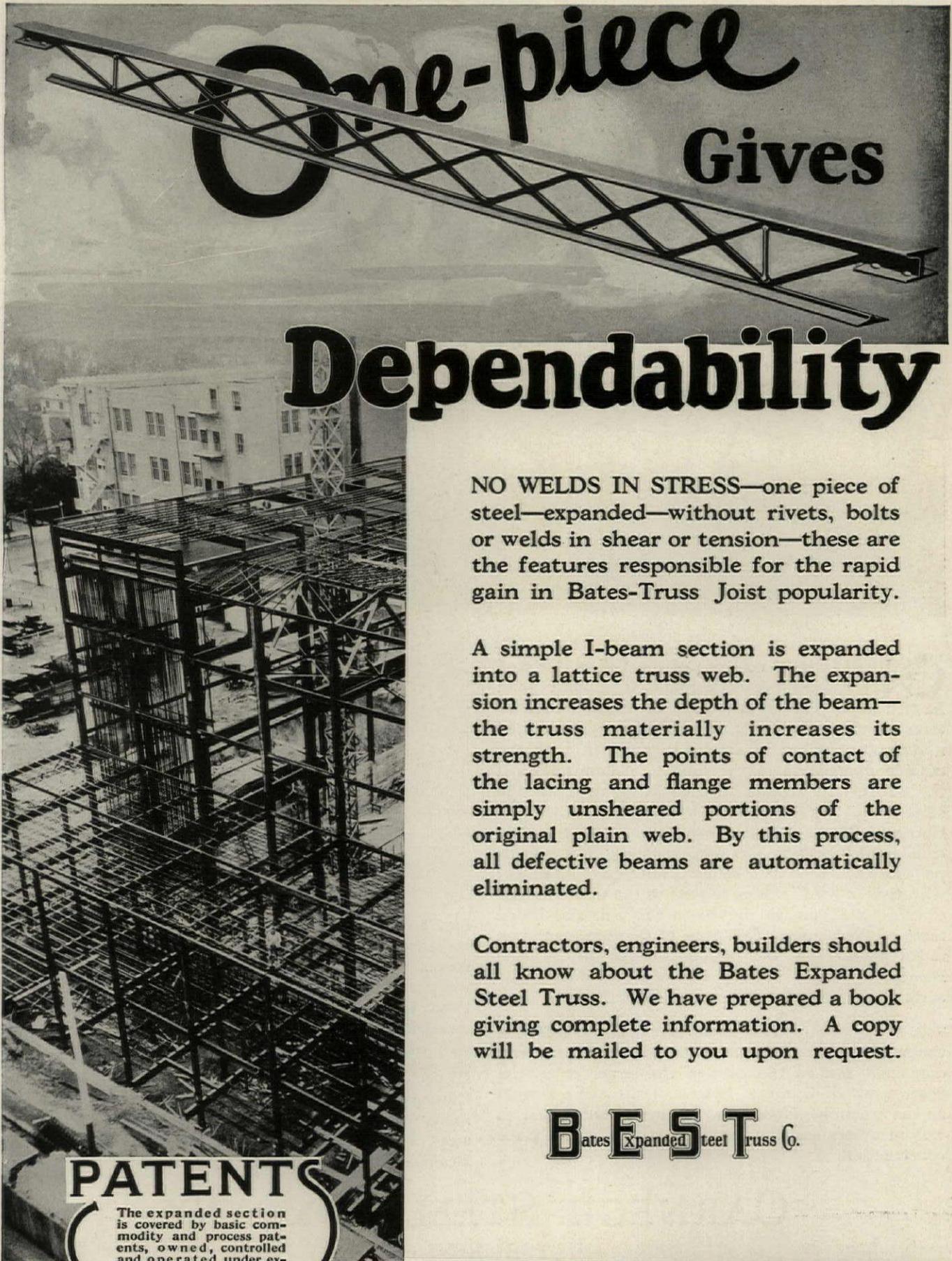
The Cowing Joint zones a building into story heights—it compresses and compensates for any destructive stresses thrown on the facing material by compression of steel, temperature changes or imposed loads. It saves mortar joints and eliminates frequent tuck-pointing.

The Cowing Joint is neat—it will not squeeze out—it lasts as long as the building.

Write for our Illustrated Booklet

Cowing Pressure Relieving Joint Co.

160 N. Wells St. - Chicago, Ill.



One-piece
Gives

Dependability

NO WELDS IN STRESS—one piece of steel—expanded—without rivets, bolts or welds in shear or tension—these are the features responsible for the rapid gain in Bates-Truss Joist popularity.

A simple I-beam section is expanded into a lattice truss web. The expansion increases the depth of the beam—the truss materially increases its strength. The points of contact of the lacing and flange members are simply unshered portions of the original plain web. By this process, all defective beams are automatically eliminated.

Contractors, engineers, builders should all know about the Bates Expanded Steel Truss. We have prepared a book giving complete information. A copy will be mailed to you upon request.

Bates **E**xpanded **S**teel **T**russ **C**o.

PATENTS

The expanded section is covered by basic commodity and process patents, owned, controlled and operated under exclusively by this company.

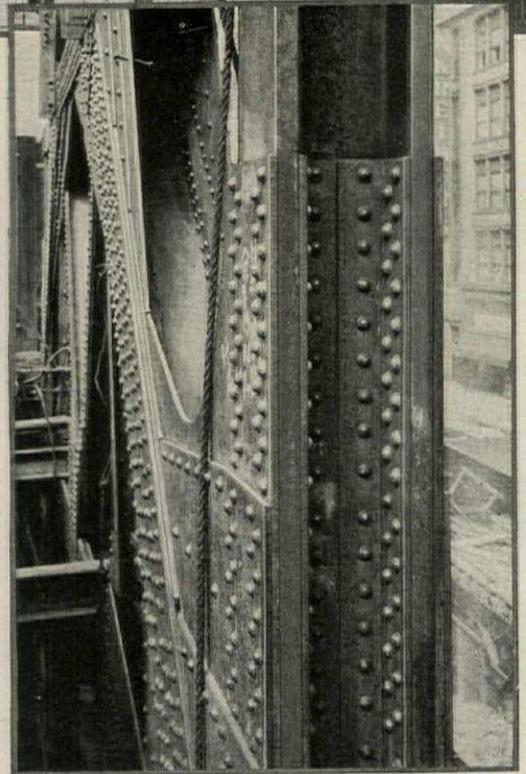
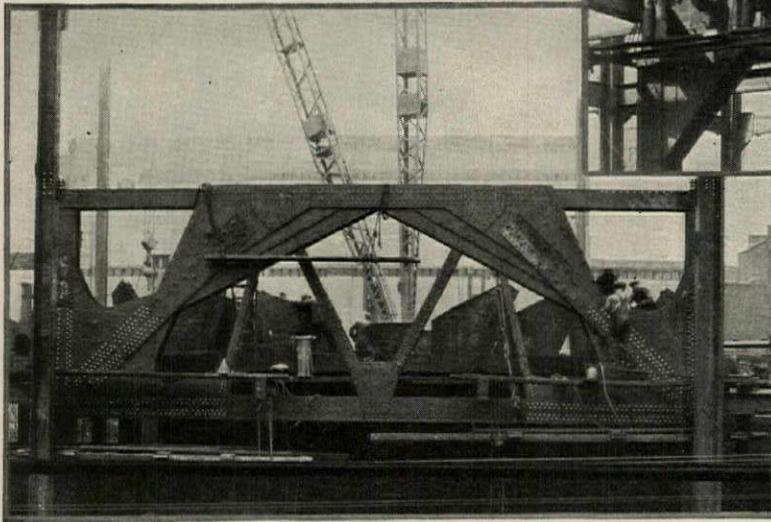
PANTAGES THEATRE, Fresno, Cal.
B. Marcus Prsteca, Archt
Earl B. Newcomb, Eng.

BATES-TRUSS JOISTS

Sales, Engineering and Executive Offices

EAST CHICAGO, IND.

Carnegie Beams solve a difficult problem



THE MARBLE columns of the Union Gas and Electric Company Building in Cincinnati (John Russell Pope—Garber & Woodward, Associate Architects—Euphrat & Hanly, Steel Designers) presented a difficult problem in steel designing, in that the outside dimensions of the finished columns limited the size of the section that could be used for the steel cores. The photograph on the right shows how Carnegie Beams solved the problem with complete satisfaction. Section CB 146, weighing 345 pounds per foot, was used as a column, reinforced internally with two 11" x 1" plates riveted to the web and four 6" x 6" x 1" angles riveted to the web and inside faces of the flanges. This type of reinforcement was made possible by the parallel flanges of Carnegie Beams, a unique feature of these sections. Eight surfaces are provided for connections instead of four.

The upper photographs show two heavy trusses for the same building. In these the top chord, the end diagonals, and in the case of the larger truss, the posts were all Carnegie Beams of the same section as the columns. Note also Carnegie Beams used as web members and the simplicity of the gusset plate construction.

Similar designs may be developed utilizing the constant depth feature of the 10" and 12" column sections of Carnegie Beams. A large range of weights is available in each depth, providing sections to meet the varying stresses in the truss members. Trusses are also designed in which the web members of less depth connect internally to the parallel flanges of the chords.

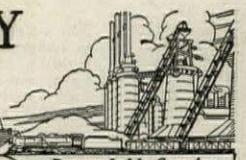
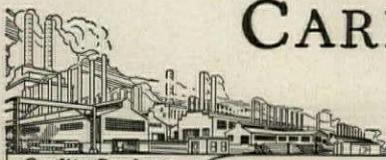
Carnegie Beams offer an economy, utility and flexibility of design never before possible in structural steel. Write for copy of handbook—"Carnegie Beam Sections."

CARNEGIE STEEL COMPANY

PITTSBURGH · PA.

SUBSIDIARY OF

UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION



Quality Products

AMERICAN BRIDGE COMPANY
AMERICAN SHEET AND TIN PLATE COMPANY
AMERICAN STEEL AND WIRE COMPANY

PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARY MANUFACTURING COMPANIES:

CARNEGIE STEEL COMPANY
CYCLONE FENCE COMPANY
FEDERAL SHIPBUILDING AND DRY DOCK COMPANY

ILLINOIS STEEL COMPANY
MINNESOTA STEEL COMPANY
NATIONAL TUBE COMPANY

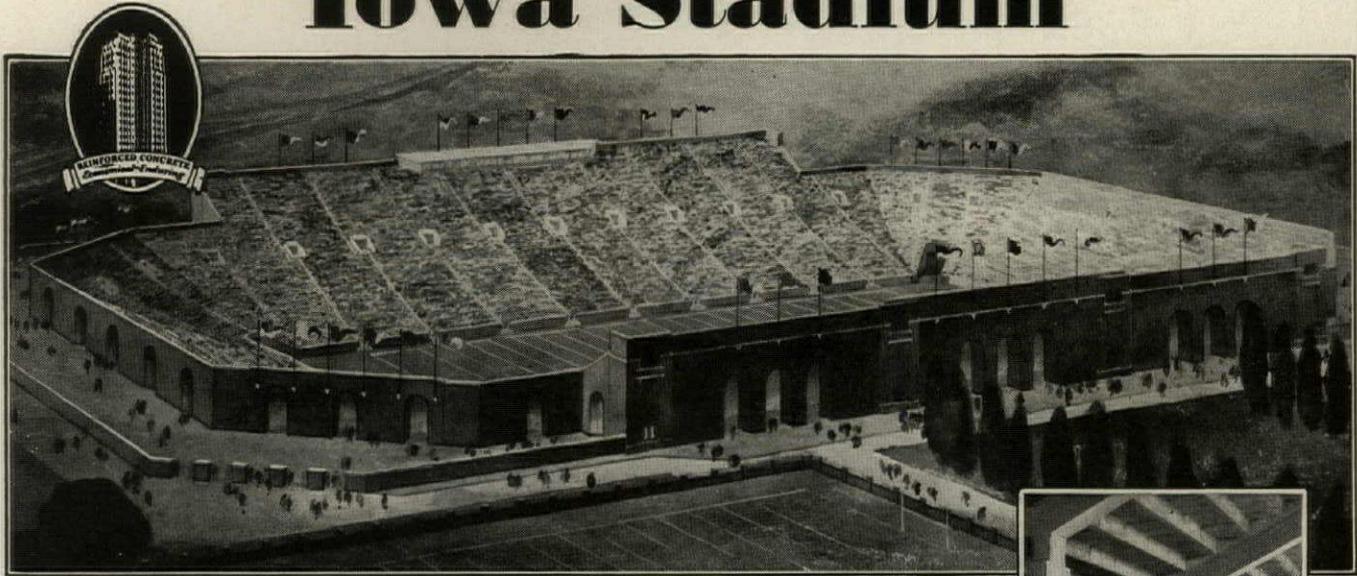
THE LORAIN STEEL COMPANY
TENNESSEE COAL, IRON & R. R. COMPANY
UNIVERSAL PORTLAND CEMENT COMPANY

Dependable Service

Pacific Coast Distributors—United States Steel Products Company, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle, Honolulu. Export Distributors—United States Steel Products Company, New York City

Meyer Steelforms

Perform Unique Service for Builders of
Iowa Stadium



STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA FOOTBALL STADIUM

Architects: Proudfort, Rawson, Sauer & Thomas, Des Moines, Iowa
Contractors: Tapagar Construction Company, Albert Lea, Minnesota

Construction Costs Lowered by Forming Treads and Risers in New University of Iowa Stadium with Meyer Adjustable Steelforms

Meyer Steelforms—the widely specified steel forms for concrete rib floor construction—open up new possibilities in stadium building. New possibilities for greater speed of operation, economy and better construction.

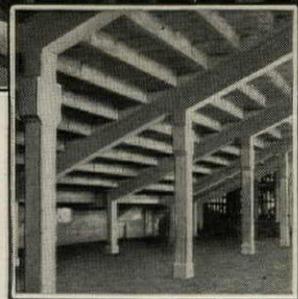
Meyer Adjustable Steelforms are especially suited to forming of concrete treads and risers. The *simple centering* required effects a saving in lumber that every designer and builder of a concrete stadium will readily appreciate. This, coupled with the saving in time and labor, not only insures favorable low cost but paves the way for speed of operation which is so im-

portant a factor in this type of construction.

A trained organization places Meyer Steelforms—removes them—and co-operates with architect and contractor in speeding the project through to successful completion. You are invited to write to the Ceco office nearest you for complete information on Meyer Steelform Tread and Riser Construction.

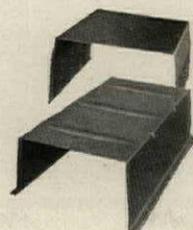
CONCRETE ENGINEERING COMPANY
 General Offices: Omaha, Nebraska

Sales Offices and Warehouses:
 Chicago Detroit Milwaukee Minneapolis St. Paul Des Moines
 Kansas City St. Louis Dallas Houston San Antonio
 Oklahoma City Los Angeles Pittsburgh Oakland San Francisco

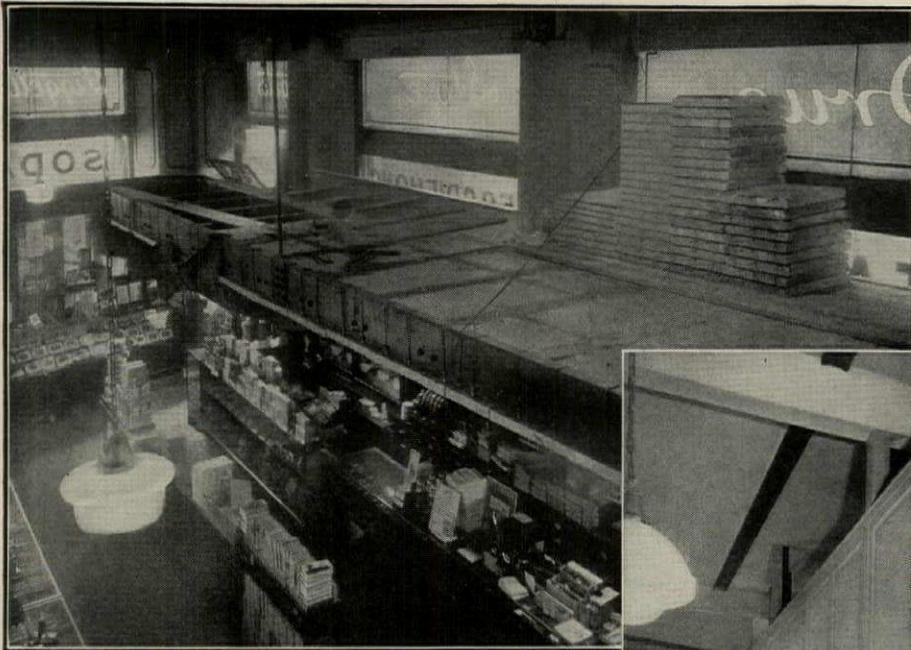


Meyer Adjustable Steelforms are installed and removed by a trained organization equipped to render a special cost saving service to architects and contractors. A nominal rental charge based on continued re-use of the sturdy steel forms covers both installation and removal.

MEYER
Steelforms
 THE STANDARD



THE ORIGINAL REMOVABLE STEEL FORMS FOR CONCRETE RIB FLOOR CONSTRUCTION

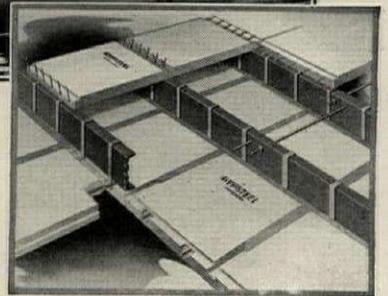


Mezzanine in Liggetts Drug Store, Broadway and 42nd St., New York, under construction.

Completed mezzanine.



Showing method of hanging Gypsteel ceiling slabs and laying floor slabs.



A MEZZANINE CONSTRUCTION

That Does Not Interrupt Sales

NOT infrequently you will be asked to design a mezzanine to be built under the following conditions:

Use of floor space below mezzanine must not be interrupted during the construction. (This means no forms or scaffolding can be used.)

Quick completion of the job essential. (No wait permitted for poured material to harden.)

Must pass underwriters. (Fire-proofing material essential, eliminating timber construction.)

Must be economical. (A light weight construction to cut cost of steel and supporting members.)

Where all these conditions must be met the

Gypsteel System with its pre-cast gypsum floor and ceiling slabs, alone fills the requirements. Nothing else will do. The pre-cast ceiling slabs can be hung without forms or scaffolds as soon as the steel work is in place. Floor slabs can be laid and their steel reinforcements tied together immediately afterward. The work can easily be completed within a few hours time after the steel is in place. Usually these mezzanines are completed over a holiday or week-end.

This Gypsteel construction is the lightest type of floor construction, absolutely fire-proofing the steel. It is put up without forms or the mess of dripping materials. The strength and light weight of the pre-cast gypsum slabs cuts down steel requirements and keeps the cost down.

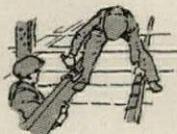
A LIST OF NEW YORK MEZZANINE INSTALLATIONS

- National City Bank
McKim, Mead & White
- Liggett Stores
Owners
- Penn Station *McKim, Mead & White*
- G. M. Murphy *Merkle & Elberth*
- Munds & Winslow
Walker & Gillette
- Savoy Plaza Hotel
McKim, Mead & White
- Hanover Nat'l Bank
George F. Pelham

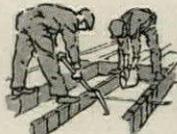
GYPSTEEL



Hanging ceiling slabs



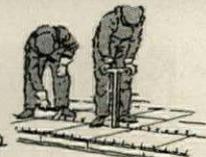
Clinching ceiling slab hangers



Grouting ceiling slabs



Laying Gypsteel floor slabs



Tying the reinforcement together.

General Offices:
Linden, N. J.

STRUCTURAL GYPSUM CORPORATION

Sales Offices in
Principal Cities



This modern school* is protected
with
GENERAL ELECTRIC WIRING MATERIALS

Great public schools today—such as Memphis Technical High—are built for service . . . varied and exacting. Each building must be many things to many men—busy workshop, quiet library, public meeting hall, classroom, laboratory. And electric service—*protected*, adequate, dependable—is vital.

Well informed architects, builders, contractors everywhere know they

can best meet this need in hard-used schools by completely equipping them with General Electric Wiring Materials throughout.

The good name of General Electric sealed into a building is the best possible guarantee of lasting economy. It brings freedom from maintenance troubles down through the years.

*MEMPHIS TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOL

Electrical Contractor—Thompson Electric Company

Architect—Hanker & Cairns

Associate Architect—Joe T. Wallace

General Contractor—Wessell Construction Company

Electrical Engineer—Thomas H. Allen

GENERAL  **ELECTRIC**
WIRING SYSTEM

MINWAX PRODUCTS • SEAL • PROTECT • BEAUTIFY



**THIS CAN HOLDS
THE SECRET
of Dustless, Beautiful,
Cement Floors**

Minwax Concrete and Terrazzo Floor Finish— is a clear, amber colored liquid, a combination of mineral waxes, oils and gums. It cures after application to a tough, rubbery, dry mineral gum which will polish under traffic or friction, possesses great binding power and, being predominately mineral in character, is highly resistant to all usual concentrations of acids and alkalis. When mopped on the surface, the material penetrates quickly, going into the floor sometimes as much as half inch in spots where the floor is unusually porous; then it cures and hardens, binding, filling and toughening the whole wearing surface, densifying and sealing it so that it is waterproof and

therefore stainproof and sanitary as well as dustproof and wear resistant.

This material seeks, particularly in its application to Terrazzo, the ultimate lasting protection of the floor—not a superficial polish or surface coating.

This same material, with the same properties, may be had in three shades of color under the name Minwax Colored Concrete Floor Finish.

Near you there is a Minwax expert ready to confer with you on your flooring problems, or on questions of waterproofing or dampproofing. Feel free to call upon him. See our catalogue in Sweet's.

MINWAX CO., INC.

*Engineers and Manufacturers of
Waterproofing and Protective Products*

Branch: 230 East Ohio St. Chicago, Ill. 11 West 42nd Street New York City Factory: Delawanna New Jersey

Representatives

Refer to telephone directory listing in the following cities:

ATLANTA, GA.	CLEVELAND, OHIO	TAMPA, FLA.
BALTIMORE, MD.	COLUMBUS, OHIO	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
BOSTON, MASS.	DETROIT, MICH.	PHILADELPHIA, PA.
BUFFALO, N. Y.	JACKSONVILLE, FLA.	PITTSBURGH, PA.
CHARLOTTE, N. C.	LOS ANGELES, CAL.	PORTLAND, ORE.
CINCINNATI, OHIO	MIAMI, FLA.	RICHMOND, VA.
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	ST. LOUIS, MO.	

Canadian Representative

The Raines Co. of Canada, 1008 Anderson Street, Montreal, Que.

Minwax Company, Inc.
11 West 42nd St., N. Y. C.



Products

Please send me literature on

Name _____

Address _____

- Membrane Waterproofing
- Foundation Dampproofing
- Caulking Compounds
- Plasterbond Dampproofing
- Asphalt Products
- Brick and Cement Coating
- Transparent Waterproofing
- Concrete and Terrazzo Floor Finish
- Concrete Floor Paint
- Wood Finishes and Waxes

Selected List of Manufacturers' Publications

FOR THE SERVICE OF ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, DECORATORS, AND CONTRACTORS

The publications listed in these columns are the most important of those issued by leading manufacturers identified with the building industry. They may be had without charge unless otherwise noted, by applying on your business stationery to *The Architectural Forum*, 521 Fifth Ave., New York, or the manufacturer direct, in which case kindly mention this publication.

ACOUSTICS

- R. Guastavino Co.**, 40 Court St., Boston.
Akoustolith Plaster. Brochure, 6 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Important data on a valuable material.
- Johns-Manville Corporation**, New York.
Sound-Absorbing Treatment in Banks and Offices. Booklet, 18 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Sound-Absorbing Treatment in Churches and Religious Institutions. Brochure, 22 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- U. S. Gypsum Co.**, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
A Scientific Solution of an Old Architectural Problem. Folder, 6 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Describes Sabinite Acoustical Plaster.

AIR FILTERS

- Staynew Filter Corporation**, Rochester, N. Y.
Protectomotor High Efficiency Industrial Air Filters. Booklet, 20 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on valuable detail of apparatus.
- Making the Most of Your Protectomotor. Folder, 6 pp., 3½ x 6½ ins. Illustrated.
- The Protectomotor Industrial Air Filter. Folder, 6 pp., 4 x 9 ins. Illustrated.
- Introducing the Model C. P. Pipe Line Filter. Folder, 8 pp., 4 x 9 ins. Illustrated.

ASPHALT

- Barber Asphalt Company**, New York, Philadelphia, Chicago, Pittsburgh, Kansas City, St. Louis, San Francisco.
Specifications for Applying Genasco Asphalt Mastic. Booklet, 16 pp., 8 x 9 ins.
- Genasco Trinidad Lake Asphalt Mastic. Brochure, 32 pp., 6 x 9 ins.
- Specifications for Applying Genasco. Booklet, 16 pp., 8 x 10½ ins.

BATHROOM FITTINGS

- A. P. W. Paper Co.**, Albany, N. Y.
Onliwon for Fine Buildings. Folder, 8 pp., 3¼ x 6 ins. Illustrated. Deals with toilet paper fittings of metal and porcelain. Architects' File Card. 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Filing card on toilet paper and paper towel cabinets.
- A Towel Built for Its Job. Booklet, 8 pp., 4¼ x 9½ ins. Illustrated. Paper Towel System and Cabinets.
- Cabinets and Fixtures. Booklet, 32 pp., 5¼ x 4¼ ins. Illustrated. Catalog and price list of fixtures and cabinets.

BRICK

- American Face Brick Association**, 1751 Peoples Life Building, Chicago, Ill.
Brickwork in Italy. 298 pp., size 7½ x 10½ ins., an attractive and useful volume on the history and use of brick in Italy from ancient to modern times, profusely illustrated with 69 line drawings, 300 half-tones, and 20 colored plates, with a map of modern and XII century Italy. Bound in linen. Price now \$3.00, postpaid (formerly \$6.00). Half Morocco, \$7.00.
- Industrial Buildings and Housing. Bound Volume, 112 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Profusely illustrated. Deals with the planning of factories and employes' housing in detail. Suggestions are given for interior arrangements, including restaurants and rest rooms. Price now \$1.00 postpaid (formerly \$2.00).
- Common Brick Mfrs. Assn. of America**, 2134 Guarantee Title Bldg., Cleveland.
Brick; How to Build and Estimate. Brochure, 96 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on use of brick.
- The Heart of the Home. Booklet, 24 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Price 25 cents. Deals with construction of fireplaces and chimneys.
- Skintled Brickwork. Brochure, 16 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Tells how to secure interesting effects with common brick.
- Building Economy. Monthly magazine, 22 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. \$1 per year, 10 cents a copy. For architects, builders and contractors.
- Hanley Company**, Bradford, Pa.
General Catalog. 16 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Bradford Reds. Folder. 8 pp., 3 x 8 ins. Illustrated.

CEMENT

- Carney Company**, The, Mankato, Minn.
A Remarkable Combination of Quality and Economy. Booklet, 20 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Important data on valuable material.

CEMENT—Continued

- Kosmos Portland Cement Company**, Louisville, Ky.
Kosmortar for Enduring Masonry. Folder, 6 pp., 3½ x 6½ ins. Data on strength and working qualities of Kosmortar.
- Kosmortar, the Mortar for Cold Weather. Folder, 4 pp., 3¾ x 6½ ins. Tells why Kosmortar should be used in cold weather.
- Louisville Cement Co.**, 315 Guthrie St., Louisville, Ky.
BRIXMENT for Perfect Mortar. Self-filing handbook, 8½ x 11 ins. 16 pp. Illustrated. Contains complete technical description of BRIXMENT for brick, tile and stone masonry, specifications, data and tests.
- Portland Cement Association**, Chicago, Ill.
Concrete Masonry Construction. Booklet, 48 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with various forms of construction.
- Town and Country Houses of Concrete Masonry. Booklet, 20 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Facts About Concrete Building Tile. Brochure, 16 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- The Key to Firesafe Homes. Booklet, 20 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Design and Control of Concrete Mixers. Brochure, 32 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Portland Cement Stucco. Booklet, 64 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Concrete in Architecture. Bound Volume, 60 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. An excellent work, giving views of exteriors and interiors.

CONCRETE BUILDING MATERIALS

- Concrete Steel Company**, 42 Broadway, New York.
Modern Concrete Reinforcement. Booklet, 32 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Kosmos Portland Cement Company**, Louisville, Ky.
High Early Strength Concrete, Using Standard Kosmos Portland Cement. Folder, 1 page, 8½ x 11 ins. Complete data on securing high strength concrete in short time.

CONCRETE COLORINGS

- The Master Builders Co.**, 7016 Euclid Ave., Cleveland.
Color Mix, Colored Hardened Concrete Floors (integral). Brochure, 16 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on coloring for floors.
- Dychrome. Concrete Surface Hardener in Colors. Folder, 4 pp., 8 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on a new treatment.

CONSTRUCTION, FIREPROOF

- Master Builders Co.**, Cleveland, Ohio.
Color Mix. Booklet, 18 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Valuable data on concrete hardener, waterproofer and dustproofer in permanent colors.
- National Fire Proofing Co.**, 250 Federal St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Standard Fire Proofing Bulletin 171. 8½ x 11 ins., 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on fireproof floor construction.
- North Western Expanded Metal Co.**, 1234 Old Colony Building, Chicago, Ill.
North Western Expanded Metal Products. Booklet, 8½ x 10¼ ins. 16 pp. Fully illustrated, and describes different products of this company, such as Kno-burn metal lath, 20th Century Corrugated, Plaster-Sava and Longspan lath channels, etc.
- A. I. A. Sample Book. Bound volume, 8½ x 11 ins., contains actual samples of several materials and complete data regarding their use.

CONSTRUCTION, STONE AND TERRA COTTA

- Cowing Pressure Relieving Joint Company**, 100 North Wells St., Chicago, Ill.
Pressure Relieving Joint for Buildings of Stone, Terra Cotta or Marble. Booklet, 16 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with preventing cracks, spalls and breaks.

CORNICES, METAL

- Sheet Steel Trade Extension Committee**, Terminal Tower, Cleveland.
This committee will send upon request full data published by its members on sheet steel cornices and specifications for their use.

DAMP-PROOFING

- The Master Builders Co.**, 7016 Euclid Ave., Cleveland.
Waterproofing and Dampproofing Specification Manual. Booklet, 18 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Deals with methods and materials used.
- Waterproofing and Dampproofing. File. 36 pp. Complete descriptions and detailed specifications for materials used in building and concrete.

REQUEST FOR CATALOGS

To get any of the catalogs described in this section, put down the title of the catalog desired, the name of the manufacturer and send coupon to THE ARCHITECTURAL FORUM, 521 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Name Business

Address

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—Continued from page 169

DAMP-PROOFING—Continued

- Minwax Company, Inc.**, 11 West 42nd St., New York.
Complete Index of all Minwax Products. Folder, 6 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete description and detailed specifications.
- Sonneborn Sons, Inc., L.**, 116 Fifth Ave., New York.
Specification Sheet, 8½ x 11 ins. Descriptions and specifications of compounds for dampproofing interior and exterior surfaces.
- Toch Brothers**, New York, Chicago, Los Angeles.
Handbook of R. I. W. Protective Products. Booklet, 40 pp., 4½ x 7½ ins.
- The Vortex Mfg. Co.**, Cleveland, Ohio.
Par-Lock Specifications "Forms A and B" for dampproofing and plaster key over concrete and masonry surfaces.
Par-Lock Specification "Form J" for dampproofing the tile wall surfaces that are to be plastered.
Par-Lock Dampproofing. Specification Forms C, F, I, and J. Sheets 8½ x 11 ins. Data on gun-applied asphalt dampproofing for floors and walls.

DOORS AND TRIM, METAL

- The American Brass Company**, Waterbury, Conn.
Anaconda Architectural Bronze Extruded Shapes. Brochure, 180 pp., 8½ x 11 ins., illustrating and describing more than 2,000 standard bronze shapes of cornices, jamb casings, mouldings, etc.
- Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co.**, Aurora, Ill.
Fire-Doors and Hardware. Booklet, 8½ x 11 ins., 64 pp. Illustrated. Describes entire line of tin-clad and corrugated fire doors, complete with automatic closers, track hangers and all the latest equipment—all approved and labeled by Underwriters' Laboratories.
- Sheet Steel Trade Extension Committee**, Terminal Tower, Cleveland.
This committee will send upon request full data published by its members on metal doors and trim and specifications for their use.
- Truscon Steel Company**, Youngstown, Ohio.
Copper Alloy Steel Doors. Catalog 110. Booklet, 48 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.

DOORS, SOUNDPROOF

- Irving Hamlin**, Evanston, Ill.
The Evanston Soundproof Door. Folder, 8 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with a valuable type of door.

DRAINAGE FITTINGS

- Josam Mfg. Co.**, Michigan City, Ind.
Josam Products. Booklet, 73 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. A valuable line of accessories.
Josam-Marsh Grease, Plaster, Sediment and Hair Interceptors. Brochure, 7 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
Josam New Saw Tooth-Roof Drain. Folder, 4 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.

DUMBWAITERS

- Sedgwick Machine Works**, 151 West 15th St., New York, N. Y.
Catalog and Service Sheets. Standard specifications, plans and prices for various types, etc. 4¼ x 8¼ ins., 60 pp. Illustrated.
Catalog and pamphlets, 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Valuable data on dumbwaiters.

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

- Baldor Electric Co.**, 4358 Duncan Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.
Baldor Electric Motors. Booklet, 14 pp., 8 x 10½ ins. Illustrated. Data regarding motors.
- General Electric Co.**, Merchandise Dept., Bridgeport, Conn.
Wiring System Specification Data for Apartment Houses and Apartment Hotels. Booklet, 20 pp., 8 x 10 ins. Illustrated.
Electrical Specification Data for Architects. Brochure, 36 pp., 8 x 10½ ins. Illustrated. Data regarding G. E. wiring materials and their use.
The House of a Hundred Comforts. Booklet, 40 pp., 8 x 10½ ins. Illustrated. Dwells on importance of adequate wiring.
- Harvey Hubbell, Inc.**, Bridgeport, Conn.
Electrical Specialties. Catalog No. 19. 52 pp., 8½ x 10 ins. Illustrated.
- Pick-Barth Company, Inc.**, Albert, 1200 West 35th St., Chicago, and Cooper Square, New York.
School Cafeterias. Booklet, 6 x 9 ins. Illustrated. The design and equipment of school cafeterias with photographs of installation and plans for standardized outfits.
- Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.**, East Pittsburgh, Pa.
Electric Power for Buildings. Brochure, 14 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. A publication important to architects and engineers.
- Variable-Voltage Central Systems as Applied to Electric Elevators. Booklet, 12 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with an important detail of elevator mechanism.
Modern Electrical Equipment for Buildings. Booklet, 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Lists many useful appliances.
Electrical Equipment for Heating and Ventilating Systems. Booklet, 24 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. This is "Motor Application Circular 7379."
- Westinghouse Panelboards and Cabinets (Catalog 42-A)**. Booklet, 32 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Important data on these details of equipment.

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT—Continued

- Beauty; Power; Silence; Westinghouse Fans. (Dealer Catalog 45.) Brochure, 16 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Valuable information on fans and their uses.
Electric Range Book for Architects (A. I. A. Standard Classification 31 G-4). Booklet, 24 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Cooking apparatus for buildings of various types.
Westinghouse Commercial Cooking Equipment (Catalog 280). Booklet, 32 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Equipment for cooking on a large scale.
Electric Appliances (Catalog 44-A). 32 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Deals with accessories for home use.

ELEVATORS

- Otis Elevator Company**, 260 Eleventh Ave., New York, N. Y.
Otis Push Button Controlled Elevators. Descriptive leaflets, 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Full details of machines, motors and controllers for these types.
Otis Geared and Gearless Traction. Elevators of All Types. Descriptive leaflets, 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Full details of machines, motors and controllers for these types.
Escalators. Booklet, 8½ x 11 ins., 22 pp. Illustrated. Describes use of escalators in subways, department stores, theaters and industrial buildings. Also includes elevators and dock elevators.
- Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co.**, Aurora, Ill.
Elevators. Booklet, 8½ x 11 ins., 24 pp. Illustrated. Describes complete line of "Ideal" elevator door hardware and checking devices, also automatic safety devices.
- Sedgwick Machine Works**, 151 West 15th St., New York, N. Y.
Catalog and descriptive pamphlets, 4¼ x 8¼ ins., 70 pp. Illustrated. Descriptive pamphlets on hand power freight elevators, sidewalk elevators, automobile elevators, etc.
Catalog and pamphlets, 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Important data on different types of elevators.

ESCALATORS

- Otis Elevator Company**, 260 Eleventh Ave., New York, N. Y.
Escalators. Booklet, 32 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. A valuable work on an important item of equipment.

FIREPLACE CONSTRUCTION

- H. W. Covert Company**, 243 East 44th Street, New York, N. Y.
Covert Fireplace Construction. Booklet, 12 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Valuable data on an important topic.

FIREPROOFING

- Concrete Engineering Co.**, Omaha, Neb.
Handbook of Fireproof Construction. Booklet, 54 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Valuable work on methods of fireproofing.
- Concrete Steel Company**, 42 Broadway, New York.
Economical Fireproof Floors for Suburban Buildings. Folder, 4 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- North Western Expanded Metal Co.**, 407 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.
A. I. A. Sample Book. Bound volume, 8½ x 11 ins. Contains actual samples of several materials and complete data regarding their use.

FLOOR HARDENERS (CHEMICAL)

- Master Builders Co.**, Cleveland, Ohio.
Concrete Floor Treatment. File, 50 pp. Data on securing hardened dustproof concrete.
Concrete Floor Treatments—Specification Manual. Booklet, 24 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Valuable work on an important subject.
- Minwax Company**, 11 West 42nd Street, New York, N. Y.
Concrete Floor Treatments. Folder, 4 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Sonneborn Sons, Inc., L.**, 116 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.
Lapidolith, the liquid chemical hardener. Complete sets of specifications for every building type in which concrete floors are used, with descriptions and results of tests.
- Toch Brothers**, New York, Chicago, Los Angeles.
Handbook of R.I.W. Protective Products. Booklet, 40 pp., 4½ x 7½ ins.

FLOORS—STRUCTURAL

- Concrete Steel Company**, 42 Broadway, New York.
Structural Economies for Concrete Floors and Roofs. Brochure, 32 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Truscon Steel Co.**, Youngstown, Ohio.
Truscon Floretype Construction. Booklet, 8½ x 11 ins., 16 pp. Illustrations of actual jobs under construction. Lists of properties and information on proper construction. Proper method of handling and tables of safe loads.
- Structural Gypsum Corporation**, Linden, N. J.
Gypsteel Pre-cast Fireproof Floors. Booklet, 36 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on flooring.

FLOORING

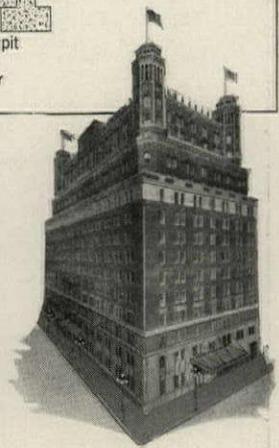
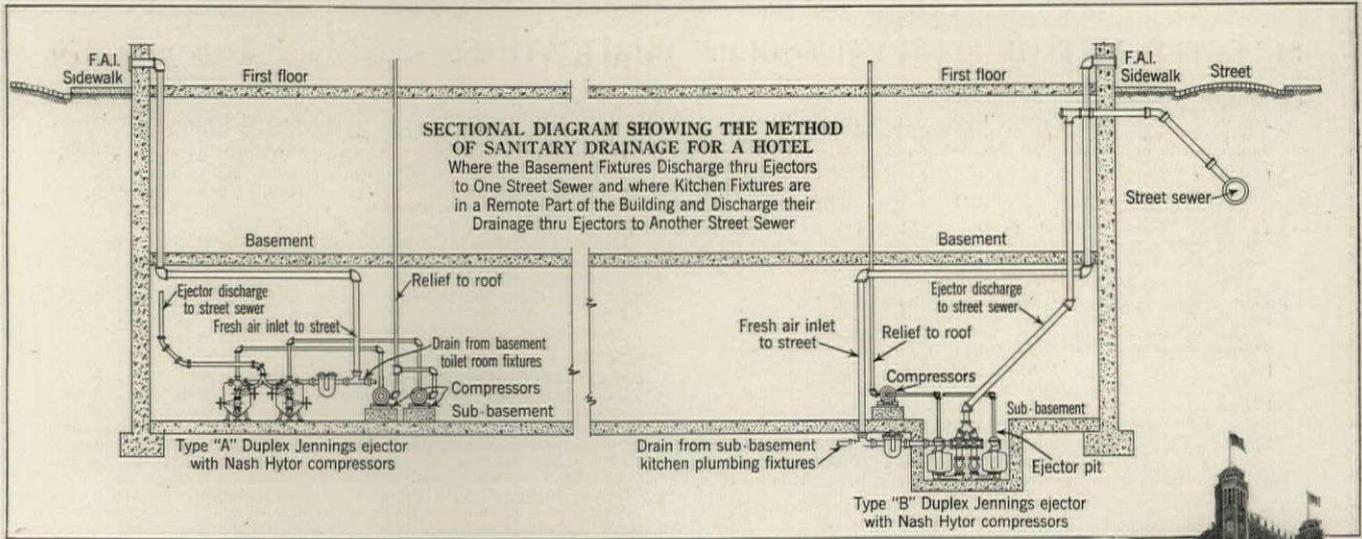
- Armstrong Cork Co. (Linoleum Division)**, Lancaster, Pa.
Armstrong's Linoleum Floors. Catalog, 8½ x 11 ins., 44 pp. Color plates. A technical treatise on linoleum, including table of gauges and weights and specifications for installing linoleum floors. Newly revised, February, 1929.

REQUEST FOR CATALOGS

To get any of the catalogs described in this section, put down the title of the catalog desired, the name of the manufacturer and send coupon to THE ARCHITECTURAL FORUM, 521 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Name Business

Address



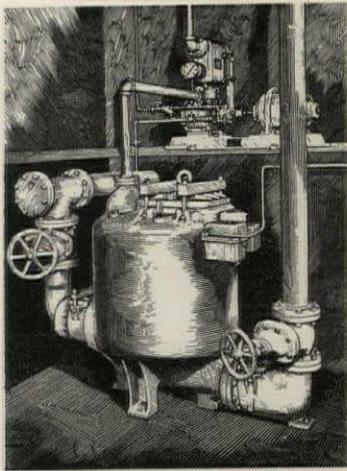
Getting full value from basement floors

BASEMENT floors in the modern hotel are too valuable to be used merely for storage space. Especially when the problem of raising sewage and drainage ten, twenty-five or even fifty feet, to street sewer level is so readily solved.

Leverich Towers Hotel, Brooklyn, N. Y. Starrett & Van Vleck, architects; Jarcho Bros., Inc., plumbing contractors. Two sets of Jennings Sewage Ejectors are installed in the Leverich Towers in a manner similar to the diagram shown above.

For serving basement kitchens, laundries, and wash rooms, the Jennings Sewage Ejector affords an efficient, reliable unit. Pneumatic in operation, it raises crude sewage or drainage to the necessary height without screening. Low pressure air is furnished by a Nash Hytor Compressor only when material is being moved. Air valves and air storage tanks are not employed. A Jennings Ejector cannot clog; retains its original capacity throughout its entire life.

Jennings Sewage Ejectors are furnished in capacities ranging from 30 to 1,500 g.p.m. Heads up to 50 ft. Write for Bulletins 67 and 103.



Jennings Sewage Ejectors are furnished in standard sizes with capacities ranging from 30 to 1,500 g.p.m. Heads up to 50 ft. Write for Bulletin 67



Jennings Pumps

THE NASH ENGINEERING CO. 12 WILSON ROAD, SOUTH NORWALK, CONN.

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—Continued from page 170

FLOORING—Continued

- Armstrong's Linoleum Pattern Book, 1929. Catalog, 9 x 12 ins., 44 pp. Color plates. Reproduction in color of all patterns of linoleum and cork carpet in the Armstrong line.
- Linoleum Layer's Handbook. 5 x 7 ins., 36 pp. Instructions for linoleum layers and others interested in learning most satisfactory methods of laying and taking care of linoleum.
- Enduring Floors of Good Taste. Booklet, 6 x 9 ins., 48 pp. Illustrated in color. Explains use of linoleum for offices, stores, etc., with reproductions in color of suitable patterns, also specifications and instructions for laying.
- Blabon Company, Geo. W.**, Nicetown, Philadelphia, Pa.
Planning the Color Schemes for Your Home. Brochure, illustrated in color; 36 pp., 7½ x 10½ ins. Gives excellent suggestions for use of color in flooring for houses and apartments.
- Handy Quality Sample Folder of Linoleums. Gives actual samples of "Battleship Linoleum," cork carpet, "Feltex," etc.
- Blabon's Linoleum. Booklet, illustrated in color; 128 pp., 3½ x 8½ ins. Gives patterns of a large number of linoleums.
- Blabon's Plain Linoleum and Cork Carpet. Gives quality samples, 3 x 6 ins. of various types of floor coverings.
- Carter Bloxonend Flooring Co.**, Keith & Perry Bldg., Kansas City, Missouri.
Bloxonend Flooring. Booklet, 3¼ x 6¼ ins., 20 pp. Illustrated. Describes uses and adaptability of Bloxonend Flooring to concrete, wood or steel construction, and advantages over loose wood blocks.
- File Folder. 9¾ x 11¾ ins. For use in connection with A. I. A. system of filing. Contains detailed information on Bloxonend Flooring in condensed loose-leaf form for specification writer and drafting room. Literature embodied in folder includes standard Specification Sheet covering the use of Bloxonend in general industrial service and Supplementary Specification Sheet No. 1, which gives detailed description and explanation of an approved method for installing Bloxonend in gymnasiums, armories, drill rooms and similar locations where maximum resiliency is required.
- Cellized Oak Flooring**, Memphis, Tenn.
Style in Oak Floors. Booklet, 16 pp., 6 x 9 ins. Illustrated.
- Congoleum-Nairn, Inc.**, 195 Belgrove Drive, Kearny, N. J.
Facts you should know about Resilient Floors. A series of booklets on floors for (1) schools, (2) hospitals, (3) offices, (4) stores, (5) libraries, (6) churches, (7) clubs and lodges, (8) apartments and hotels. Illustrated.
- Specifications for Resilient Floors. Booklet, 12 pp. A reprint from Sweet's.
- A New Kind of Floor Service. Brochure, 8 pp. Data on Bonded Floors.
- Sealex Battleship Linoleum. Booklet, 12 pp. Illustrated. Shows typical installations.
- Sealex Treadlite Tiles. Two booklets, 8 and 16 pp. Illustrated.
- Colonial Planks. Brochure, 8 pp. Illustrated.
- Thomas Moulding Floor Co.**, 165 W. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill.
Better Floors. Folder, 4 pp., 11¼ x 13¾ ins. Illustrated. Floors for office, administration and municipal buildings.
- Better School Floors. Folder, 4 pp., 11¼ x 13¾ ins. Illustrated. Characteristics, Specifications and Uses. Brochure, 16 pp., 11¼ x 13¾ ins. Illustrated. Data on floors.
- C. Pardee Works**, 9 East 45th St., New York, N. Y., and 1600 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pardee Tiles. Bound Volume, 48 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Stedman Products Company**, South Braintree, Mass.
Stedman Tile, The Original Reinforced Rubber Floor. Booklet, 16 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Valuable data on flooring.
- Structural Gypsum Corporation**, Linden, N. J.
Gypsteel Pre-cast Fireproof Floors. Booklet, 36 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on floorings.
- U. S. Gypsum Co.**, Chicago.
Pyrobar Floor Tile. Folder, 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on building floors of hollow tile and tables on floor loading.
- United States Quarry Tile Co.**, Parkersburg, W. Va.
Quarry Tiles for Floors. Booklet, 120 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. General Catalog. Details of patterns and trim for floors.
- Art Portfolio of Floor Designs. 9¾ x 12¼ ins. Illustrated in colors. Patterns of quarry tiles for floors.
- U. S. Rubber Co.**, 1790 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Period Adaptations for Modern Floors. Brochure, 8 x 11 ins., 60 pp. Richly illustrated. A valuable work on the use of rubber tile for flooring in interiors of different historic styles.

FURNITURE

- American Seating Co.**, 14 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
Art Ecclesiastical Booklet. 6 x 9 ins., 48 pp. Illustrations of church fittings in carved wood.
- Theatre Chairs. Booklet, 6 x 9 ins., 48 pp. Illustrations of theatre chairs.
- Kittinger Co.**, 1893 Elmwood Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
Kittinger Club & Hotel Furniture. Booklet, 20 pp., 6¼ x 9½

FURNITURE—Continued

- ins. Illustrated. Deals with fine line of furniture for hotels, clubs, institutions, schools, etc.
- Kittinger Club and Hotel Furniture. Booklet, 20 pp., 6 x 9 ins. Illustrated. Data on furniture for hotels and clubs.
- A Catalog of Kittinger Furniture. Booklet, 78 pp., 11 x 14 ins. Illustrated. General Catalog.
- McKinney Mfg. Co.**, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Forethought Furniture Plans. Sheets, 6¼ x 9 ins., drawn to ¼-inch scale. An ingenious device for determining furniture arrangement.
- New York Galleries**, Madison Avenue and 48th Street, New York.
A Group of Distinguished Interiors. Brochure, 4 pp., 8¾ x 11¾ ins. Filled with valuable illustrations.

GARAGES

- Ramp Buildings Corporation**, 21 East 40th St., New York, N. Y.
Building Garages for Profitable Operation. Booklet, 8½ x 11 ins. 16 pp. Illustrated. Discusses the need for modern mid-city parking garages, and describes the d'Humy Motoramp system of design, on the basis of its superior space economy and features of operating convenience. Gives cost analyses of garages of different sizes, and calculates probable earnings.
- Garage Design Data. Series of informal bulletins issued in loose-leaf form, with monthly supplements.

GLASS CONSTRUCTION

- Adamson Flat Glass Co.**, Clarksburg, W. Va.
Quality and Dependability. Folder, 2 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data in the company's product.
- Libbey-Owens Sheet Glass Co.**, Toledo, Ohio.
Flat Glass. Brochure, 12 pp., 5¼ x 7¾ ins. Illustrated. History of manufacture of flat, clear, sheet glass.

GREENHOUSES

- King Construction Company**, North Tonawanda, N. Y.
King Greenhouses for Home or Estate. Portfolio of half-tone prints, varnishes. 8¼ x 10½ ins.
- William H. Lutton Company**, 267 Kearney Ave., Jersey City, N. J.
Greenhouses of Quality. Booklet, 50 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Conservatories making use of Lutton Patented Galvanized Steel V-Bar.

HARDWARE

- P. & F. Corbin**, New Britain, Conn.
Early English and Colonial Hardware. Brochure, 8½ x 11 ins. An important illustrated work on this type of hardware.
- Locks and Builders' Hardware. Bound Volume, 486 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. An exhaustive, splendidly prepared volume.
- Colonial and Early English Hardware. Booklet, 48 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on hardware for houses in these styles.
- Cutler Mail Chute Company**, Rochester, N. Y.
Cutler Mail Chute Model F. Booklet, 4 x 9¼ ins., 8 pp. Illustrated.
- McKinney Mfg. Co.**, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Forged Iron by McKinney. Booklet, 6 x 9 ins. Illustrated. Deals with an excellent line of builders' hardware.
- Forged Lanterns by McKinney. Brochure, 6 x 9 ins. Illustrated. Describes a fine assortment of lanterns for various uses.
- Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co.**, Aurora, Ill.
Distinctive Garage Door Hardware. Booklet, 8½ x 11 ins., 66 pp. Illustrated. Complete information accompanied by data and illustrations on different kinds of garage door hardware.
- Distinctive Elevator Door Hardware. Booklet, 90 pp., 10½ x 16 ins. Illustrated.
- Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co.**, New Britain, Conn.
Hardware for the Home. Booklet, 24 pp., 3½ x 6 ins. Deals with residence hardware.
- Door Closer Booklet. Brochure, 16 pp., 3½ x 6 ins. Data on a valuable detail.
- Garage Hardware. Booklet, 12 pp., 3½ x 6 ins. Hardware intended for garage use.
- Famous Homes of New England. Series of folders on old homes and hardware in style of each.

HEATING EQUIPMENT

- American Blower Co.**, 6004 Russell St., Detroit, Mich.
Heating and Ventilating Utilities. A binder containing a large number of valuable publications, each 8½ x 11 ins., on these important subjects.
- American Radiator Company, The**, 40 West 40th St., N. Y. C.
Ideal Boilers for Oil Burning. Catalog 5½ x 8½ ins., 36 pp. Illustrated in 4 colors. Describing a line of Heating Boilers especially adapted to use with Oil Burners.
- Corto—The Radiator Classic. Brochure, 5½ x 8½ ins., 16 pp. Illustrated. A brochure on a space-saving radiator of beauty and high efficiency.
- Ideal Arcola Radiator Warmth. Brochure, 6¼ x 9½ ins. Illustrated. Describes a central all-on-one-floor heating plant with radiators for small residences, stores, and offices.
- How Shall I Heat My Home? Brochure, 16 pp., 5¼ x 8½ ins. Illustrated. Full data on heating and hot water supply.
- New American Radiator Products. Booklet, 44 pp., 5 x 7¼ ins. Illustrated. Complete line of heating products.

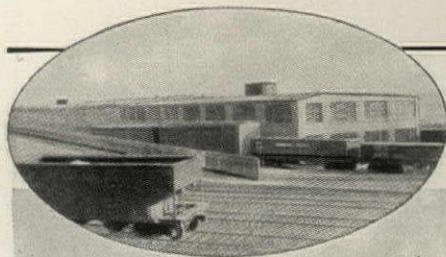
REQUEST FOR CATALOGS

To get any of the catalogs described in this section, put down the title of the catalog desired, the name of the manufacturer and send coupon to THE ARCHITECTURAL FORUM, 521 Fifth Avenue, New York.

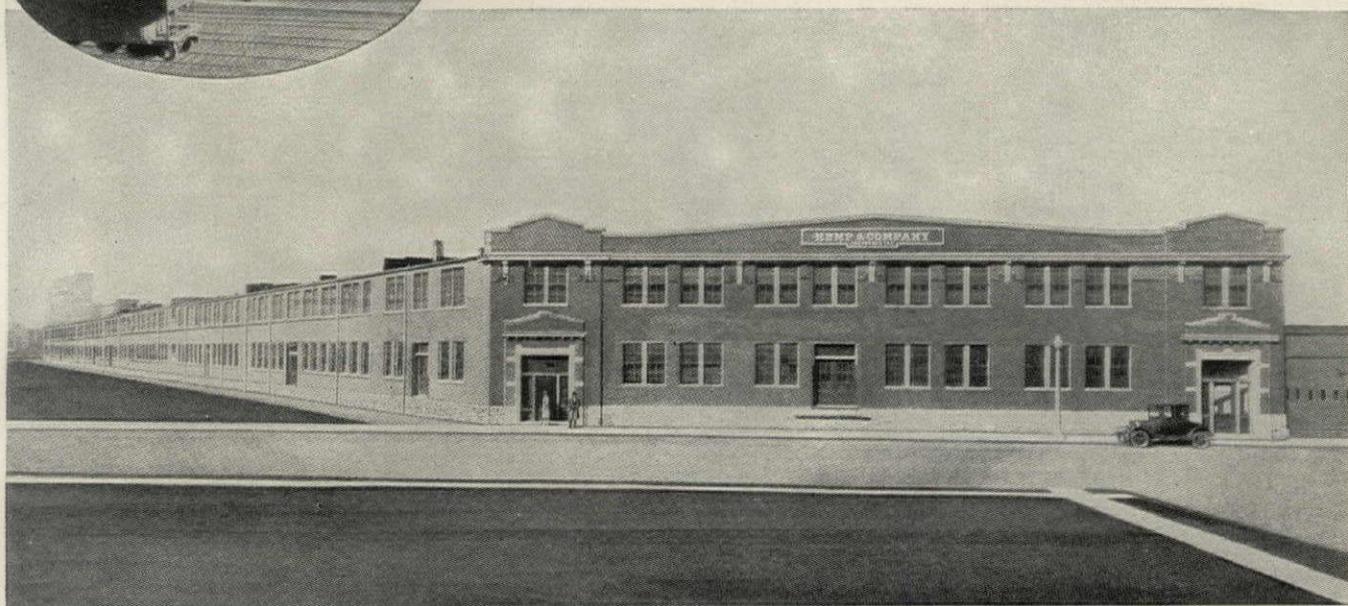
Name Business

Address

The largest plant of its kind in the world is CAREY BUILT-UP Roofed!



The huge, six-acre manufacturing plant of Hemp and Company, St. Louis, was given the dependable protection of more than one hundred thousand square feet of Carey Built-up Roofing.



TO house the world's greatest manufactory of stove-pipe and sheet metal products, Hemp and Company, St. Louis, recently built an immense new plant. Six whole acres of factory floor space!

And, to protect their materials and costly equipment, Hemp and Company covered this splendid plant with Carey Built-up Roofing. More than 100,000 square feet of perfect overhead protection!

Hundreds of industrial structures, in cities everywhere, are weather-protected by Carey Built-up Roofs. Roofs blended of selected materials, built up as Carey has learned to build, in half a hundred years. Sealed, resealed, and then sealed again.

And *bonded*—for five, ten, fifteen and twenty years, by the Fidelity Trust Company of New York. So that you may have complete information about the roof which is so universally specified, we have prepared a new Carey Built-up Roofing specification book. Write for your copy today.

Carey
BUILT-UP ROOFS

"A ROOF FOR EVERY BUILDING"

THE PHILIP CAREY COMPANY, Lockland, CINCINNATI, OHIO

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—Continued from page 172

HEATING EQUIPMENT—Continued

- A New Heating Problem. Brilliantly Solved. Broadside, 4 pp., 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 15 ins. Illustrated. Data on the IN-AIRID invisible air valve.
- In-Airid, the Invisible Air Valve. Folder, 8 pp., 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 6 ins. Illustrated. Data on a valuable detail of heating.
- The 999 ARCO Packless Radiator Valve. Folder, 8 pp., 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 6 ins. Illustrated.
- James B. Clow & Sons**, 534 S. Franklin St., Chicago, Ill.
Clow Gasteam Vented Heating System. Brochure, 24 pp., 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with a valuable form of heating equipment for using gas.
- C. A. Dunham Company**, 450 East Ohio St., Chicago, Ill.
Dunham Radiator Trap. Bulletin 101, 8 x 11 ins., 12 pp. Illustrated. Explains working of this detail of heating apparatus.
Dunham Packless Radiator Valves. Bulletin 104, 8 x 11 ins., 8 pp. Illustrated. A valuable brochure on valves.
Dunham Return Heating System. Bulletin 109, 8 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Covers the use of heating apparatus of this kind.
Dunham Vacuum Heating System. Bulletin 110, 8 x 11 ins., 12 pp. Illustrated.
The Dunham Differential Vacuum Heating System. Bulletin 114. Brochure, 12 pp., 8 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with heating for small buildings.
The Dunham Differential Vacuum Heating System. Bulletin 115. Brochure, 12 pp., 8 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with heating for large buildings.
- The Fulton Siphon Company**, Knoxville, Tenn.
Siphon Temperature Regulators. Illustrated brochures, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins., dealing with general architectural and industrial applications; also specifically with applications of special instruments.
Siphon Heating Specialties. Catalog No. 200, 192 pp., 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ ins. Important data on heating.
- Hoffman Specialty Company, Inc.**, 25 West 45th St., New York, N. Y.
Heat Controlled With the Touch of a Finger. Booklet, 46 pp., 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ ins. Illustrated.
How to Lock Out Air, the Heat Thief. Brochure, 48 pp., 5 x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ ins. Illustrated.
- Janette Manufacturing Company**, 556 West Monroe Street, Chicago.
More Heat from Any Hot Water System on Less Fuel. Folder. 4 pp., 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with use of the "Hydro-lator."
- S. T. Johnson Co.**, Oakland, Calif.
Johnson Oil Burners. Booklet, 9 pp., 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
Bulletin No. 4A. Brochure, 8 pp., 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on different kinds of oil-burning apparatus.
Bulletin No. 31. Brochure, 8 pp., 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with Johnson Rotary Burner with Full Automatic Control.
- Kewanee Boiler Corporation**, Kewanee, Ill.
Kewanee on the Job. Catalog, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins., 80 pp. Illustrated. Showing installations of Kewanee boilers, water heaters, radiators, etc.
Catalog No. 78, 6 x 9 ins. Illustrated. Describes Kewanee Fire-box Boilers with specifications and setting plans.
Catalog No. 79, 6 x 9 ins. Illustrated. Describes Kewanee power boilers and smokeless tubular boilers with specifications.
- May Oil Burner Corp.**, Baltimore, Md.
Adventures in Comfort. Booklet, 24 pp., 6 x 9 ins. Illustrated. Non-technical data on oil as fuel.
Taking the Quest Out of the Question. Brochure, 16 pp., 6 x 9 ins. Illustrated. For home owners interested in oil as fuel.
- McQuay Radiator Corporation**, 35 East Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill.
McQuay Visible Type Cabinet Heater. Booklet, 4 pp., 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Cabinets and radiators adaptable to decorative schemes.
McQuay Concealed Radiators. Brochure, 4 pp., 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
McQuay Unit Heater. Booklet, 8 pp., 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Gives specifications and radiator capacities.
- Modine Mfg. Co.**, Racine, Wis.
Modine Copper Radiation. Booklet, 28 pp., 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with industrial, commercial and domestic heating.
A Few Short Years. Folder. 4 pp., 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Heating for garages.
Dairy Plant Heating. Folder. 4 pp., 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Nash Engineering Company**, South Norwalk, Conn.
No. 37. Devoted to Jennings Hytor Return Line Vacuum Heating Pumps, electrically driven, and supplied in standard sizes up to 300,000 square feet equivalent direct radiation.
No. 16. Dealing with Jennings Hytor Air Line Heating Pumps.
No. 17. Describing Jennings Hytor Condensation Pumps, sizes up to 70,000 square feet equivalent direct radiation.
No. 25. Illustrating Jennings Return Line Vacuum Heating Pumps. Size M, for equivalent direct radiation up to 5,000 square feet.
- National Radiator Corporation**, Johnstown, Pa.
Aero Radiators; Beauty and Worth. Catalog 34. Booklet, 6 x 9 ins., 20 pp., describing and illustrating radiators and accessories.
Six Great Companies Unite to Form a Great Corporation. Booklet, 28 pp., 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ ins. Illustrated. Valuable data on heating.

HEATING EQUIPMENT—Continued

- Oil Heating Institute**, 420 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.
What About the Supply of Oil Fuel? Booklet, 16 pp., 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 8 ins. Illustrated.
- Petroleum Heat & Power Co.**, 511 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Heating Homes the Modern Way. Booklet, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ ins. Illustrated. Data on the Petro Burner.
Residence Oil Burning Equipment. Brochure, 6 pp., 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data regarding Petro Burner in a bulletin approved by Investigating Committee of Architects and Engineers.
Petro Mechanical Oil Burner & Air Register. Booklet, 24 pp., 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on industrial installations of Petro Burners.
Present Accepted Practice in Domestic Oil Burners. Folder, 4 pp., 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. A reprint from Heating and Ventilating Magazine.
- Sarco Company, Inc.**, 183 Madison Ave., New York City, N. Y.
Steam Heating Specialties. Booklet, 6 pp., 6 x 9 ins. Illustrated. Data on Sarco Packless Supply Valves and Radiator Traps for vacuum and vapor heating systems.
Equipment Steam Traps and Temperature Regulations. Booklet, 6 pp., 6 x 9 ins. Illustrated. Deals with Sarco Steam Traps for hospital, laundry and kitchen fixtures and the Sarco Self-contained Temperature Regulation for hot water service tanks.
- Spencer Heater Co.**, Williamsport, Pa.
Catalog. Booklet, 20 pp., 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 9 ins. Illustrated. Complete line of magazine feed cast iron sectional and steel tubular heaters.
The Fire that Burns Uphill. Brochure, 24 pp., 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ ins. Illustrated in color. Magazine feed heaters for steam, vapor and hot water heating.
- B. F. Sturtevant Company**, Hyde Park, Boston, Mass.
Temperature Heating Units. Catalog 363. Booklet, 44 pp., 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on "Heating Every Corner with Maximum Economy."
- Trane Co., The**, La Crosse, Wis.
Bulletin 14, 16 pp., 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ ins. Covers the complete line of Trane Heating Specialties, including Trane Bellows Traps, and Trane Bellows Packless Valves.
Bulletin 20, 24 pp., 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ ins. Explains in detail the operation and construction of Trane Condensation. Vacuum, Booster, Circulating, and similar pumps.
How to Cut Heating Costs. Booklet, 18 pp., 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated.

HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT

- The Frink Co., Inc.**, 369 Lexington Ave., New York City.
Catalog 426. 7 x 10 ins., 16 pp. A booklet illustrated with photographs and drawings, showing the types of light for use in hospitals, as operating table reflectors, linolite and multilite concentrators, ward reflectors, bed lights and microscopic reflectors, giving sizes and dimensions, explaining their particular fitness for special uses.
- Holophane Company**, 342 Madison Avenue, New York.
Lighting Specific for Hospitals. Booklet, 30 pp., 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- The International Nickel Company**, 67 Wall St., New York, N. Y.
Hospital Applications of Monel Metal. Booklet, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ ins., 16 pp. Illustrated. Gives types of equipment in which Monel Metal is used, reasons for its adoption, with sources of such equipment.
- Pick-Barth Company, Inc.**, Albert, 1200 West 35th St., Chicago, and Cooper Square, New York.
Some Thoughts About Hospital Food Service Equipment. Booklet, 22 pp., 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ ins. Valuable data on an important subject.

HOTEL EQUIPMENT

- Pick-Barth Company, Inc.**, Albert, 1200 West 35th St., Chicago, and Cooper Square, New York.
Some Thoughts on Furnishing a Hotel. Booklet, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 9 ins. Data on complete outfitting of hotels.

INCINERATORS

- Home Incinerator Co.**, Milwaukee, Wis.
The Decent Way. Burn it with Gas. Brochure, 30 pp., 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ ins., inside. Illustrated. Incinerator sanitation equipment for residence use.
A. I. A. File, 12 pp., 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ ins., inside. Suggestions for architect on incineration, showing installation and equipment.
Specialized Home Comforts Service Plan Book. 40 pp., 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins., inside. Illustrated. A complete outline of the many advantages of incineration.
Blue Star Standards in Home Building. 16 pp., 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ ins., inside. Illustrated. Explaining fully the Blue Star principles, covering heat, incineration, refrigeration, etc.
- Josam Mfg. Co.**, Michigan City, Ind.
Josam-Graver Incinerators. Folder, 4 pp., 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Kerner Incinerator Company**, 715 E. Water St., Milwaukee, Wis.
Incinerators (Chimney-fed). Catalog No. 15 (Architect and Builders' Edition). Size 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins., 16 pp. Illustrated. Describes principles and design of Kernerator Chimney-fed Incinerators for residences, apartments, hospitals, schools, apartment hotels, clubs and other buildings. Shows all standard models and gives general information and working data.

REQUEST FOR CATALOGS

To get any of the catalogs described in this section, put down the title of the catalog desired, the name of the manufacturer and send coupon to THE ARCHITECTURAL FORUM, 521 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Name Business

Address

Dallas Architect

Insulates with Two Inches of Corkboard for Year Round Comfort . . .

WHEN Mr. H. B. Thompson, architect, Dallas, Texas, planned his own home, he determined to build a house that could be kept comfortable winter and summer by providing *ample* protection against an outside temperature range of 90 degrees. He used two inches of Armstrong's Corkboard Insulation on the walls and second floor ceiling with such excellent results that, a year later, he made the following report:

"After investigating thoroughly the various insulating materials on the market, I decided to use cork for the insulation of my residence. I have been highly pleased with the results obtained in the wide range of temperature, from ten to one hundred degrees above zero. During the hottest weather, the house was at all times cool and comfortable, and the upstairs rooms practically as cool as the downstairs rooms.

"A comparison of fuel bills with houses of the same cubical contents shows a saving of from forty to fifty per cent in fuel bills, which has convinced me that while the initial cost may be higher, the saving in fuel alone will more than pay for the difference in cost, to say nothing of the added comfort."



Armstrong's Corkboard Insulation on the second floor of Mr. H. B. Thompson's residence at Dallas, Texas. The plaster is being applied directly on the cork, without lath.

The full value of insulation, from both the comfort and the investment standpoints, is realized only when *ample thickness* is used. Two inches of Armstrong's Corkboard for the roof and at least one and a half inches for the walls is the most economical insulation in returns per dollar of cost. Armstrong Cork & Insulation Company, 900 Concord Street, Lancaster, Pa.; McGill Bldg., Montreal; 11 Brant St., Toronto, 2.

Armstrong's Corkboard Insulation

—A Heatproof Lining for Walls and Roof—

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—Continued from page 174

INCINERATORS—Continued

- Sanitary Elimination of Household Waste. Booklet, 4 x 9 ins., 16 pp. Illustrated. Gives complete information on the Kernerator for residences.
- Garbage and Waste Disposal for Apartment Buildings. Folder, 8½ x 11 ins., 16 pp. Illustrated. Describes principle and design of Kernerator Chimney-fed Incinerator for apartments and gives list of buildings where it has been installed.
- Sanitary Disposal of Waste in Hospitals. Booklet, 4 x 9 ins., 12 pp. Illustrated. Shows how this necessary part of hospital service is taken care of with the Kernerator. Gives list of hospitals where installed.
- The Kernerator (Chimney-fed) Booklet. Catalog No. 17, 20 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on a valuable detail of equipment.

INSULATION

- Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co.,** Pittsburgh, Pa.
The Insulation of Roofs with Armstrong's Corkboard. Booklet. Illustrated. 7½ x 10½ ins., 32 pp. Discusses means of insulating roofs of manufacturing or commercial structures.
- Insulation of Roofs to Prevent Condensation. Illustrated booklet, 7½ x 10½ ins., 36 pp. Gives full data on valuable line of roof insulation.
- Filing Folder for Pipe Covering Data. Made in accordance with A. I. A. rules.
- The Cork-lined House Makes a Comfortable Home. 5 x 7 ins., 32 pp. Illustrated.
- Armstrong's Corkboard. Insulation for Walls and Roofs of Buildings. Booklet, 66 pp., 9½ x 11¼ ins. Illustrates and describes use of insulation for structural purposes.
- Cabot, Inc., Samuel,** Boston, Mass.
Cabot's Insulating Quilt. Booklet, 7½ x 10½ ins., 24 pp. Illustrated. Deals with a valuable type of insulation.
- Structural Gypsum Corporation,** Linden, N. J.
Heat Insulation Value of Gypsteel. Folder, 4 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Brochure, by Charles L. Norton, of M. I. T.

JOISTS

- Bates Expanded Steel Truss Co.,** East Chicago, Ind.
Catalog No. 4. Booklet, 32 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Gives details of truss construction with loading tables and specifications.
- Concrete Steel Company,** 42 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Structural Economies for Concrete Floors and Roofs. Booklet, 32 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Modern Concrete Reinforcement. Brochure, 32 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Construction Details for Installing Havemeyer Trusses. Data sheets, 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Standard Practice for Placing Havemeyer Reinforcement in Columns, Beams and Slabs. Data sheets, 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.

KITCHEN EQUIPMENT

- The International Nickel Company,** 67 Wall St., New York, N. Y.
Hotels, Restaurants and Cafeteria Applications of Monel Metal. Booklet, 8½ x 11 ins., 32 pp. Illustrated. Gives types of equipment in which Monel Metal is used, with service data and sources of equipment.
- Pick-Barth Company, Inc., Albert,** 1200 West 35th St., Chicago, and Cooper Square, New York.
School Cafeteria. Booklet, 6 x 9 ins. Illustrated. The design and equipment of school cafeterias with photographs of installation and plans for standardized outfits.

LABORATORY EQUIPMENT

- Alberene Stone Co.,** 153 West 23rd Street, New York City.
Booklet, 8¼ x 11¼ ins., 26 pp. Stone for laboratory equipment, shower partitions, stair treads, etc.
- Duriron Company,** Dayton, Ohio.
Duriron Acid, Alkali and Rust-proof Drain Pipe and Fittings. Booklet, 8½ x 11 ins., 20 pp. Full details regarding a valuable form of piping.

LANTERNS

- Todhunter, Arthur,** 119 E. 57th St., New York, N. Y.
Hand-wrought Lanterns. Booklet, 5¼ x 6¼ ins., 20 pp. Illustrated in black and white. With price list. Lanterns appropriate for exterior and interior use, designed from old models and meeting the requirements of modern lighting.

LATH, METAL AND REINFORCING

- Milwaukee Corrugating Co.,** Milwaukee
The Milcor Manual. Booklet, 96 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on metal lath and similar materials.
- Milcor Metal Ceiling Catalog. Booklet, 288 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on metal ceiling and wall construction.
- National Steel Fabric Co.,** Pittsburgh, Pa.
Better Walls for Better Homes. Brochure, 16 pp., 7¼ x 11¼ ins. Illustrated. Metal lath, particularly for residences.
- Steelex for Floors. Booklet, 24 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Combined reinforcing and form for concrete or gypsum floors and roofs.
- Steelex Data Sheet No. 1. Folder, 8 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Steelex for floors on steel joists with round top chords.

LATH, METAL AND REINFORCING—Continued

- Steelex Data Sheet No. 2. Folder, 8 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Steelex for floors on steel joists with flat top flanges.
- Steelex Data Sheet No. 3. Folder, 8 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Steelex for folders on wood joists.
- North Western Expanded Metal Co.,** 1234 Old Colony Building, Chicago, Ill.
North Western Expanded Metal Products. Booklet, 8½ x 10¼ ins., 20 pp. Fully illustrated, and describes different products of this company, such as Kno-burn metal lath, 20th Century Corrugated. Plasta-saver and longspan lath channels, etc.
- Longspan ¾-inch Rib Lath. Folder, 4 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with a new type of V-Rib expanded metal.
- A. I. A. Sample Book. Bound volume, 8½ x 11 ins. Contains actual samples of several materials and complete data regarding their use.
- Norwest Metal Lath. Folder, 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on Flat Rib Lath.
- Truscon Steel Company,** Youngstown, Ohio.
Truscon ¾-inch Hy-Rib for Roofs, Floors and Walls. Booklet, 8½ x 11 ins., illustrating Truscon ¾-inch Hy-Rib as used in industrial buildings. Plates of typical construction. Progressive steps of construction. Specification and load tables.

LAUNDRY CHUTES

- The Pfaunder Company,** 217 Cutler Building, Rochester, N. Y.
Pfaunder Glass-Lined Steel Laundry Chutes. Booklet, 5½ x 7¾ ins., 16 pp. Illustrated. A beautifully printed brochure describing in detail with architects' specifications THE PFAUNDER GLASS-LINED STEEL LAUNDRY CHUTES. Contains views of installations and list of representative examples.

LAUNDRY MACHINERY

- American Laundry Machinery Co.,** Norwood Station, Cincinnati, O.
Functions of the Hotel and Hospital Laundry. Brochure, 8 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Valuable data regarding an important subject.
- Troy Laundry Machinery Co., Inc.,** 9 Park Place, New York City.
Laundry Machinery for Large Institutions. Loose-Leaf booklet, 50 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Laundry Machinery for Small Institutions. Loose-leaf brochure, 50 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Accessory Equipment for Institutional Laundries. Leather bound book, 50 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Dry Cleaning Equipment for Institutional Purposes. Brochure, 50 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.

LIBRARY EQUIPMENT

- Art Metal Construction Co.,** Jamestown, N. Y.
Planning the Library for Protection and Service. Brochure, 52 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with library fittings of different kinds.

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT

- The Frink Co., Inc.,** 369 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y.
Catalog 415, 8½ x 11 ins., 46 pp. Photographs and scaled cross-sections. Specialized bank lighting, screen and partition reflectors, double and single desk reflectors and Polaralite Signs.
- Holophane Company, Inc.,** 342 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.
The Lighting of Schools; A Guide to Good Practice. Booklet, 24 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Lighting Specifications for Hospitals. Brochure, 30 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Industrial Lighting. Bulletin 448A. Booklet, 24 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Holophane Catalog. Booklet, 48 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Combination catalog and engineering data book.
- The Lighting of Schools. A Guide to Good Practice. Booklet, 24 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Pass & Seymour, Inc.,** Syracuse, N. Y.
Lighting Your Home with Alabox. Folder, 6 pp., 3 x 6 ins.
- Smyser-Royer Co.,** 1700 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Catalog "J" on Exterior Lighting Fixtures. Brochure, illustrated, giving data on over 300 designs of standards, lanterns and brackets of bronze or cast iron.
- Todhunter,** 119 East 57th St., New York, N. Y.
Lighting Fixtures, Lamps and Candlesticks. 24 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Fine assortment of lighting accessories.
- Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Co.,** East Pittsburgh, Pa.
Industrial Lighting Equipment. Booklet, 32 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Commercial Lighting. Brochure, 24 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Airport and Floodlighting Equipment. Booklet, 20 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.

LUMBER

- National Lumber Mfrs. Assn.,** Washington, D. C.
Use of Lumber on the Farm. Booklet, 38 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.

MAIL CHUTES

- Cutler Mail Chute Company,** Rochester, N. Y.
Cutler Mail Chute Model F. Booklet, 4 x 9¼ ins., 8 pp. Illustrated.

REQUEST FOR CATALOGS

To get any of the catalogs described in this section, put down the title of the catalog desired, the name of the manufacturer and send coupon to THE ARCHITECTURAL FORUM, 521 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Name Business

Address



What Would Washington Say?

*A*N almost commonplace speculation, yes! In the 153 years of American Independence, celebrated this month, such a question has occurred countless times. But, in fact, just what *would* Washington say? Suppose he should behold our disks that sing, our radio that whirls the human voice around the earth, our aircraft that have conquered the skies and our talking moving pictures—to say nothing of our automobiles, rushing railway trains, vast industrial plants, towering buildings, giant steamships, our telegraph, telephone and electric lights, and electric refrigeration?

Here is the answer—He would say, “MARVELOUS”—and in two days he would cease to marvel. It would then be an “old story” to him, just as it is to all of us, now wondering what science will next bring forth.

ALSO AN “OLD STORY”

Like the more spectacular discoveries of science the *Sylphon Bellows* is also an “old story.” For twenty years its contribution to industrial progress and human comfort while, not so dramatic has been none the less, *basic and essential*. It is the World’s most durable, flexible and sensitive expansion member and is employed as the motor element of hundreds of thousands of thermostats in the most highly recognized radiator traps, refrigerating machines, automobiles, industrial and building temperature regulators.

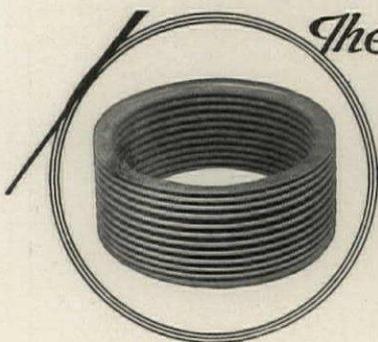
As a damper regulator it is factory equipment on the principal heating boilers; as a sealing diaphragm in packless valves in

thousands of representative buildings; as a diaphragm in packless fuel pumps; in pressure governors and many other important diaphragm applications. During the war it operated the firing mechanism of deep-sea mines, the governing mechanism of torpedoes and was invaluable to the airplane.

It is constantly finding new fields of usefulness.

The original and genuine Sylphon Bellows is used only in Temperature and Pressure Regulators manufactured by the Fulton Sylphon Company. Our plant is the largest in the world devoted exclusively to the manufacture of thermostatic instruments.

We invite those interested to write for fully descriptive bulletins and to submit (without obligation) problems involving Sylphon Temperature or Pressure Regulation. Address Department A



The **Sylphon** **BELLOWS**
TRADE MARK
 ORIGINATED AND PATENTED BY
FULTON SYLPHON CO.
 KNOXVILLE, TENN., U.S.A.

Representatives in all Principal Cities in U. S. A.—European Representatives, Crosby Valve & Eng. Company, Ltd., 41-2 Foley St., London, W. 1., England—Canadian Representatives, Darling Bros., Ltd., 140 Prince St., Montreal, Que., Canada

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—Continued from page 176

MANTELS

Arthur Todhunter, 119 E. 57th St., New York, N. Y.
Georgian Mantels. New booklet, 24 pp., 5¼ x 6¼ ins. A fully illustrated brochure on eighteenth century mantels. Folders give prices of mantels and illustrations and prices of fireplace equipment.

MARBLE

The Georgia Marble Company, Tate, Ga.; New York Office, 1328 Broadway.
Why Georgia Marble Is Better. Booklet, 3½ x 6 ins. Gives analysis, physical qualities, comparison of absorption with granite, opinions of authorities, etc.
Convincing Proof. 3¼ x 6 ins., 8 pp. Classified list of buildings and memorials in which Georgia Marble has been used, with names of Architects and Sculptors.
Hurt Building, Atlanta; Senior High School and Junior College, Muskegon, Mich. Folders, 4 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Details.

METALS

Aluminum Company of America, Pittsburgh.
Architectural Aluminum. Brochure, 30 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. An excellent booklet on the subject.
Central Alloy Steel Corporation, Massillon, Ohio.
Sheet Iron Primer. Booklet, 64 pp., 5¼ x 7¾ ins. Illustrated. The Path to Permanence. Brochure, 52 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on sheet iron.
The International Nickel Company, 67 Wall St., New York N. Y.
Monel Metal Primer. 8 folders, 4 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Valuable data on use of monel in kitchens, laundries, etc.

MILL WORK—See also Wood

Curtis Companies Service Bureau, Clinton, Iowa.
Architectural Interior and Exterior Woodwork. Standardized Book, 9 x 11½ ins., 240 pp. Illustrated. This is an Architects' Edition of the complete catalog of Curtis Woodwork, as designed by Trowbridge & Ackerman. Contains many color plates.
Better Built Homes. Vols. XV-XVIII, incl. Booklet, 9 x 12 ins., 40 pp. Illustrated. Designs for houses of five to eight rooms, respectively, in several authentic types, by Trowbridge & Ackerman, architects for the Curtis Companies.
Curtis Details. Booklet, 19½ x 23½ ins., 20 pp. Illustrated. Complete details of all items of Curtis woodwork, for the use of architects.
Curtis Cabinet and Stair Work. Booklet, 48 pp., 7¾ x 10½ ins. Illustrated.
Curtis Windows. Brochure, 7¾ x 10½ ins. Illustrated.
Curtis Interior Doors. Booklet, 7¾ x 10½ ins. Illustrated.
Curtis Entrances and Exterior Doors. Brochure, 7¾ x 10½ ins. Illustrated.
Hartmann-Sanders Company, 2155 Elston Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Column Catalog, 7½ x 10 ins., 48 pp. Illustrated. Contains prices on columns 6 to 36 ins. diameter, various designs and illustrations of columns and installations.
The Pergola Catalog, 7½ x 10 ins., 64 pp. Illustrated. Contains illustrations of pergola lattices, garden furniture in wood and cement, garden accessories.
Klein & Co., Inc., Henry, 11 East 37th St., New York, N. Y.
Two Driewood Interiors. Folder, 4 pp., 6¼ x 9 ins. Illustrated. Use of moulding for paneling walls.
A New Style in Interior Decoration. Folder, 4 pp., 6¼ x 9 ins. Illustrated. Deals with interior woodwork.
Driewood Period Mouldings in Ornamented Wood. Booklet, 28 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
How Driewood Period Mouldings in Ornamented Wood Set a New Style in Decoration. Folder.
Roddis Lumber and Veneer Co., Marshfield, Wis.
Roddis Doors. Brochure, 24 pp., 5¼ x 8½ ins. Illustrated price list of doors for various types of buildings.
Roddis Doors, Catalog G. Booklet, 184 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Completely covers the subject of doors for interior use.
Roddis Doors for Hospitals. Brochure, 16 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated work on hospital doors.
Roddis Doors for Hotels. Brochure, 16 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated work on doors for hotel and apartment buildings.

MORTAR AND CEMENT COLORS

Clinton Metallic Paint Co., Clinton, N. Y.
Clinton Mortar Colors. Folder, 8½ x 11 ins., 4 pp. Illustrated in colors, gives full information concerning Clinton Mortar Colors with specific instructions for using them.
Color Card. 3¼ x 6¼ ins. Illustrates in color the ten shades in which Clinton Mortar Colors are manufactured.
Something New in Stucco. Folder, 3½ x 6 ins. An interesting folder on the use of coloring matter for stucco coated walls.

ORNAMENTAL PLASTER

Jacobson & Co., 241 East 44th St., New York, N. Y.
A Book of Old English Designs. Brochure, 47 plates, 12 x 9 ins. Deals with a fine line of decorative plaster work.
Architectural and Decorative Ornaments. Cloth bound volume, 184 pp., 9 x 12 ins. 18 plates. Price, \$3.00. A general catalog of fine plaster ornaments.

ORNAMENTAL PLASTER—Continued

Geometrical ceilings. Booklet, 23 plates, 7 x 9 ins. An important work on decorative plaster ceilings.

PAINTS, STAINS, VARNISHES AND WOOD FINISHES

Cabot, Inc., Samuel, Boston, Mass.
Cabot's Creosote Stains. Booklet, 4 x 8½ ins., 16 pp. Illustrated.
Minwax Company, Inc., 11 West 42nd St., New York.
Color Card and Specifications for Minwax Brick and Cement Coating. Folder, 4 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
National Lead Company, 111 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Handy Book on Painting. Book, 5½ x 3¼ ins., 100 pp. Gives directions and formulae for painting various surfaces of wood, plaster, metals, etc., both interior and exterior.
Red Lead in Paste Form. Booklet, 6¼ x 3½ ins., 16 pp. Illustrated. Directions and formulae for painting metals.
Came Lead. Booklet, 6 x 8¼ ins., 12 pp. Illustrated. Describes various styles of lead comes.
Pratt & Lambert, Inc., Buffalo, N. Y.
Specification Manual for Paint, Varnishing and Enameling. Booklet, 38 pp., 7½ x 10½ ins. Complete specifications for painting, varnishing and enameling interior and exterior wood, plaster, and metal work.
Sherwin-Williams Company, 601 Canal Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
Painting Concrete and Stucco Surfaces. Bulletin No. 1. 8½ x 11 ins., 8 pp. Illustrated. A complete treatise with complete specifications on the subject of Painting of Concrete and Stucco Surfaces. Color chips of paint shown in bulletin.
Enamel Finish for Interior and Exterior Surfaces. Bulletin No. 2. 8½ x 11 ins., 12 pp. Illustrated. Thorough discussion, including complete specifications for securing the most satisfactory enamel finish on interior and exterior walls and trim.
Painting and Decorating of Interior Walls. Bulletin No. 3. 8½ x 11 ins., 20 pp. Illustrated. An excellent reference book on Flat Wall Finish, including texture effects, which are taking the country by storm. Every architect should have one on file.
Protective Paints for Metal Surfaces. Bulletin No. 4. 8½ x 11 ins., 12 pp. Illustrated. A highly technical subject treated in a simple, understandable manner.
Sonneborn Sons, Inc., L., Dept. 4, 116 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.
Paint Specifications. Booklet, 8½ x 10¼ ins., 4 pp.
Toch Brothers, New York, Chicago, Los Angeles.
Architects' Specification Data. Sheets in loose leaf binder, 8½ x 11 ins., dealing with an important line of materials.
U. S. Gutta Percha Paint Co., Providence, R. I.
Barreled Sunlight. Booklet, 8½ x 11 ins. Data on "Barreled Sunlight" with specifications for its use.
Valentine & Co., 456 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.
How to Use Valspar. Illustrated booklet, 32 pp., 3¼ x 8 ins. Deals with domestic uses for Valspar.
How to Keep Your House Young. Illustrated brochure, 24 pp., 7 x 8½ ins. A useful work on the upkeep of residences.
Architectural Four-Hour Varnishes and Enamels. Booklet, 8 pp., 4½ x 6 ins. Data on a useful line of materials.

PAPER

A. P. W. Paper Co., Albany, N. Y.
Here's a Towel Built for Its Job. Folder, 8 pp., 4 x 9 ins. Deals with "Onliwon" paper towels.

PARCEL DELIVERY DEVICES

Receivador Sales Company, Grand Rapids, Mich.
Architects' Portfolio. Booklet, 12 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with delivery problems and their solution.

PARTITIONS

Circle A. Products Corporation, New Castle, Ind.
Circle A. Partitions Sectional and Movable. Brochure. Illustrated. 8½ x 11¼ ins., 32 pp. Full data regarding an important line of partitions, along with Erection Instructions for partitions of three different types.
Dahlstrom Metallic Door Company, Jamestown, N. Y.
Dahlstrom Standard Steel Partitions. Booklet, 24 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
Hauserman Company, E. F., Cleveland, Ohio.
Hollow Steel Standard Partitions. Various folders, 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Give full data on different types of steel partitions, together with details, elevations and specifications.
Improved Office Partition Company, 25 Grand St., Elmhurst, L. I.
Telesco Partition. Catalog, 8¼ x 11 ins., 14 pp. Illustrated. Shows typical offices laid out with Telesco partitions, cuts of finished partition units in various woods. Gives specifications and cuts of buildings using Telesco.
Detailed Instructions for Erecting Telesco Partitions. Booklet, 24 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete instructions, with cuts and drawings, showing how easily Telesco Partition can be erected.
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.
Partitions. Booklet, 7 x 10 ins., 32 pp. Illustrated. Describes complete line of track and hangers for all styles of sliding parallel, accordion and flush-door partitions.
U. S. Gypsum Co., Chicago, Ill.
Pyrobar Partition and Furring Tile. Booklet, 8½ x 11 ins., 24 pp. Illustrated. Describes use and advantages of hollow tile for inner partitions.

REQUEST FOR CATALOGS

To get any of the catalogs described in this section, put down the title of the catalog desired, the name of the manufacturer and send coupon to THE ARCHITECTURAL FORUM, 521 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Name Business

Address

This Public Toilet Seat

DEFIES

slam-bang abuse



Careless, constant, unrelenting abuse is the only treatment a public toilet seat can expect. From the looks of some, you would think the public went armed with axes and sledge hammers. The only way to defy such treatment is to install seats that simply cannot be smashed.

Whale-bone-ite is such a seat. Though it costs no more than the cheapest composition closet seat made, its unbreakable construction—guaranteed for the life of the building—immediately ends all replacement expense.

Its handsome polished Whale-bone-ite surface will last a life-time. It is easy to clean and non-inflammable. Its hinge also is covered with Whale-bone-ite, giving it the same strong, polished surface as the seat, and making it non-corrosive.

Whale-bone-ite Seats are found quite generally in

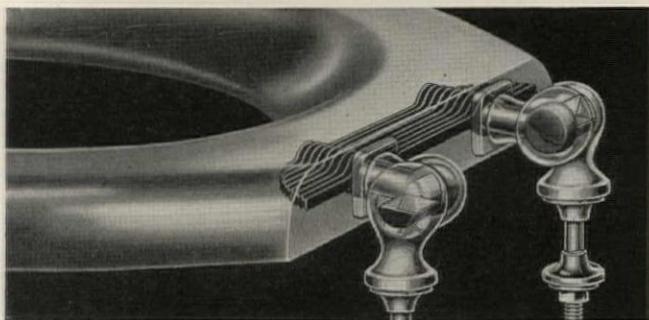
the guest bathrooms of fine hotels. Many new apartment houses are equipping all toilets with them.

*Send for free cross-section
—see its strength yourself*

Figures show that on the average ordinary seats have to be replaced about every three years. If you want to end this needless expense, just as it already has been ended in more than a million public toilets in modern and remodelled buildings, simply install Whale-bone-ite Seats as fast as other seats wear out. Not only will the replacement expense end, but the toilets will be cleaner as Whale-bone-ite is easier to keep clean. Without obligation send for a free Whale-bone-ite cross-section. Simply address Dept. A-5, Seat Division, The Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., 623 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago.

THE BRUNSWICK-BALKE-COLLENDER CO. / Chicago

- | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|------------|
| Atlanta | Chicago | Detroit | Memphis | New York | Seattle |
| Birmingham | Cincinnati | El Paso | Minneapolis | Philadelphia | St. Louis |
| Boston | Cleveland | Harrisburg | Nashville | Pittsburgh | Tampa |
| Buffalo | Dallas | Houston | Newark | Richmond | Washington |
| Charlotte | Denver | Kansas City | New Haven | San Antonio | Montreal |
| Chattanooga | Des Moines | Los Angeles | New Orleans | San Francisco | Ottawa |
| | | Toronto | | Havana | |



THE WHALE-BONE-ITE Seat and Hinge form an unbreakable unit. The seat is molded around a laminated core of alternating-grain layers of hardwood, making it proof against warping, cracking and splitting. The die-cast hinge is molded integral with the seat.

BRUNSWICK

WHALE-BONE-ITE

TOILET SEATS

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—Continued from page 178

PIPE

- American Brass Company**, Waterbury, Conn.
Bulletin B-1. Brass Pipe for Water Service. $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins., 28 pp. Illustrated. Gives schedule of weights and sizes (I.P.S.) of seamless brass and copper pipe, shows typical installations of brass pipe, and gives general discussion of the corrosive effect of water on iron, steel and brass pipe.
- American Rolling Mill Company**, Middletown, Ohio.
How ARMCOD Dredging Products Cut Costs. Booklet, 16 pp., 6 x 9 ins. Data on dredging pipe.
- Crow & Sons, James B.**, 534 S. Franklin St., Chicago, Ill.
Catalog A. 4 x $16\frac{1}{2}$ ins., 700 pp. Illustrated. Shows a full line of steam, gas and water works supplies.
- Cohoes Rolling Mill Company**, Cohoes, N. Y.
Cohoes Pipe Handbook. Booklet, 40 pp., 5 x $7\frac{1}{2}$ ins. Data on wrought iron pipe.
- Duriron Company**, Dayton, Ohio.
Duriron Acid, Alkali, Rust-proof Drain Pipe and Fittings. Booklet, 20 pp., $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Important data on a valuable line of pipe.
- National Tube Co.**, Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.
"National" Bulletin No. 2. Corrosion of Hot Water Pipe, $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins., 24 pp. Illustrated. In this bulletin is summed up the most important research dealing with hot water systems. The text matter consists of seven investigations by authorities on this subject.
- "National" Bulletin No. 3. The Protection of Pipe Against Internal Corrosion, $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins., 20 pp. Illustrated. Discusses various causes of corrosion, and details are given of the deactivating and deaerating systems for eliminating or retarding corrosion in hot water supply lines.
- "National" Bulletin No. 25. "National" Pipe in Large Buildings. $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins., 88 pp. This bulletin contains 254 illustrations of prominent buildings of all types, containing "National" Pipe, and considerable engineering data of value to architects, engineers, etc.
- Modern Welded Pipe. Book of 88 pp., $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins., profusely illustrated with halftone and line engravings of the important operations in the manufacture of pipe.

PLASTER

- Best Bros. Keene's Cement Co.**, Medicine Lodge, Kans.
Information Book. Brochure, 24 pp., 5 x 9 ins. Lists grades of plaster manufactured; gives specifications and uses for plaster.
- Plasterers' Handbook. Booklet, 16 pp., $3\frac{1}{2}$ x $5\frac{1}{2}$ ins. A small manual for use of plasterers.
- Interior Walls Everlasting. Brochure, 20 pp., $6\frac{1}{4}$ x $9\frac{1}{4}$ ins. Illustrated. Describes origin of Keene's Cement and views of buildings in which it is used.

PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

- Crow & Sons, James B.**, 534 S. Franklin St., Chicago, Ill.
Catalog M. $9\frac{1}{4}$ x 12 ins., 184 pp. Illustrated. Shows complete line of plumbing fixtures for Schools, Railroads and Industrial Plants.
- Crane Company**, 836 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Plumbing Suggestions for Home Builders. Catalog, 3 x 6 ins., 80 pp. Illustrated.
- Plumbing Suggestions for Industrial Plants. Catalog, 4 x $6\frac{1}{2}$ ins., 34 pp. Illustrated.
- Planning the Small Bathroom. Booklet, 5 x 8 ins. Discusses planning bathrooms of small dimensions.
- John Douglas Co.**, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Douglas Plumbing Fixtures. Bound volume, 200 pp., $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. General catalog.
- Another Douglas Achievement. Folder, 4 pp., $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on new type of stall.
- Hospital. Brochure, 60 pp., $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with fixtures for hospitals.
- Duriron Company**, Dayton, Ohio.
Duriron Acid, Alkali and Rust-Proof Drain Pipe and Fittings. Booklet, $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins., 20 pp. Full details regarding a valuable form of piping.
- Imperial Brass Mfg. Co.**, 1200 W. Harrison St., Chicago, Ill.
Watrous Patent Flush Valves, Duojet Water Closets, Liquid Soap Fixtures, etc. $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins., 136 pp., loose-leaf catalog, showing roughing-in measurements, etc.
- Maddock's Sons Company**, Thomas, Trenton, N. J.
Catalog K. Booklet, 150 pp., $8\frac{1}{2}$ x $10\frac{1}{2}$ ins. Illustrated. Data on vitreous china plumbing fixtures with brief history of Sanitary Pottery.
- Speakman Company**, Wilmington, Del.
Catalog K. Booklet, 150 pp., $8\frac{1}{2}$ x $10\frac{1}{2}$ ins. Illustrated. Data on showers and equipment details.
- Trenton Potteries Company**, Trenton, N. J.
The Blue Book of Plumbing. Bound volume, 182 pp., $8\frac{1}{2}$ x $10\frac{1}{2}$ ins. Illustrated.

PUMPS

- Kewanee Private Utilities Co.**, 442 Franklin St., Kewanee, Ill.
Bulletin E. $7\frac{3}{4}$ x $10\frac{1}{4}$ ins., 32 pp. Illustrated. Catalog. Complete descriptions, with all necessary data, on Standard Service

PUMPS—Continued

- Pumps, Indian Brand Pneumatic Tanks, and Complete Water Systems, as installed by Kewanee Private Utilities Co.
- The Trane Co.**, La Crosse, Wis.
Trane Small Centrifugal Pumps. Booklet, $3\frac{3}{4}$ x 8 ins., 16 pp. Complete data on an important type of pump.
- Weil Pump Co.**, 215 W. Superior St., Chicago, Ill.
Pumps. Booklet, $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Individual bulletins with specifications on sewage ejectors, and bilge, house, condensation, booster and boiler feed pumps.

RADIO EQUIPMENT

- Radio Corporation of America**, Woolworth Building, New York City, N. Y.
R. C. A. Antenna Distribution System for Multiple Receivers. Booklet, 16 pp., $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Apparatus for apartment houses and similar large buildings.
- R. C. A. Centralized Radio Receiving Equipment. Brochure, 8 pp., 9 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Radio equipment for hotels, hospitals, etc.

RAMPS

- Ramp Buildings Corporation**, 21 East 40th St., New York, N. Y.
Building Garages for Profitable Operation. Booklet, $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins., 16 pp. Illustrated. Discusses the need for modern mid-city, parking garages, and describes the d'Humy Motoramp system of design, on the basis of its superior space economy and features of operating convenience. Gives cost analyses of garages of different sizes, and calculates probable earnings.
- Garage Design Data. Series of informal bulletins issued in loose-leaf form, with monthly supplements.

REFRIGERATION

- The Fulton Syphon Company**, Knoxville, Tenn.
Temperature Control of Refrigeration Systems. Booklet, 8 pp., $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with cold storage, chilling of water, etc.

REINFORCED CONCRETE—See also Construction, Concrete

- North Western Expanded Metal Company**, Chicago, Ill.
Designing Data. Book, 6 x 9 ins., 96 pp. Illustrated. Covers the use of Econo Expanded Metal for various types of reinforced concrete construction.
- Longspan $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch Rib Lath. Folder, 4 pp., $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with a new type of V-Rib expanded metal.
- Truscon Steel Company**, Youngstown, Ohio.
Shearing Stresses in Reinforced Concrete Beams. Booklet, $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins., 12 pp.

RESTAURANT EQUIPMENT

- John Van Range Company**, Cincinnati.
Planning Restaurants That Make Money. Booklet, 78 pp., $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Excellent work on equipment.

ROOFING

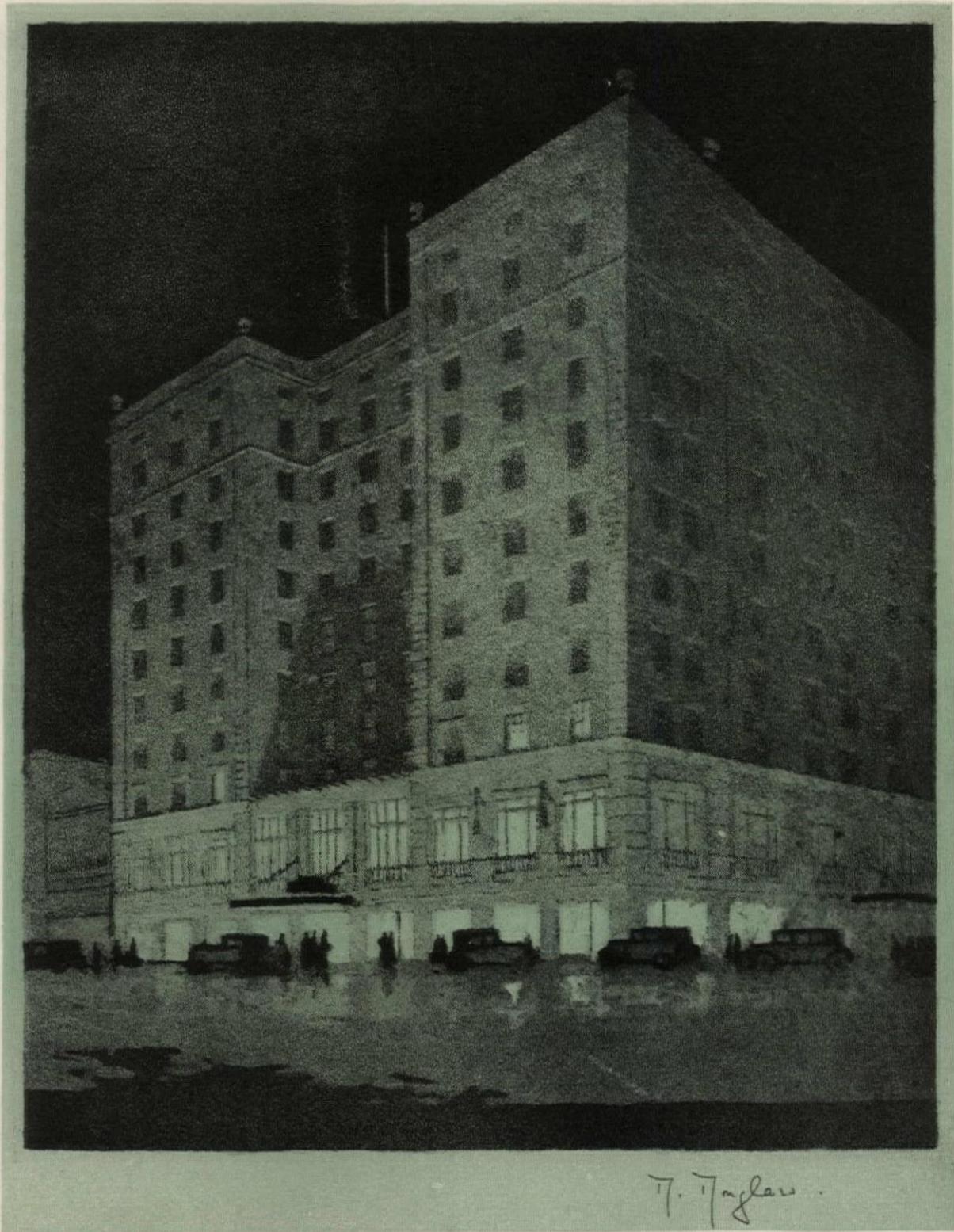
- The Barrett Company**, 40 Rector St., New York City.
Architects' and Engineers' Built-up Roofing Reference Series; Volume IV Roof Drainage System. Brochure, 64 pp., $8\frac{1}{2}$ x $11\frac{1}{4}$ ins. Gives complete data and specifications for many details of roofing.
- Federal Cement Tile Co.**, 608 S. Dearborn Street, Chicago.
Federal Nailing Concrete Roof Slabs. Folder, 4 pp., $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Roof Standards. Booklet, 30 pp., $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Federal Interlocking Tile and Glass Tile. Folder, 4 pp., $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Federal Long-Spare Roof Slab. Folder, 4 pp., $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- New Federal Light Six Roof Slab. Folder, 4 pp., $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Heinz Roofing Tile Co.**, 1925 West Third Avenue, Denver, Colo.
Plymouth-Shingle Tile with Sprocket Hips. Leaflet, $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Shows use of English shingle tile with special hips.
- Italian Promenade Floor Tile. Folder, 2 pp., $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Floor tiling adapted from that of Davanzati Palace.
- Mission Tile. Leaflet, $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Tile such as are used in Italy and Southern California.
- Georgian Tile. Leaflet, $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Tiling as used in old English and French farmhouses.
- Johns-Manville Corporation**, New York.
The New Book of Roofs. Brochure, 24 pp., $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Roofing from the Architect's point of view.
- Ludowici-Celadon Company**, 104 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
"Ancient" Tapered Mission Tiles. Leaflet, $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins., 4 pp. Illustrated. For architects who desire something out of the ordinary this leaflet has been prepared. Describes briefly the "Ancient" Tapered Mission Tiles, hand-made with full corners and designed to be applied with irregular exposures.
- Milwaukee Corrugating Co.**, Milwaukee.
Milcor Architectural Sheet Metal Guide. Booklet, 72 pp., $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Metal tile roofing, skylights, ventilators, etc.
- Milcor Sheet Metal Handbook. Brochure, 128 pp., $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with rain-carrying equipment, etc.

REQUEST FOR CATALOGS

To get any of the catalogs described in this section, put down the title of the catalog desired, the name of the manufacturer and send coupon to THE ARCHITECTURAL FORUM, 521 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Name Business

Address



An aquatint study of the Daniel Boone Hotel, Charleston, West Virginia . . .
 W. L. Stoddart, New York, Architect ~ Philip L. Brady, New York, Plumbing Engineer ~
 Harry J. Cullen, New York, Heating Engineer ~ A. G. Higginbotham, Charleston,
 General Contractor ~ Poe Piping and Heating Company, Charleston, Heating and
 Plumbing Contractor . . . Jenkins Valves of bronze and iron are used in
 both the plumbing and the heating in this new hotel . . .
 Jenkins Bros. ~ New York ~ Boston ~ Philadelphia ~
 Chicago . . . Jenkins Bros. Ltd. ~ Montreal ~ London.

Always marked with the "Diamond"
 Jenkins Valves
 SINCE 1864

"These buildings should express the ideals and standards of our time". — Herbert Hoover speaking in reference to our national capital.

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—Continued from page 180

ROOFING—Continued

- Sheet Steel Trade Extension Committee**, Terminal Tower, Cleveland. This committee will send upon request full data published by its members on steel roof decks and specifications for their use.
- Structural Gypsum Corporation**, Linden, N. J. Relative Effectiveness of Various Types of Roofing Construction in Preventing Condensation of the Under Surface. Folder, 4 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Important data on the subject.
- Gypsteel Pre-cast Fireproof Roofs. Booklet, 48 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Information regarding a valuable type of roofing.
- U. S. Gypsum Co.**, Chicago, Ill. Pyrobar Roof Construction. Booklet, 8 x 11 ins., 48 pp. Illustrated. Gives valuable data on the use of tile in roof construction.
- Sheetrock Pyrofill Roof Construction. Folder, 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Covers use of roof surfacing which is poured in place.

SEWAGE DISPOSAL

- Kewanee Private Utilities**, 442 Franklin St., Kewanee, Ill. Specification Sheets. 7¼ x 10¼ ins., 40 pp. Illustrated. Detailed drawings and specifications covering water supply and sewage disposal systems.

SCREENS

- American Brass Co., The**, Waterbury, Conn. Facts for Architects About Screening. Illustrated folder, 9½ x 11¾ ins., giving actual samples of metal screen cloth and data on fly screens and screen doors.
- Athey Company**, 6015 West 65th St., Chicago, Ill. The Athey Perennial Window Shade. An accordion pleated window shade, made from translucent Herringbone woven Couil cloth, which raises from the bottom and lowers from the top. It eliminates awnings, affords ventilation, can be dry-cleaned and will wear indefinitely.
- Orange Screen Co.**, Maplewood, N. J. Orsco Aluminum Screens. Booklet, 8 pp., 8 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on a valuable line of screens.
- Orsco Screens and Other Products. Brochure, 20 pp., 8 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Door and window screens and other hardware.

SHADE CLOTH AND ROLLERS

- Columbia Mills, Inc.**, 225 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y. Window Shade Data Book. Folder, 28 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.

SHELVING-STEEL

- David Lupton's Sons Company**, Philadelphia, Pa. Lupton Steel Shelving. Catalog E. Illustrated brochure, 40 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Deals with steel cabinets, shelving, racks, doors, partitions, etc.

SOUND DEADENER

- Cabot, Inc., Samuel**, Boston, Mass. Cabot's Deadening Quilt. Brochure, 7½ x 10½ ins., 28 pp. Illustrated. Gives complete data regarding a well-known protection against sound.

STEEL PRODUCTS FOR BUILDING

- Bethlehem Steel Company**, Bethlehem, Pa. Steel Joists and Stanchions. Booklet, 72 pp., 4 x 6¾ ins. Data for steel for dwellings, apartment houses, etc.
- Sheet Steel Trade Extension Committee**, Terminal Tower, Cleveland. This committee will send upon request full data published by its members on steel partitions and specifications for their use.
- Steel Frame House Company**, Pittsburgh, Pa. (Subsidiary of McClintic-Marshall Corp.) Steel Framing for Dwellings. Booklet, 16 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Steel Framing for Gasoline Service Stations. Brochure, 8 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
- Steel Frame Standard Gasoline Service Stations. Booklet, 8 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Three standard designs of stations.
- Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.**, East Pittsburgh, Pa. The Arc Welding of Structural Steel. Brochure, 32 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with an important structural process.

STONE, BUILDING

- Indiana Limestone Company**, Bedford, Ind. Volume 3, Series A-3. Standard Specifications for Cut Indiana Limestone work, 8½ x 11 ins., 56 pp. Containing specifications and supplementary data relating to the best methods of specifying and using this stone for all building purposes.
- Volume 1, Series B. Indiana Limestone Library, 6 x 9 ins., 36 pp. Illustrated. Giving general information regarding Indiana Limestone, its physical characteristics, etc.
- Volume 4, Series B. Booklet. New Edition, 8½ x 11 ins., 64 pp. Illustrated. Indiana Limestone as used in Banks.
- Volume 5, Series B. Indiana Limestone Library. Portfolio, 11½ x 8¾ ins. Illustrated. Describes and illustrates the use of stone for small houses with floor plans of each.
- Volume 6, Series B. Indiana Limestone School and College Buildings. 8½ x 11 ins., 80 pp. Illustrated.

STONE, BUILDING—Continued

- Volume 12, Series B. Distinctive Homes of Indiana Limestone. 8½ x 11 ins., 48 pp. Illustrated.
- Old Gothic Random Ashlar. 8½ x 11 ins., 16 pp. Illustrated.

STORE FRONTS

- Brasco Manufacturing Co.**, 5025-35 South Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill. Catalog No. 33. Series 500. All-Metal Construction. Brochure, 20 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with store fronts of a high class.
- Catalog No. 34. Series 202. Standard construction. Booklet, 16 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated, complete data on an important type of building.
- Detail Sheets. Set of seven sheets, 8½ x 11 ins., printed on tracing paper, giving full-sized details and suggestions for store front designs.
- Davis Solid Architectural Bronze Sash. Set of six sheets, 8½ x 11 ins., printed on tracing paper. Full-sized details and suggestions for designs of special bronze store front construction.
- The Kawneer Company**, Niles, Mich. Store Front Suggestions. Booklet, 96 pp., 6 x 8½ ins. Illustrated. Shows different types of Kawneer Solid Copper Store Fronts.
- Catalog K. 1927 Edition. Booklet, 32 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Details of Kawneer Copper Store Fronts.
- Detail Sheets for Use in Tracing. Full-sized details on sheets 17 x 22 ins.
- Kawneer Construction in Solid Bronze or Copper. Booklet, 64 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the subject.
- Modern Bronze Store Front Co.**, Chicago Heights, Ill. Introducing Extruded Bronze Store Front Construction. Folder, 4 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Contains full-sized details of metal store fronts.
- Zouri Drawn Metals Company**, Chicago Heights, Ill. Zouri Safety Key-Set Store Front Construction. Catalog, 8½ x 10¼ ins., 60 pp. Illustrated. Complete information with detailed sheets and installation instructions convenient for architects' files.
- International Store Front Construction. Catalog, 8½ x 10 ins., 70 pp. Illustrated. Complete information with detailed sheets and installation instructions convenient for architects' files.
- Store Fronts by Zouri. Booklet, 30 pp., 9 x 12 ins. Illustrated.

TELEPHONE SERVICE ARRANGEMENTS

- All Bell Telephone Companies**. Apply nearest Business Office, or American Telephone and Telegraph Company, 195 Broadway, New York.
- Planning for Home Telephone Conveniences. Booklet, 52 pp., 8½ x 11 inches. Illustrated.
- Planning for Telephones in Buildings. Brochure, 74 pp., 8½ x 11 inches. Illustrated.

TERRA COTTA

- National Terra Cotta Society**, 19 West 44th St., New York, N. Y. Standard Specifications for the Manufacture, Furnishing and Setting of Terra Cotta. Brochure, 8½ x 11 ins., 12 pp. Complete Specification, Glossary of Terms Relating to Terra Cotta and Short Form Specification for incorporating in Architects' Specification.
- Color in Architecture. Revised Edition. Permanently bound volume, 9½ x 12¼ ins., containing a treatise upon the basic principles of color in architectural design, illustrating early European and modern American examples. Excellent illustrations in color.
- Present Day Schools. 8½ x 11 ins., 32 pp. Illustrating 42 examples of school architecture with article upon school building design by James O. Betelle, A. I. A.
- Better Banks. 8½ x 11 ins., 32 pp. Illustrating many banking buildings in terra cotta with an article on its use in bank design by Alfred C. Bossom, Architect.

TILE, HOLLOW

- National Fire Proofing Co.**, 250 Federal St., Pittsburgh, Pa. Standard Wall Construction Bulletin 174. 8½ x 11 ins., 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of hollow tile wall construction.
- Standard Fireproofing Bulletin 171. 8½ x 11 ins., 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of hollow tile as used for floors, girder, column and beam covering and similar construction.
- Natco Double Shell Load Bearing Tile Bulletin. 8½ x 11 ins., 6 pp. Illustrated.
- Natco Face Tile for the Up-to-Date. Farm Bulletin. 8½ x 11 ins.
- Natcofloor Bulletin. 8½ x 11 ins., 6 pp. Illustrated.
- Natco Header Backer Tile Bulletin. 8½ x 11 ins., 4 pp. Illustrated.
- Natco Unibacker Tile Bulletin. 8½ x 11 ins., 4 pp. Illustrated.

TILES

- Hanley Company**, Bradford, Pa. Hanley Quarry Tile. Folder. 4 pp., 5 x 8 ins. Illustrated.
- C. Pardee Works**, 9 East 45th St., New York, N. Y., and 1600 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa. Pardee Tiles. Bound volume, 48 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.

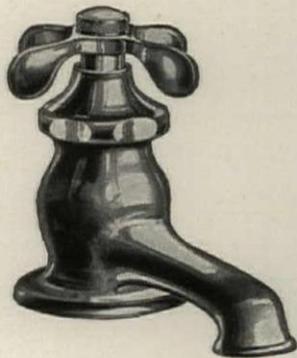
REQUEST FOR CATALOGS

To get any of the catalogs described in this section, put down the title of the catalog desired, the name of the manufacturer and send coupon to THE ARCHITECTURAL FORUM, 521 Fifth Avenue, New York.

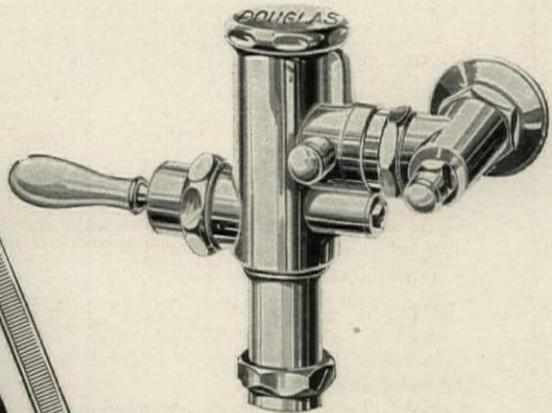
Name Business

Address

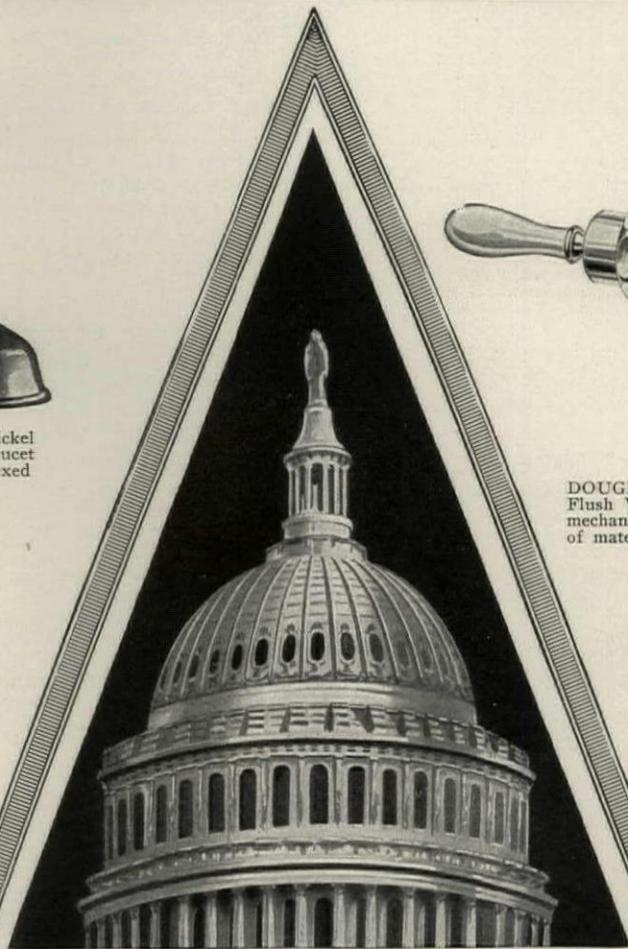
DOUGLAS FIXTURES IN THE NATION'S CAPITAL



DOUGLAS Solid Nickel Silver Self-closing Faucet with drop car indexed handles.



DOUGLAS Solid Nickel Silver Flush Valve—outstanding for its mechanical construction, quality of materials and enduring finish.



DOUGLAS Solid Nickel Silver Fittings are made to meet the requirements of the United State Government's finest and most monumental buildings. Fittings of this type, installed in the Senate Office Bldg., at Washington, D. C., more than 20 years ago, today look like new.

SOLID
18%
22 Nickel
SILVER

PLUMBING FIXTURES

by

DOUGLAS

Permanent beauty and life-long, dependable service are assured when you specify DOUGLAS Plumbing Fixtures with Solid Nickel Silver Trimmings.

Nickel Silver has the wear-resisting toughness of bronze, and retains forever the silver-like lustre of pure nickel. Nickel color clear through, its superiority over plating methods is readily apparent. Easily cleaned—always appears new.

DOUGLAS Vitreous China Plumbing Fixtures with Solid Nickel Silver Trimmings are used in many of the finer and more notable buildings throughout the country—to the satisfaction of both architect and client.

Our illustrated catalog of the complete DOUGLAS Line should be in every architect's file.

If you haven't received your copy, write for it now!

The JOHN DOUGLAS CO.—Makers of High-grade Plumbing Fixtures—Cincinnati, Ohio

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—Continued from page 182

TILES—Continued

United States Quarry Tile Co., Parkersburg, W. Va.
Quarry Tiles for Floors. Booklet, 120 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. General catalog. Details of patterns and trim for floors. Art Portfolio of Floor Designs. 9¼ x 12¾ ins. Illustrated in colors. Patterns of quarry tiles for floors.

VALVES

Crane Co., 836 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
No. 51. General Catalog. Illustrated. Describes the complete line of the Crane Co.
C. A. Dunham Co., 450 East Ohio St., Chicago, Ill.
The Dunham Packless Radiator Valve. Brochure, 12 pp., 8 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on an important type of valve.
Jenkins Bros., 80 White St., New York, N. Y.
The Valve Behind a Good Heating System. Booklet, 4½ x 7¼ ins., 16 pp. Color plates. Description of Jenkins Radiator Valves for steam and hot water, and brass valves used as boiler connections.
Jenkins Valves for Plumbing Service. Booklet, 4½ x 7¼ ins., 16 pp. Illustrated. Description of Jenkins Brass Globe, Angle Check and Gate Valves commonly used in home plumbing, and Iron Body Valves used for larger plumbing installations.

VENETIAN BLINDS

Burlington Venetian Blind Co., Burlington, Vt.
Venetian Blinds. Booklet, 7 x 10 ins., 24 pp. Illustrated. Describes the "Burlington" Venetian blinds, method of operation, advantages of installation to obtain perfect control of light in the room.

VENTILATION

American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
American H. S. Fans. Brochure, 28 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Data on an important line of blowers.
Duriron Company, Dayton, Ohio.
Acid-proof Exhaust Fans. Folder, 8 x 10½ ins., 8 pp. Data regarding fans for ventilation of laboratory fume hoods. Specification Form for Acid-proof Exhaust Fans. Folder, 8 x 10½ ins.
Staynew Filter Corporation, Rochester, N. Y.
Protectomotor High Efficiency Industrial Air Filters. Booklet, 20 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on valuable detail of apparatus.

WATERPROOFING

Master Builders Company, Cleveland, Ohio.
Waterproofing and Dampproofing and Allied Products. Sheets in loose index file, 9 x 12 ins. Valuable data on different types of materials for protection against dampness.
Waterproofing and Dampproofing File. 36 pp. Complete descriptions and detailed specifications for materials used in building with concrete.
Minwax Company, Inc., 11 West 42nd St., New York.
Waterproofing Stadia. Folder, 4 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Transparent Waterproofings for All Masonry Walls and Surfaces. Folder, 4 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
Data Sheet on Membrane Waterproofing. Folder, 4 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.
Sommers & Co., Ltd., 342 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.
"Permantile Liquid Waterproofing" for making concrete and cement mortar permanently impervious to water. Also circulars on floor treatments and cement colors. Complete data and specifications. Sent upon request to architects using business stationery. Circular size, 8½ x 11 ins.
Sonneborn Sons, Inc., L., 116 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.
Pamphlet, 3¼ x 8¼ ins., 8 pp. Explanation of waterproofing principles. Specifications for waterproofing walls, floors, swimming pools and treatment of concrete, stucco and mortar.
Toch Brothers, New York, Chicago, Los Angeles.
Architects' Specification Data. Sheets in loose leaf binder, 8½ x 11 ins., dealing with an important line of materials.
The Vortex Mfg. Co., 1978 West 77th St., Cleveland, Ohio.
Par-Lock Specification "Form D" for waterproofing surfaces to be finished with Portland cement or tile.
Par-Lock Specification "Forms E and G" membrane waterproofing of basements, tunnels, swimming pools, tanks to resist hydrostatic pressure.
Par-Lock Waterproofing. Specification Forms D, E, F and G. Sheets, 8½ x 11 ins. Data on combinations of gun-applied asphalt and cotton or felt membrane, built up to suit requirements.
Par-Lock Method of Bonding Plaster to Structural Surfaces. Folder, 6 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Official Bulletin of Approved Products—Investigating Committees of Architects and Engineers.

WEATHER STRIPS

Athey Company, 6035 West 65th St., Chicago, Ill.
The Only Weatherstrip with a Cloth to Metal Contact. Booklet, 16 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on an important type of weather stripping.

WINDOWS

The Kawneer Company, Niles, Mich.
Kawneer Solid Nickel Silver Windows. In casement and weight-hung types and in drop-down transom type. Portfolio, 12 pp., 9 x 11½ ins. Illustrated, and with demonstrator.
David Lupton's Sons Company, Philadelphia, Pa.
Lupton Pivoted Sash. Catalog 12-A. Booklet, 48 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrates and describes windows suitable for manufacturing buildings.

WINDOWS, CASEMENT

Hope & Sons, Henry, 103 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.
Catalog, 12¼ x 18½ ins., 30 pp. Illustrated. Full-size details of outward and inward opening casements.
The Kawneer Company, Niles, Mich.
Kawneer Solid Nickel Silver Windows. In casement and weight-hung types and in drop-down transom type. Portfolio, 12 pp., 9 x 11½ ins. Illustrated, and with demonstrator.
David Lupton's Sons Company, Philadelphia, Pa.
Lupton Casement of Copper Steel. Catalog C-217. Booklet, 24 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated brochure on casements, particularly for residences.
Lupton Heavy Casements. Detail Sheet No. 101, 4 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Details and specifications only.
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.
Casement Window Hardware. Booklet, 24 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Shows typical installations, detail drawings, construction details, blue-prints if desired. Describes AIR-way Multifold Window Hardware.
Architectural Details. Booklet, 8½ x 11 ins., 16 pp. Tables of specifications and typical details of different types of construction.
List of Parts for Assembly. Booklet, 8½ x 11 ins., 16 pp. Full lists of parts for different units.

WINDOW SCREENS

Orange Screen Company, Maplewood, N. J.
New Vogue Aluminum Frame Screens. Booklet, 12 pp., 3½ x 8½ ins. Illustrated.

WINDOW SHADES AND ROLLERS

Columbia Mills, Inc., 225 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Window Shade Data Book. Folder, 28 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.

WINDOWS, STEEL AND BRONZE

David Lupton's Sons Company, Philadelphia, Pa.
A Rain-shed and Ventilator of Glass and Steel. Pamphlet, 4 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Deals with Pond Continuous Sash. Sawtooth Roofs, etc.
How Windows Can Make Better Homes. Booklet, 3¾ x 7 ins., 12 pp. An attractive and helpful illustrated publication on use of steel casements for domestic buildings.
Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
Drafting Room Standards. Book, 8½ x 11 ins., 120 pages of mechanical drawings showing drafting room standards, specifications and construction details of Truscon Steel Windows, Steel Lintels, Steel Doors and Mechanical Operators.
Truscon Solid Steel Double-Hung Windows. 24 pp. Booklet, 8½ x 11 ins. Containing illustrations of buildings using this type of window. Designs and drawings of mechanical details.
Continuous Steel Windows and Mechanical Operators. Catalog 126. Booklet, 32 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated.

WOOD—See also Millwork

American Walnut Mfrs. Association, 618 So. Michigan Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.
American Walnut. Booklet, 7 x 9 ins., 46 pp. Illustrated. A very useful and interesting little book on the use of walnut in Fine Furniture with illustrations of pieces by the most notable furniture makers from the time of the Renaissance down to the present.
American Walnut for Interior Woodwork and Paneling. 7 x 9 ins. Illustrated. Discusses interior woodwork, giving costs, specifications of a specimen room, the different figures in Walnut wood, Walnut floors, finishes, comparative tests of physical properties and the advantages of American Walnut for woodwork.
Curtis Companies Service Bureau, Clinton, Iowa.
Curtis Cabinet and Stair Work. Booklet, 47 pp., 7¾ x 10½ ins. Illustrated.
Curtis Windows. Brochure, 7¾ x 10½ ins. Illustrated.
Curtis Interior Doors. Booklet, 7¾ x 10½ ins. Illustrated.
Curtis Entrances and Exterior Doors. Brochure, 7¾ x 10½ ins. Illustrated.
National Lumber Mfrs. Assn., Washington, D. C.
Airplane Hangar Construction. Booklet, 24 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Use of lumber for hangars.

WOOD FINISH

Minwax Company, Inc., 11 West 42nd St., New York.
Color card and specification for Minwax Flat Finish. Folder, 4 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with a penetrative, preservative stain finish giving stain and soft wax effect.

REQUEST FOR CATALOGS

To get any of the catalogs described in this section, put down the title of the catalog desired, the name of the manufacturer and send coupon to THE ARCHITECTURAL FORUM, 521 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Name Business

Address

STROWGER P-A-X

Check These Features of
Strowger P-A-X

- Absolute Privacy
- Special Services
- 24-Hour Service
- Unfailing Accuracy
- Instantaneous Connections ✓
- Low Cost of Operation

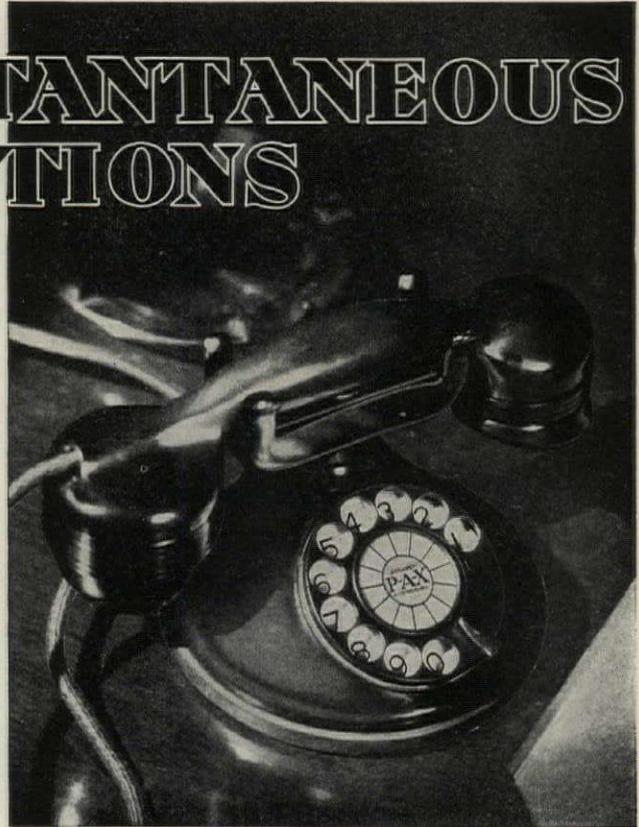
These are the requirements of
a perfect Interior Telephone
System.

RENDERS INSTANTANEOUS CONNECTIONS

In the efficient conduct of business, instantaneous telephone connections have become imperative — as much so for interior calls as for outside calls. In the use of Strowger P-A-X, the connection is established and the telephone rings the instant the number has been dialed.

To those executives and department heads who through long experience have recognized the value of saving minutes and seconds in interior communication, Strowger P-A-X offers an indispensable service.

The makers of Strowger P-A-X are the originators and foremost manufacturers of automatic telephone systems for both public and private service. Strowger engineers will be glad to submit studies on any project in which telephone equipment is specified. Strowger P-A-X Systems are available in any capacity from five lines and upwards.



STROWGER DIAL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- Public Automatic Telephone Systems
- Private Automatic Telephone Systems—(Strowger P-A-X)
- Code Signal Systems
- Watch man Supervisory Systems
- Tele-Cheec Systems (for theatres)
- Industrial Fire Alarm Systems
- Railway Signalling and Communication Equipment.

Engineered, Designed, and Manufactured by

Automatic Electric Inc.

Factory and General Offices:
1033 West Van Buren St., Chicago, U. S. A.

Sales and Service Offices in the Following Cities:

- | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|----------|---------|--------------|
| Los Angeles | Cleveland | New York | Dallas | St. Louis |
| Boston | St. Paul | Atlanta | Detroit | Philadelphia |

Export Distributors:

- For Australasia—Automatic Telephones, Ltd.; Sydney.
- For Canada—Independent Sales & Engineering Co., Ltd.; Vancouver.
- Elsewhere—The Automatic Electric Company, Ltd.; Chicago.

STROWGER DIAL SYSTEMS



UNDERWRITERS LABELLED ELEVATOR ENCLOSURES

IN United equipment, the added safety of Underwriters' Labelled construction is provided without the slightest sacrifice in appearance. Interlocking members on doors and frames which prevent the passage of fire and smoke from shaft to corridor, or vice versa, are so skillfully designed that they do not detract in the least from the finished appearance of the Enclosure.

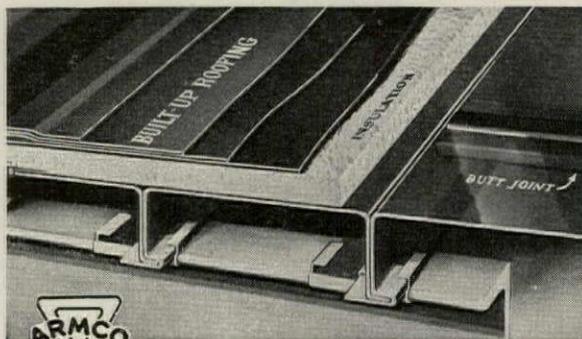
The complete Underwriters' Label service on every type of elevator enclosure as offered by United, relieves the Architect of all troublesome detail in connection with this phase of building design. He has, at the same time, the assurance of quality workmanship which associates with one of the oldest producers of Hollow Metal Interior Trim.



THE UNITED METAL PRODUCTS CO.
CANTON, OHIO

RIGIDECK
FOR ROOFS

Insulated to Any Degree and Waterproofed



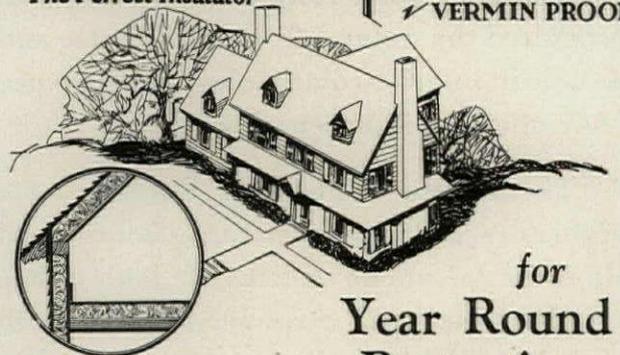
Rigideck—the new Armco Ingot Iron Roofdeck—is as easily laid as board. Its interlocking ribs occurring every six inches are securely attached to the purlins, providing a rigid, smooth, unperforated roof deck adapted to all buildings. Weight of completed roof approximately 5 pounds per sq. ft. Fireproof and economical.

GENFIRE STEEL COMPANY
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

Warehouses and Offices in All Principal Cities. Dealers Everywhere

MINERAL WOOL
The Perfect Insulator

- ✓ COLD PROOF
- ✓ HEAT PROOF
- ✓ FIRE PROOF
- ✓ SOUND PROOF
- ✓ VERMIN PROOF



for
Year Round Protection

Prospective home owners can greatly reduce the upkeep of their homes and add untold comfort by insisting that they be properly insulated.

Mineral Wool, placed in the walls, floors and rafters of a building, will keep it many degrees warmer in Winter and cooler in Summer, in addition to making it thoroughly sound proof.

Its first cost is its last cost—and this is quickly offset by the saving it effects in Winter fuel.

Mineral Wool is a sanitary, indestructible, entirely mineral material, easy to apply and low in cost.

We will gladly send you a free sample of Mineral Wool and our illustrated booklet upon request.

U. S. MINERAL WOOL CO.
280 Madison Avenue, New York

Western Connection:
COLUMBIA MINERAL WOOL CO.
South Milwaukee, Wis.

DIXIE'S GREATEST OFFICE BUILDING ... roofed according to the

BARRETT SPECIFICATION



The new 37-story GULF BUILDING, Houston, Tex., built by the Jesse H. Jones Interests, Houston. *Associated Architects:* Alfred C. Finn, Houston; Kenneth Franzheim, New York; J. E. R. Carpenter, New York. *General Contractor:* The American Construction Company, Houston. Barrett Specification Roof materials applied by The Hedges Roofing Company, Houston.

HOUSTON claims the largest and tallest office building south of Chicago—the new Gulf Building, a 37-story structure containing 2500 offices.

The South has good reason to be proud of this splendid skyscraper. Its form is strikingly modern. And its construction and equipment features are quite as up-to-date as its appearance—which means, among other things, a Barrett Specification Roof: the roof which is recognized as standard for flat-roof construction all over the country.

That Barrett Specification Roofs should be chosen for so many of the nation's outstanding buildings is not a matter of chance. Architects and engineers everywhere are familiar with the 30, 40 and even 50 year expense-free service records of Barrett Specification Coal-tar Pitch and Felt and gravel roofs.

When you specify a Barrett Specification Roof, you specify expert application by Barrett Ap-

proved Roofers—men who have proved their ability to meet the high standards of Barrett Inspection Service. You specify bonded freedom from roof annoyance for 20 years*—though the roof will probably outlive the duration of the bond by 10, 20 or even 30 years. You are assured the highest degree of water-safety and fire-safety. Barrett Specification Roofs carry the Class A—base rating—by the National Board of Fire Underwriters.

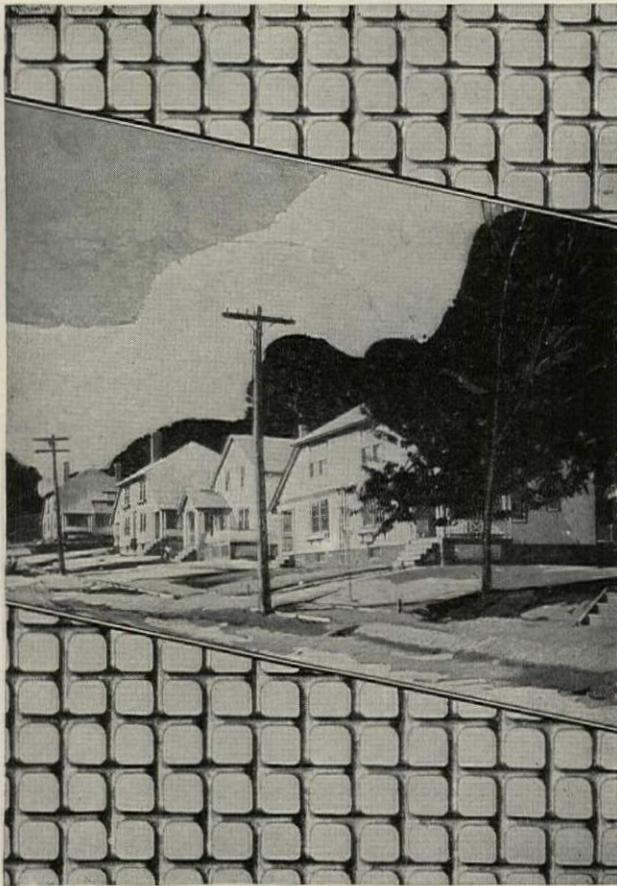
Barrett Approved Roofers, each one selected for his experience, ability and integrity, are invariably leaders in their cities. Consult with them or with us on any roofing problem.

*The Barrett Company offers also a Specification Type "A" Roof which is bonded for 10 years. This type of roof is adaptable to a certain class of buildings. The same high-grade materials are used, the only difference being in the quantities.

Barrett Specification Roofs are constructed of alternate layers of prime quality tarred felt and the finest coal-tar pitch, armored and fire-safed with surface-embedded gravel or slag. They are laid by Barrett Approved Roofers according to the Barrett Specification and bonded by Barrett against repair or maintenance expense.

*Barrett
Specification
Roofs*

Inspected and Bonded by Barrett



You can't sell Cracked Walls

THE very nature of Speculative Building demands an optimist.

But every so often the builder has to carry a house or two over until the next season. This is when Clinton Wire Lath proves its worth to him.

The double key both horizontal and vertical is provided irrespective of the direction used in troweling plaster or stucco. The finely tempered steel of which Clinton Wire Lath is woven makes a reinforcement that practically eliminates cracking. And the cost is within reason.

Whether you are the architect, the builder or just the man that lends the money on the mortgage, it is to your interest to use Clinton Wire Lath for you can't sell cracked walls!

Let us send you further information.

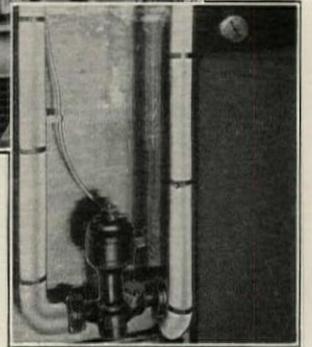
See Sweet's Architectural and Engineering Catalogs for Specifications

WICKWIRE SPENCER STEEL CO.
41 East 42nd Street, New York City



WORCESTER CHICAGO LOS ANGELES
BUFFALO ATLANTA SEATTLE
CLEVELAND SAN FRANCISCO PORTLAND

CLINTON WIRE LATH



A Hydrolator Will Assure Positive Hot Water Circulation On Every Job You Design

Include a HYDROLATOR in your specifications whenever you are laying out a hot water heating system or a domestic hot water supply system.

This unit assures rapid circulation of the water, promotes greater boiler efficiency and reduces fuel costs. It forces hot water to every part of the system, overcoming "traps," short circuits and other impediments to natural circulation.

Write for Full Descriptions

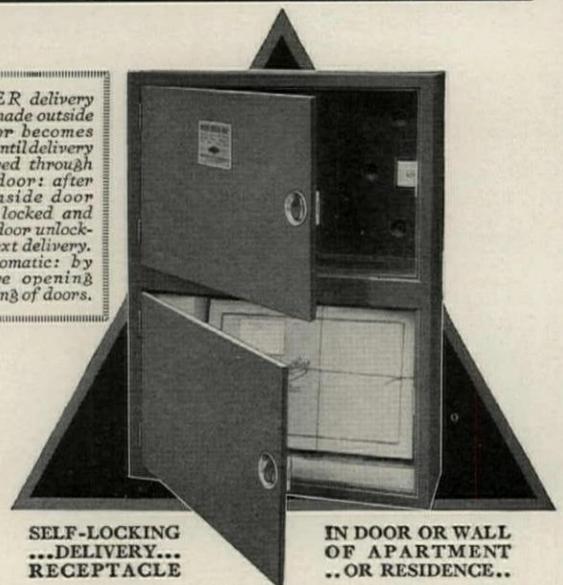
JANETTE MANUFACTURING CO., Dept. A-7

559 West Monroe Street
Chicago, Illinois

Singer Bldg.
149 Broadway
New York

Real Estate
Trust Bldg.
Philadelphia

AFTER delivery is made outside door becomes locked: until delivery is removed through inside door: after which inside door becomes locked and outside door unlocked for next delivery. All automatic: by successive opening and closing of doors.



SELF-LOCKING
...DELIVERY...
RECEPTACLE

IN DOOR OR WALL
OF APARTMENT
..OR RESIDENCE..

The RECEIVADOR

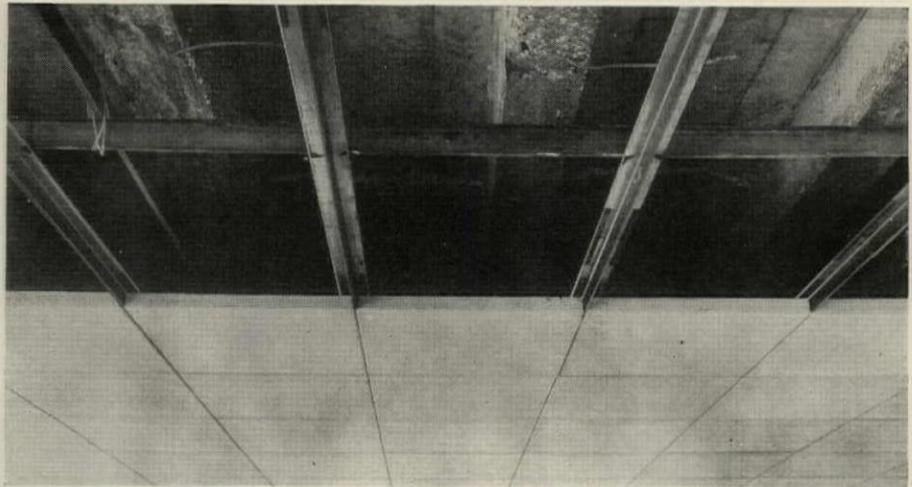
MADE in wide range of sizes, and in 1, 2 and 3 compartments. Of high grade furniture steel, electrically welded, and insulated. Plain olive green, or grained to mahogany, walnut or oak. Depth does not protrude beyond door knob. Design, construction and finish highly approved by architects and builders, to conform with highest grade requirements. In a great many of the finest residences and apartment buildings all over United States. Exceedingly serviceable and valuable—but not expensive. On market 13 years. Special architect's portfolio explains in complete details, with drawings of installation suggestions. Write for copy.

See Sweet's
...Catalog

RECEIVADOR SALES COMPANY

74 IONIA AVE., N. W.

GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN



JOHNS-MANVILLE

SANACOUSTIC *sound-absorbing* TILE

THESE simply applied ceiling tiles provide a complete substitute for metal lath and plaster on furred ceilings—plus the most efficient *sound-absorbing* finish on the market—plus an interior finish that “is without fire hazard”*—plus an interior finish with a maintenance economy comparable only to glass or glazed tile—plus attractive appearance, excellent light reflection and permanence.

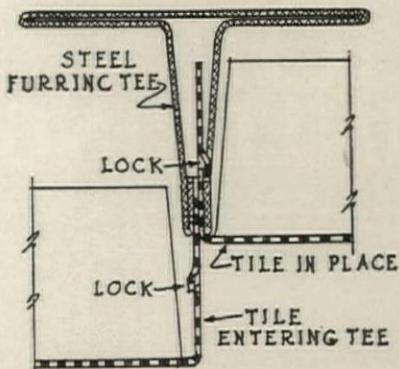
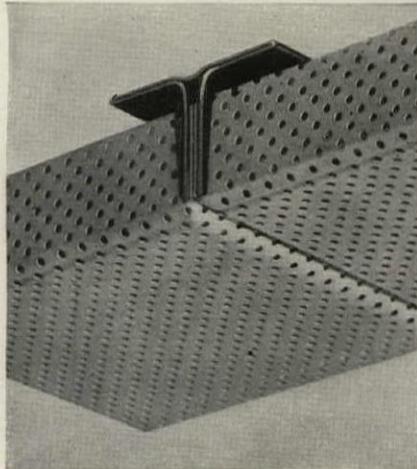
Each Sanacoustic Tile consists of a perforated metal container which is filled with a fireproof sound-absorbing material.

Sanacoustic Tile supporting Tees may be wired directly to the furring channels—note the close-up above—no backing is required. Any 12 in. x 12 in., 12 in. x 24 in. or 24 in. x 24 in. tile may be instantly withdrawn from the supporting Tee to provide access to pipes, conduits or ducts in the furred space.

J-M Sanacoustic Tile is the *ideal* sound-absorbing finish for Offices, Bank working spaces, Hospitals, Restaurants, Schools and other rooms where it is desired to end excessive noise.

Sanacoustic Tile is a *supplement* to our standard Nashkote Acoustical Treatments. For further information about this Sanacoustic Sound-absorbing Tile, mail the coupon below—today.

* Underwriters' Laboratories Report No. 2197



Method of fastening Sanacoustic Tile to furring tee



Johns-Manville
SANACOUSTIC
SOUND-ABSORBING TILE

JOHNS-MANVILLE CORPORATION
New York Chicago Cleveland San Francisco Toronto
{Branches in all large cities}

Please send me more complete data concerning J-M Sanacoustic Tile.

Name _____

Address _____

AC-88-7



**KEEPING PACE WITH
THE MODERN AGE**

This age of efficiency and labor saving demands the convenience of a motor operated door. Kinnear has answered that demand with a product that is the marvel of the Engineering World. Write for catalog or request our Sales Department for bids without charge or obligation.

Branch Offices in Principal Cities

THE KINNEAR MANUFACTURING COMPANY
1310-20 FIELD AVENUE, COLUMBUS, OHIO

KINNEAR

ROLLING · DOORS

There IS No Equal

Just specify
INCINOR!

That's the correct answer to the subject of garbage disposal in the modern home.

INCINOR, the Home Incinerator, is simple, efficient, economical—easy to specify, easy to install.

This entire subject is helpfully discussed in Architectural File Data A. I. A. File 35J41. *Write for free copy.*

See also Sweet's Catalog C-4089

HOME INCINERATOR COMPANY, MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

· INCINOR ·
THE HOME INCINERATOR
Good Riddance
GARBAGE · RUBBISH · TRASH



© 1929, H. I. Co.

**KITCHEN
ENGINEERING**

▼

THIS covers planning and designing to secure working economies. Likewise the furnishing of standard equipments, and special labor saving items for preparing and serving food. Over a half century in business. Finest of installations to our credit.

BRAMHALL · DEANE · CO.
49-53 E. 21st Street
NEW YORK CITY

A new kind of ROOFDECK

"Laid like boards"

*...made of rust-resisting ARMCO Ingot Iron
for long, low-cost service*

NOW your roofing installations can be what you've long desired. ARMCO Ingot Iron roofdeck is the answer. This pure iron decking is light in weight, waterproof, fireproof and strong. The deck sections are easily and quickly installed, interlocking tightly, and forming rigid reinforcing ribs and a smooth, continuous

surface. Then the insulation is applied, and next the waterproofing material—resulting in a strong, impervious roof.

Architects and engineers will find ARMCO Ingot Iron roofdeck economical, both in ease-of-installation and low maintenance cost. Two leading companies make this new ARMCO Ingot Iron roofdeck—the Genfire Steel Company (Rigideck), and the Truscon Steel Company (Ferrobord). Both companies are in Youngstown, Ohio. Write them direct. Or, if you prefer, we shall be glad to see that you get complete information.

The American Rolling Mill Company

Executive Offices, Middletown, Ohio

Export: The ARMCO International Corporation

Cable Address—ARMCO, Middletown (O)

District Offices:

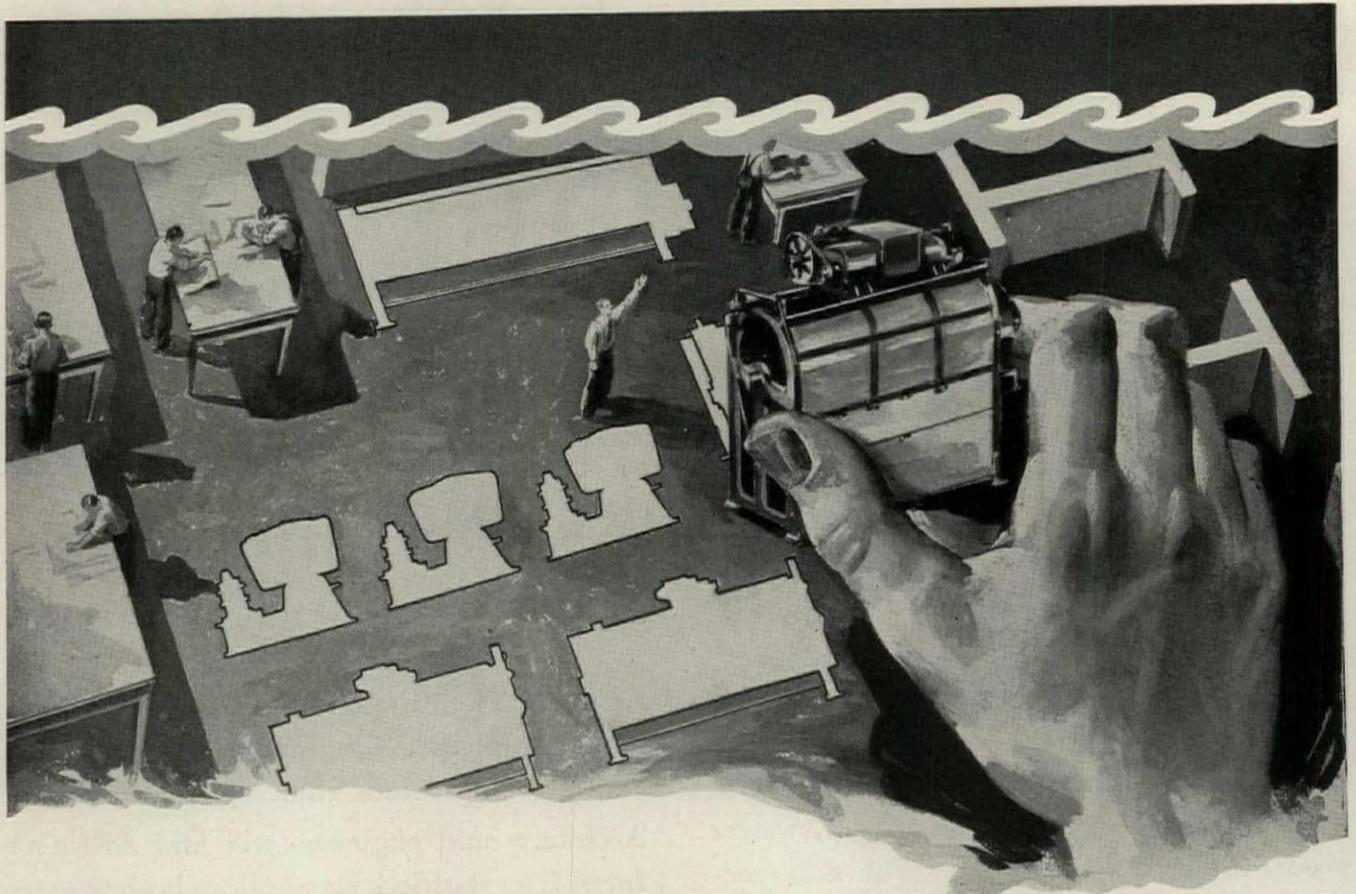
Chicago	New York
Cincinnati	Philadelphia
Cleveland	Pittsburgh
Detroit	St. Louis

San Francisco



Here you see a cross section view of this new roofdeck, with insulation and built-up waterproofing applied. The sections are furnished in either 18 or 20 gage ARMCO Ingot Iron with $1\frac{1}{4}$ " and $1\frac{3}{4}$ " depth of ribs and in lengths up to 30'.





Troy Advisory Service

puts machinery where it belongs

WHEN planning laundry facilities for hotels, hospitals, clubs and schools, do not hesitate to consult TROY ARCHITECTS ADVISORY SERVICE. Feel free to ask Troy engineers to help in solving the very real problem of putting the right machinery in the right places.

Troy specialists will gladly draw floor plans and suggest the proper

equipment for the particular installation. They will specify machinery location in relation to the sequence of laundering operations, the placement of storage rooms, and the provisions for future expansion.

TROY SERVICE is offered to you ...without charge or obligation... on every project calling for an institutional laundry.

TROY LAUNDRY MACHINERY CO., INC.

Chicago → New York → San Francisco → Seattle → Boston → Los Angeles

JAMES ARMSTRONG & CO., Ltd., European Agents: London → Paris → Amsterdam → Oslo

Factories: East Moline, Ill., U. S. A.

TROY

LAUNDRY MACHINERY

SINCE 1879 . . . THE WORLD'S PIONEER MANUFACTURER OF LAUNDRY MACHINERY

The 261 Fifth Ave. Bldg., New York City, in which the plumbing is done with Youngstown pipe and the electrical wiring is in Youngstown Buckeye Conduit.

- Architect—
BUCHMAN & KAHN
- General Contractor—
STARRETT BROS.
- Electrical Contractor—
J. LIVINGSTONE & CO.
- Plumbing Contractor—
W. G. CORNELL CO.
- Elevator Contractor—
A. B. SEE ELECTRIC
ELEVATOR CO.



DISTRICT SALES OFFICES

- ATLANTA—Healey Bldg.
- BOSTON—80 Federal St.
- BUFFALO—Liberty Bank Bldg.
- CHICAGO—Conway Bldg.
- CINCINNATI—Union Trust Bldg.
- CLEVELAND—Union Trust Bldg.
- DALLAS—Magnolia Bldg.
- DENVER—Continental Oil Bldg.
- DETROIT—Fisher Bldg.
- KANSAS CITY, MO.—Commerce Bldg.
- MINNEAPOLIS—Andrus Bldg.
- NEW ORLEANS—Hibernia Bldg.
- NEW YORK—30 Church St.
- PHILADELPHIA—Franklin Trust Bldg.
- PITTSBURGH—Oliver Bldg.
- SAN FRANCISCO—
55 New Montgomery St.
- SAVANNAH—M and M T Terminals
- SEATTLE—Central Bldg.
- ST. LOUIS—
Shell Bldg., 13th and Locust Sts.
- YOUNGSTOWN—Stambaugh Bldg.
- LONDON REPRESENTATIVE
The Youngstown Steel Products Co.,
Dashwood House, Old Broad St.,
London, E. C. England

Where steel service is yours for the asking

EVERY DISTRICT OFFICE of The Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company is manned with specialists and experts in the realm of steel—men whose advice can be accepted as authoritative on any problem relating to the selection of steel pipe, conduit, sheet steel, bars, wire or wire products. The service of these steel-trained counsellors is available to any architect or engineer upon request—and without entailing the slightest obligation.

The maintenance of these district sales offices places this service at the immediate command of the architectural profession at all important points in the United States.

Youngstown products, too, will serve you well and faithfully as thousands of installations have proved.

THE YOUNGSTOWN SHEET & TUBE COMPANY

One of the oldest manufacturers of copper-bearing steel, under the well-known and established trade name "Copperoid"
General Offices—YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

YOUNGSTOWN



Sweet's Eng. Catalog	Pages 850-851
A. S. M. E. Catalog	Page 676
Chemical Eng. Catalog	Page 839
Dairy Industries Catalog	Page 135
Refrigeration Memo	Page 2
Ice and Refrigeration Blue Book	Pages 100-270
MacRae's Blue Book	Page 1243

Vilter Data is on your desk!

THE reference books you depend upon give a good general idea of Vilter ice-making and refrigeration machinery.

Any detailed information desired will be furnished on request. Simply address our Engineering Department on whatever problem arises.

Remember, so long as you want facts regarding any phase of refrigeration, Vilter stands ready to furnish the data that will enable you to proceed rapidly, economically, surely. The Vilter Manufacturing Company, 815 Clinton St., Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Write

Send the coupon below for special Bulletins.



The Vilter Manufacturing Co.
815 Clinton Street
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

62-69

Please send me FREE Bulletins covering the following subjects:

Name.....
Address.....

“CHEAPNESS” is like a rainbow in one respect; there’s no pot of gold at the end.

SEDGWICK DUMB WAITERS and ELEVATORS

for all purposes

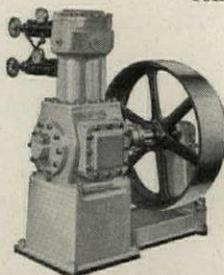
WRITE FOR NEW CATALOG

Sedgwick Machine Works, 151 W. 15th St., New York
Representatives in Many Principal Cities



Architects welcome Lipman FREE Refrigeration Engineering Service . . .

Our staff of expert refrigeration engineers is at your service for free advice. Solving complicated refrigeration problems is the job of these men every day. Avail yourself of this free service. There is no obligation whatsoever—and we mean exactly that. Address the General Refrigeration Co., Beloit, Wisconsin, Department “G-27.”



INSTALLATIONS

OTIS SIGNAL CONTROL ELEVATORS

SOME of the outstanding buildings which have contracted for Otis Signal Control Elevators, the highest development in Vertical Transportation for intensive service. Most of these installations are now completed.

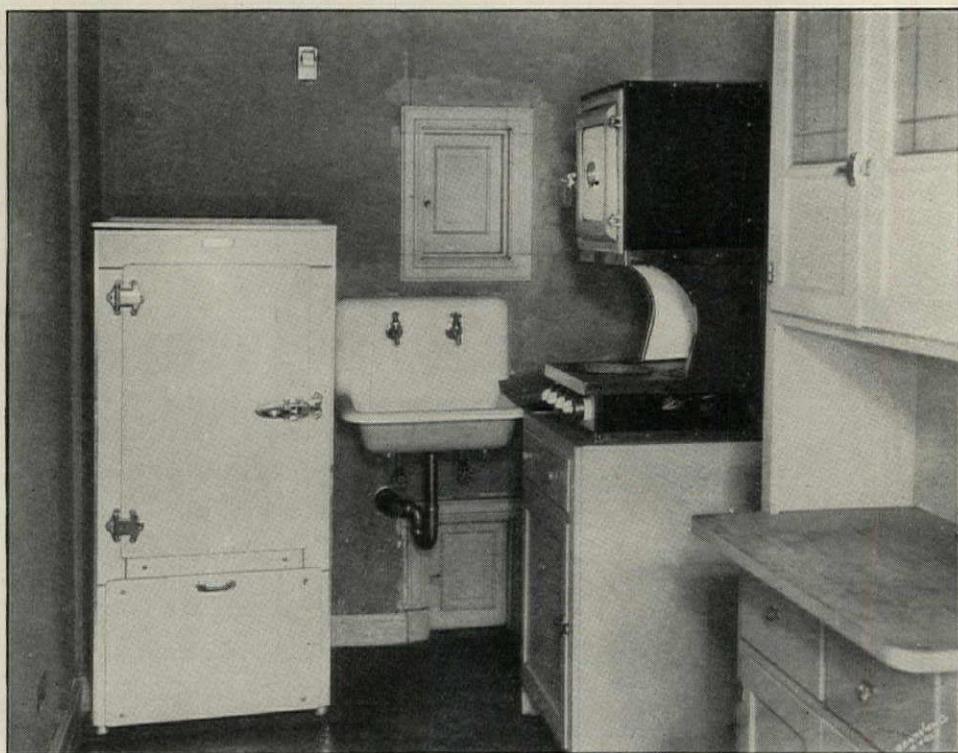
New York Life Ins. Co., New York	Russ Building, San Francisco, Cal.	Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Ont., Canada
New York Central Bldg., New York	Chicago Board of Trade, Chicago	71 Broadway, New York
The Chrysler Building, New York	Harriman Building, New York	Tribune Building, Chicago
Irving Trust Co., New York	Land Title Building, Philadelphia, Pa.	Bank of N. Y. & Trust Co., New York
Graybar Building, New York	Palmolive-Peet Company, Chicago	Navarre Building, New York
Equitable Trust Co., New York	Transportation Building, New York	Fuller Building, New York
Greater Penobscot Bldg., Detroit, Mich.	Hotel New Yorker, New York	Pacific Tel. & Tel. Co., San Francisco, Cal.
Lincoln Building, New York	Michigan Bell Telephone Co., Detroit, Mich.	Sterick Building, Memphis, Tenn.
Fidelity-Phila. Trust Co., Philadelphia, Pa.	Baltimore Trust Company, Baltimore, Md.	Industrial Trust Building, Providence, R. I.
Palmer House, Chicago	United Shoe Machinery Corp., Boston, Mass.	Clark Theatre Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Prudential Ins. Co., Newark, N. J.	Court Montague Bldg., Brooklyn, N. Y.	Carbide & Carbon Building, Chicago
State Office Building, Albany, N. Y.	333 North Michigan Ave., Chicago	Ohio Bell Telephone Co., Cleveland, Ohio
New York Telephone Co., New York	Cleveland Union Terminal, Cleveland, Ohio	Medical Arts Building, Cleveland, Ohio
Consolidated Gas Co., New York	Canal Bank & Trust Co., New Orleans, La.	Transportation & Garage Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.
Chase National Bank, New York	Electric Bond & Share Co., New York	National Bank of Commerce, Houston, Texas
Chanin Building, New York	Fred F. French Co., New York	Carbide & Carbon Building, New York
Pennsylvania R. R. Building, Philadelphia, Pa.	Lefcourt National Building, New York	Lefcourt Colonial Building, New York
Western Union Tel. Co., New York	Southwestern Bell Tel. Co., St. Louis, Mo.	Lords Court Building, New York
Philadelphia Electric Co., Philadelphia, Pa.	Bell Telephone Co. of Canada, Montreal, Quebec, Can.	

*This list contains only installations of more than
six Otis Signal Control Elevators.*

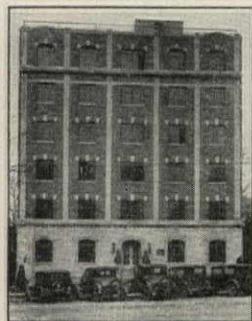
OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY

OFFICES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES OF THE WORLD





“Frigidaire aids us in renting apartments”



Complete Frigidaires are installed in the all-electric kitchens of Kenilworth Arms, Birmingham.

SEVENTY-EIGHT complete Frigidaires provide dependable, automatic refrigeration in Kenilworth Arms, one of Birmingham's finest and most modern apartments. Mr. John B. Ingram, Jr., manager, gives here some of the reasons why Frigidaire was chosen in preference to any other make of electric refrigerator.

The public's familiarity and satisfaction with Frigidaire “aid us in renting apartments.”

Frigidaire construction “prevents vibration and makes Frigidaire incredibly quiet.”

“We found Frigidaire superior in quick freezing of ice cubes, salads and desserts.”

“We believe,” writes Mr. Ingram, “that Frigidaire is the best form of automatic refrigeration for apartment houses.”

The seventy-eight Frigidaires have been giving trouble-free service in these apartments ever since they were installed.

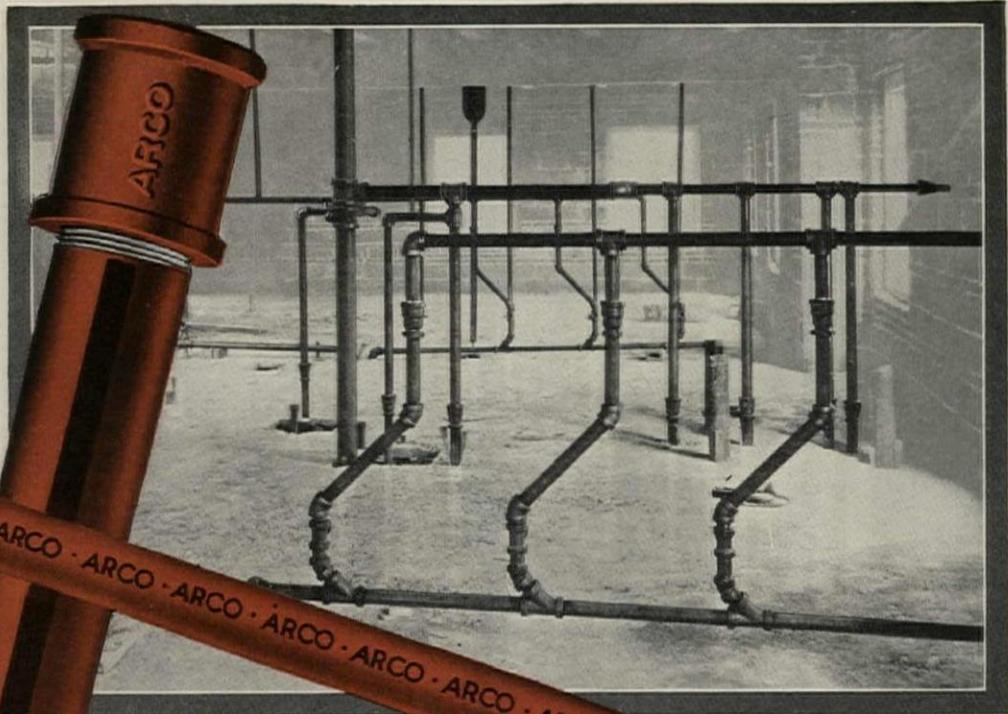
Frigidaire will serve *you* equally well. It will aid *you* in renting *your* apartments. We'd like to send additional facts and complete information. Let us do this . . . *now*. Write directly to the Frigidaire Corporation, Subsidiary of General Motors Corporation, Dayton, Ohio.

FRIGIDAIRE

THE *Quiet* AUTOMATIC REFRIGERATOR

This photograph shows the installation of Arco Metal Pipe waste and vent lines in the new Armour-Gillis home, Kansas City, Mo. This pipe was cut and threaded on the job.

GEO. R. JORGENSEN CO.,
Plumbing & Heating Contractors
KEENE & SIMPSON, Architects
WALTER E. GILLHAM, Engineer



ARCO METAL PIPE

CAST SEAMLESS

For Permanence in Piping

Cast Iron Pipe has been recognized for centuries as the material for permanent construction. Its fields have been limited due to its excessive weight, size, brittleness and inability to be cut and threaded at any point within its length. Arco Metal Pipe has overcome all these limitations.

The installation pictured above is only one of many where Arco Metal Pipe has been used exclusively for waste and vent lines and branches of the plumbing system.

Arco Metal Pipe is a superior corrosion-resisting cast alloy pipe, made from a special ni-chrome alloy iron and cast by a process which gives it greater flexibility and tensile strength and far greater corrosion and erosion resisting qualities than ordinary gray cast iron—and Arco Metal Pipe can be cut and threaded on the job with the same tools used on wrought steel and iron pipe.

Arco Metal Pipe is uniform in wall thickness—true to dimensions, smooth outside and inside. It is cast in vertical moulds so there are no seams.

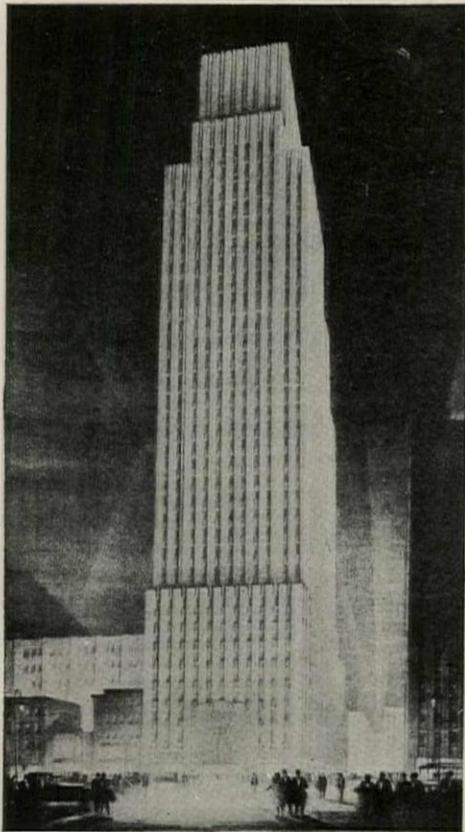
Arco Metal Pipe insures permanence for the piping system. It is inexpensive and because of its insured longer life is actually an economy for any installation where corrosion and erosion are factors.

Arco Metal Pipe is sold by all leading wholesalers of plumbing and heating supplies. Accept no substitutes. Arco Metal Pipe is readily distinguished with its coat of red paint, black stripe on one side and the name Arco stenciled at intervals on the other.

Ask our representative to show you a sample. Write today for complete information.

AMERICAN RADIATOR COMPANY

BRANCHES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES



Owners—News Syndicate, Inc.
 Architects—John M. Howells,
 Raymond Hood, Associated
 General Contractors—Hegeman-
 Harris Co., Inc.
 Heating & Ventilating Contrac-
 tors—Alford & Swift
 Plumbing Contractors—John
 McMillan & Co., Inc.



In the NEW YORK DAILY NEWS

EQUIPMENTS for the new home of the New York Daily News represent the latest word in electrical and mechanical efficiency.

Westinghouse is playing a leading part in the equipment of this building. The pumping and ventilating systems will be powered by Westinghouse motors and control. Fifteen Westinghouse elevators, equipped with floor button inductor control, will transport passengers swiftly, safely, comfortably—the cars always stopping automatically at the proper floors and exactly level with the floor landings. And when the huge presses start feeding the miles of paper through their rolls, Cline-Westinghouse printing press equipment, with full automatic control will assure smooth, dependable operation.

Modern in design, of smooth and quiet operation, Westinghouse motors, with matched control, assure years of consistent performance.

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC & MANUFACTURING COMPANY
 EAST PITTSBURGH PENNSYLVANIA
 SALES OFFICES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES OF
 THE UNITED STATES AND FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Westinghouse

T 30617

Serves the Building Industry

with . . .



Circuit-breakers
 Elevators
 Fans
 Fuses
 Heaters
 Insulating Materials
 Lamps
 Lighting Equipment

Motors and Control
 Panelboards
 Safety Switches
 Switchboards
 Transformers
 Turbines
 Wiring Devices

What Is INCINERATION?

The INCINERATOR
Plus THE SERVICE
Plus THE COMPANY

The Service

Through sixteen years of contact with *every phase* of incineration and as a result of exhaustive and constant study of conditions essential to *successful* flue-fed incineration, the Kerner Incinerator Company is furnishing architects and builders an invaluable service.

A service by a stable and trained organization throughout the country — including assistance in laying out the equipment, supervision of construction and personal instructions to owners to insure successful operation.

In short a service *before, during* and *after* installation to assure successful, economical incineration.

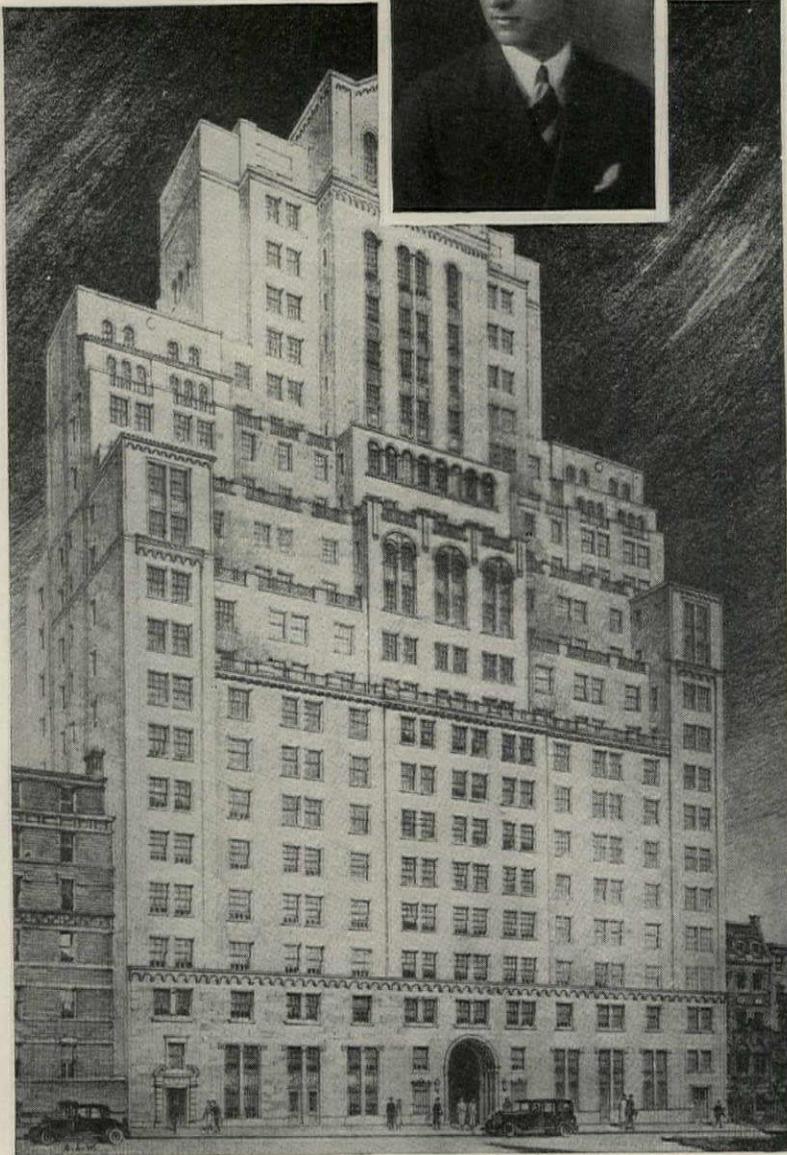
KERNERATOR
INCINERATION

*Garbage and Waste Disposal
for New and Existing Buildings*

See our catalog in Sweet's

KERNER INCINERATOR CO
715 EAST WATER STREET MILWAUKEE

*Mr. Victor C. Farrar,
one of New York's
leading architects.*



Mr. Victor C. Farrar, whose opinion of Electrolux appears on this page, is a member of the firm of Farrar and Watmough, architects for The Henry Mandel Companies, great building and real estate

firm of New York City. Three of their immense apartment houses that contain the Gas Refrigerator are shown here: the Brittany (left below), the Tuscany (right below), the Lombardy (above).



"Most Remarkable Development in Automatic Refrigeration Industry"

*Says Mr. Victor C. Farrar
about the Gas Refrigerator*

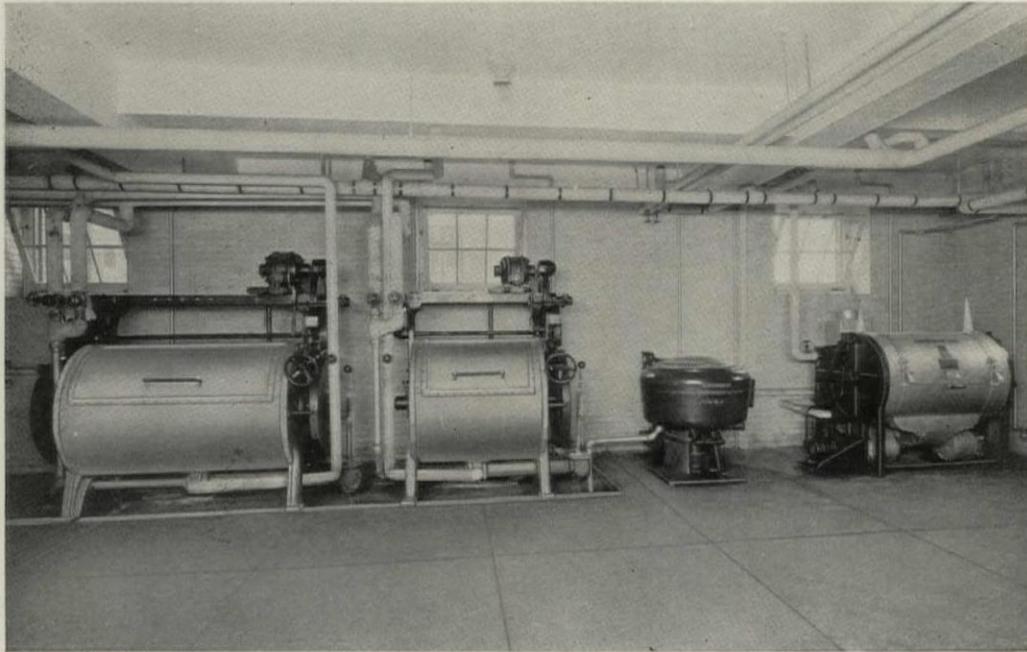
OUR experience of over twenty years as architects has brought us into close contact with automatic refrigeration from the earliest developments of this fast-growing industry. We feel that we speak with authority when we say that Electrolux, a comparative newcomer in the field, is the most interesting and remarkable development of all. The substitution of a silent little gas flame for all other operating mechanism is a great achievement. From the building owner's standpoint, it means greater length of life and freedom from service. From the woman's standpoint it means simplified, dependable trouble-free operation, at a lower cost than ever before."

This letter is indicative of what architects all over the country think of Electrolux, the Gas Refrigerator. This amazing refrigerator has no machinery . . . no moving parts . . . is absolutely noiseless . . . costs far less to operate than any other refrigerating system.

Write for information today. There are many models. No obligations. Just address your request to Servel Sales, Inc., Evansville, Indiana.

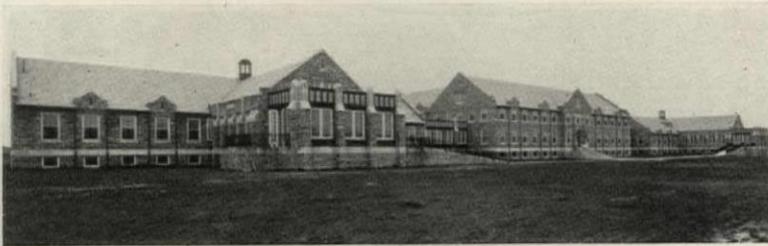
ELECTROLUX
THE GAS REFRIGERATOR
MADE BY SERVEL

No. 58 of a series of advertisements featuring prominent laundry installations



*A view of the modest laundry unit, installed with the cooperation of
The American Laundry Machinery Company.*

Planned when the buildings, themselves, were planned —this “American” hospital laundry



*Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, Philadelphia
Phillip H. Johnson, Weidner Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa., Architect*

AT the Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, Philadelphia, the flow of laundry work is smooth and uninterrupted. For wise architectural planning pro-

vided for a laundry department, when the very first drawings were made.

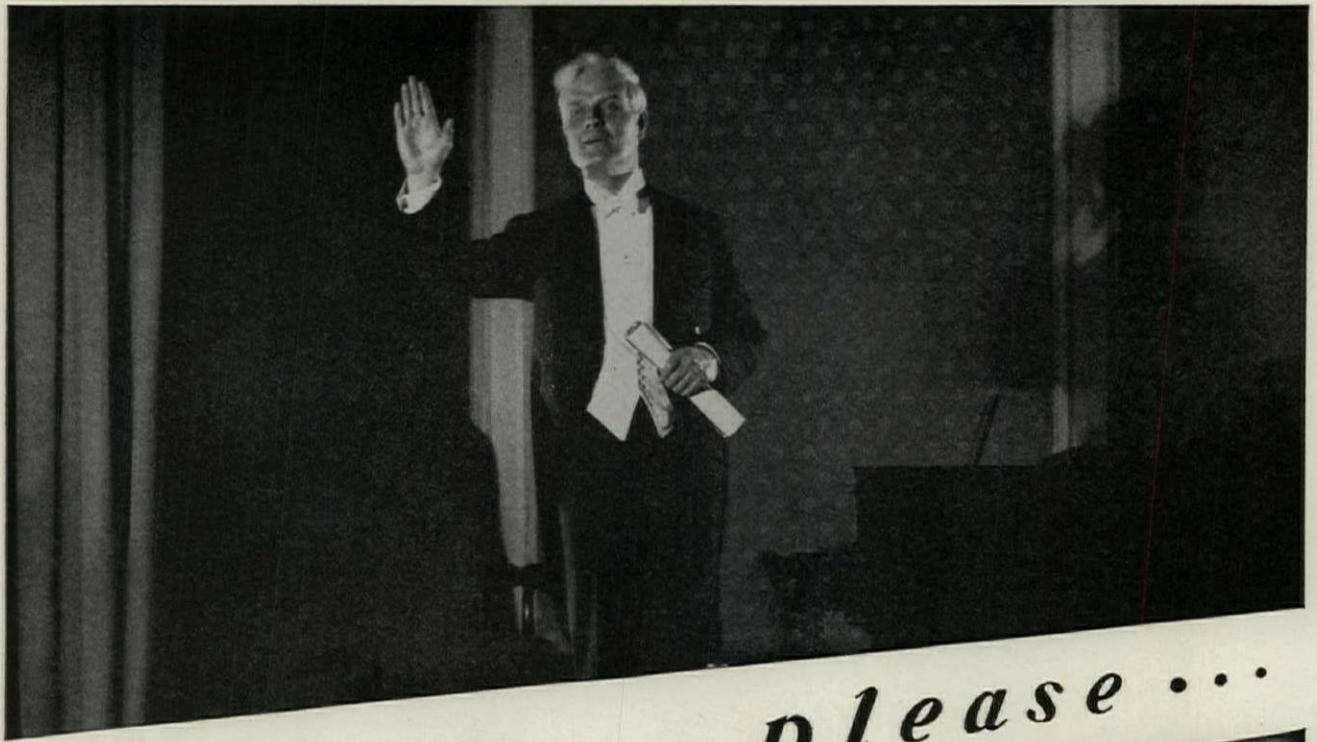
“American” engineers, because they have worked with architects in the planning of scores of laundries, institutional and commercial, can aid you understandingly in the design of any kind of laundry, large or small. Dimensions, weights, pressures, lighting and ventilation—whatever laundry problem you may have, “American” service will reduce it to its simplest terms.

THE AMERICAN LAUNDRY MACHINERY COMPANY

Norwood Station, Cincinnati, Ohio

The Canadian Laundry Machinery Co., Ltd., 47-93 Sterling Road, Toronto 3, Ont., Canada

Agents: British-American Laundry Machinery Co., Ltd., Underhill St.,
Camden Town, London, N.W. 1, England



Quiet... please...

THE newest auditoriums, churches, and other large interiors accurately reflect the trend of acoustical design.

Quieted with Acoustex, the *decorative* sound-absorbent, they prove... eloquently... that appearance no longer need be sacrificed to utility.

With a ceiling finish beautiful in itself... with a delightful textured surface that rests the eye as well as the ear, Acoustex has definitely put the whole question of acoustical correction into the field of decorative design.

BOSTON ACOUSTICAL ENGINEERING DIVISION
of HOUSING COMPANY
40 CENTRAL STREET, BOSTON, MASS.

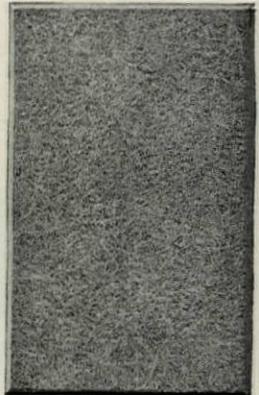
Acoustex erectors are located in principal cities. Should one not be available in your vicinity, write direct.

ACOUSTEX

The *Decorative* Sound Absorbent

ACOUSTEX offers you...

The most beautiful acoustic material on the market... Tiles from 6" x 12" to 12" x 24" and large sheets 2 feet wide and up to 10 feet in length... all one inch thick... Tinted to your specifications... Unusually high coefficient of sound absorption... Fire-resisting... Moisture-proof... Easily vacuum cleaned and redecorated... Tested through years of successful installations.



Ask Your Secretary to Clip and Mail

Boston Acoustical Engineering Division
of Housing Company, 40 Central Street
Boston, Mass. F

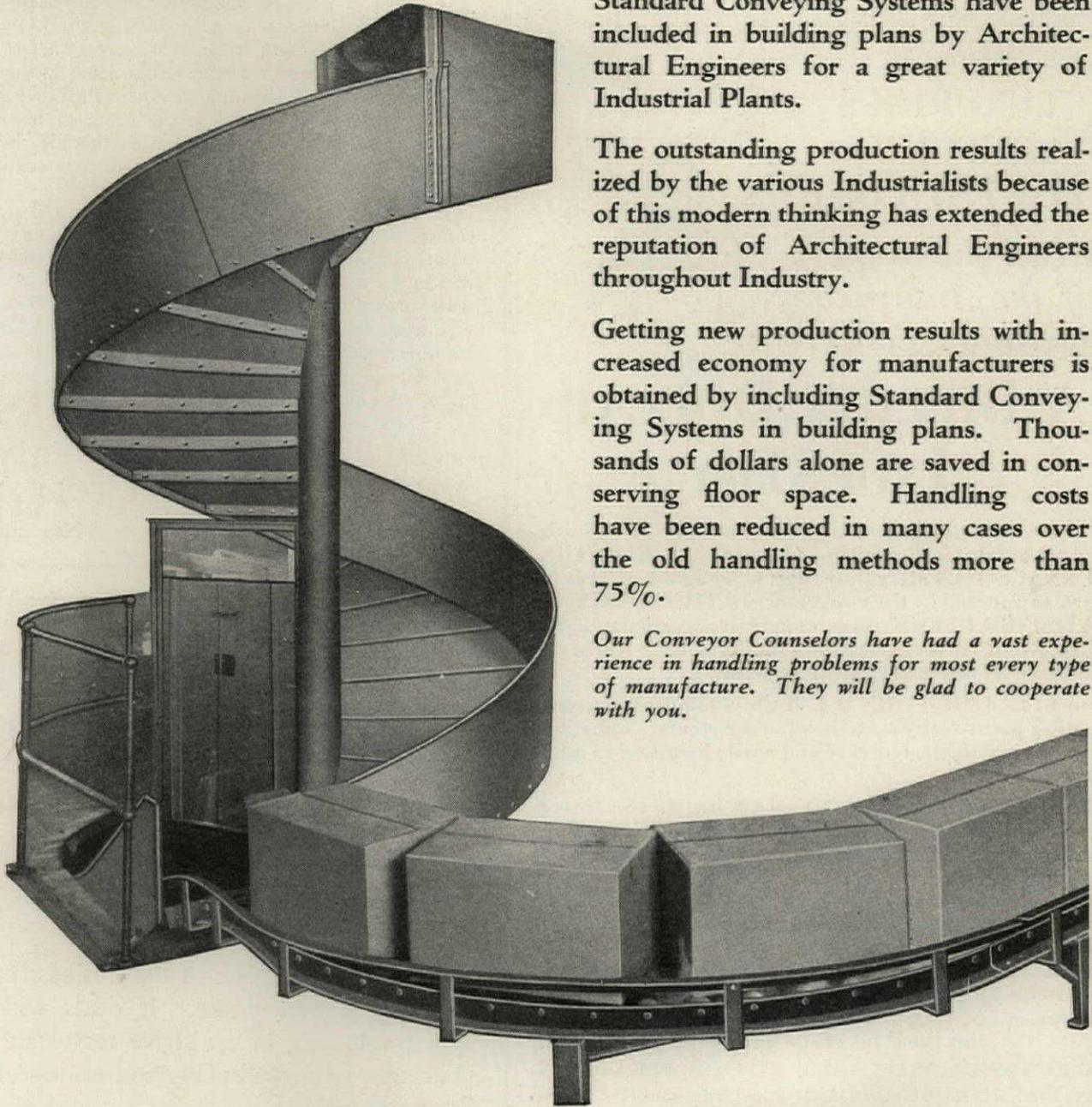
Send Specifications and Details on the Use and Application of Acoustex for our acoustic file.

Name _____

Address _____



Manufacturers rely on the modern designing ability of Architectural Engineers



Standard Conveying Systems have been included in building plans by Architectural Engineers for a great variety of Industrial Plants.

The outstanding production results realized by the various Industrialists because of this modern thinking has extended the reputation of Architectural Engineers throughout Industry.

Getting new production results with increased economy for manufacturers is obtained by including Standard Conveying Systems in building plans. Thousands of dollars alone are saved in conserving floor space. Handling costs have been reduced in many cases over the old handling methods more than 75%.

Our Conveyor Counselors have had a vast experience in handling problems for most every type of manufacture. They will be glad to cooperate with you.

STANDARD

CONVEYOR COMPANY

NORTH ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA

Baltimore Office, 2125 Lyndhurst Ave.
Boston Office, 755 Boylston Street
Buffalo Office, 908 Ellicott Square
Chicago Office, 549 West Washington St.
Cincinnati Office, 609 American Bldg.
Cleveland Office, 5005 Euclid Avenue
Dallas Office, 6313 Oram Street

Detroit Office, 420 U. S. Mortgage Bldg.
Kansas City Office, 215 Mfrs. Exchange Bldg.
Los Angeles Office, 335 So. San Pedro St.
New Orleans Office, 1003 Magazine St.
New York City Office, 420 Lexington Ave.
San Francisco Office, 4401 San Bruno Ave.
Seattle Office, 321 Lumber Exchange Bldg.

WHY PAY A PREMIUM FOR AUTOMATIC HOME HEAT?

Here is
LUXURIOUS
COMFORT at
LOWEST COST

Read the Report
of the Anthracite
Operators' Conference

A BILLION DOLLAR INDUSTRY

—America's oldest and biggest producer of safe, dependable, domestic fuel—endorses the **ELECTRIC FURNACE-MAN** after thorough investigation. This report, supported by the experience of **THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED USERS**, gives conclusive evidence of the **SUPERIOR SERVICE** of this modern, time-tested device over all other automatic systems.

The **ELECTRIC FURNACE-MAN** is adaptable to any heating plant—any system, whether steam, vapor, hot water or warm air. Quickly and easily installed in a few hours.

The **ELECTRIC FURNACE-MAN** burns the lower-priced Buckwheat and Rice sizes of **ANTHRACITE**—the safe fuel. There is no fire or explosion hazard—no smudge, smoke or odor. It is remarkably *efficient, safe, clean, dependable*—and offers **SUBSTANTIAL ECONOMIES** over all other methods. Automatically feeds the coal and removes ashes to sealed container outside the furnace. No drafts to regulate—no grates to shake. Maintains an even temperature under all weather conditions.

Also Ideal for Hot Water Supply

BACKED BY AN ESTABLISHED, WELL-EQUIPPED ORGANIZATION. DISTRIBUTORS AND DEALERS EVERYWHERE

It Earns as it Burns
The Electric Furnace-Man
(Patented Automatic Coal Burner)

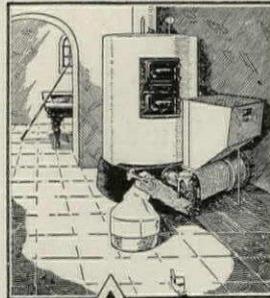
DOMESTIC STOKER COMPANY

Gillespie Bldg., 7 Dey Street

New York

WRITE FOR FREE COPY OF ANTHRACITE
OPERATORS' CONFERENCE REPORT.

ALSO FREE DESCRIPTIVE BOOKLET



KITCHEN MANAGEMENT Construction, Planning, Administration

J. O. DAHL

Author of "Restaurant Management"

HERE is a work of enormous value to restaurant owners and managers, architects, chefs, stewards, kitchen engineers and manufacturers, in fact to all in any way connected with institutional kitchens. The author is a well known authority in the hotel and restaurant field. This book is the result of his experience, and of his interviews with literally thousands of experts, over 200 of whom directly cooperated in preparing the work.

It discusses expertly all phases of kitchen design, construction, equipment, and administration. It points out methods of standardizing every branch,—and in the most efficient, economical manner. Filled with practical suggestions and concrete examples, this work will save owners and managers of large kitchens many thousands of dollars. It is indispensable in the equipment of restaurants, hotels, clubs, community houses, and in architects' offices.

Price \$5

THE ARCHITECTURAL FORUM

521 Fifth Avenue

New York

REAL ESTATE MERCHANDISING

By Albert G. Hinman and Herbert B. Dorau

Assistant Professors of Economics, Northwestern University
School of Commerce; Research Associates, Institute for Research
in Land Economics and Public Utilities



A complete review of the business of dealing in real estate. It deals with the conducting of an active real estate business, with the buying and selling of realty by private investors, and with the improvement and holding of property for revenue. An eminently practical work on an increasingly important subject.

363 pp., Price \$6

THE ARCHITECTURAL FORUM

521 Fifth Avenue

New York

The Dunham Differential Vacuum Heating System

is installed in the 1185 Park Avenue Apartments, New York

THIS outstanding New York apartment building will be heated with a Dunham Differential Vacuum Heating System. The owners of this 15 story structure chose this System as offering the utmost satisfaction to tenants and greatest economy of fuel. "Cool" steam will be circulated in the building's 1650 radiators in mild weather, "hot" steam in cold weather.

This imposing six million dollar structure occupies an entire block on Park Avenue, on the crest of Carnegie Hill, from 93rd to 94th Streets. Its 6, 7, 8 and 9 room suites will be grouped around the beautiful formal garden about which the building is erected. Duplex and roof garden apartments of 11 rooms are also provided. Gothic architecture distinguishes the facade of this structure; limestone is used for the lower stories, with combination face brick and terra cotta above.

Needless to state, the 1185 Park Avenue Apartments will be ultra-modern in every detail of equipment, lavish in decorative beauty and designed throughout for the utmost comfort and convenience of its occupants. The entrance halls and vestibules are decorated in special period design and are executed by Hoffstatter, working in cooperation with Schwartz & Gross.

C. A. DUNHAM CO.
Dunham Building, 450 East Ohio Street
CHICAGO

1185 Park Avenue Apartments

Bricken Construction Corporation, Owners and Builders. Jarcho Bros. Inc., New York City, Heating Contractors. Schwartz & Gross, Architects, New York City.

Over eighty sales offices in the United States, Canada and the United Kingdom bring Dunham Heating Service as close to you as your telephone. Consult your telephone directory for the address of our office in your city. An engineer will counsel with you on any project.

Look for the name DUNHAM

This nameplate identifies a genuine Dunham Thermostatic Radiator Trap.



The Dunham Differential Vacuum Heating System and individual parts of the apparatus used in that system are fully protected by United States Patents Nos. 1,644,114 and 1,706,401, and Canadian Patents Nos. 282,193, 282,194 and 282,195. Additional patents in the United States, Canada and foreign countries are now pending.



The Invisible Patronage Attraction



"Oh, yes, Bob and I always stop at the Victoria. The food and service are perfect. But what appeals to us, after having knocked around the world so much, is that the rooms are always so warm and comfortable and we have never had that most annoying experience of no hot water, just when a bath is wanted.

"You know I am interested in the Hospital at home, so I asked Bob to find out how this hotel managed to give plenty of heat and hot water. The Manager said it was because all radiators are equipped with Sarco Radiator Traps and Inlet Valves, and hot water is regulated by a Sarco Temperature Regulator. So I'm going to see that our Hospital is equipped with Sarcos, as we've had so much trouble with heat and hot water."

Small items, you say—just-right room temperature and plenty of hot water. True, perhaps, but these are two of the many things which go to make satisfied guests and tenants.

And it is your attention to "little things" in the design and equipment of buildings that holds customers.

Sarco Radiator Traps, Temperature Regulators and Pack-less Inlet Valves are in hundreds of buildings. Let us give you the names of installations in your vicinity. Then ask the owners about the Sarco.

Send for Booklets, AK-110, AK-170 and AK-60.

SARCO CO., INC.

183 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.

Boston
Buffalo

Chicago
Cleveland

Detroit
Philadelphia

Pittsburgh
St. Louis

Peacock Bros., Ltd., Montreal

SARCO

Radiator
Traps

Temperature
Regulators

Inlet
Valves

Cabinet Heaters

— the modern copper radiation equipment that offers the combined advantages of better heating and better room appearance. Write for catalog.

MODINE MANUFACTURING CO.
1718 Racine St. (Heating Division) Racine, Wis.
Branch offices in all large cities.
London Office: S. G. Leach & Co., Ltd., 26-30 Artillery Lane.

FITZGIBBONS

the STEEL BOILER with fast pick-up

Built-in
sizes from
300 to
36,000
sq. ft.
steam
rating

The departure of the Fitzgibbons from conventional boiler design carries with it a proved fuel saving of from 20 to 40%—the direct result of features which insure quicker and more complete transfer of heat energy. Furthermore, the Fitzgibbons comes to the job ready for work. It requires no setting. Yet the Fitzgibbons costs no more than the conventional type. It is the boiler that best serves the combined interests of Architect, Heating Contractor and Owner. The facts are clean-cut and clear. Write for them.

FITZGIBBONS BOILER COMPANY
570 Seventh Avenue, New York, N. Y.



Georgetown Preparatory School, Garrett Park, Maryland, safely, economically, dependably heated with Johnson Rotary Oil Burners.

Is there really a problem in selecting oil burners?

Last year 100,000 new oil burners were installed. Those selected on the basis of manufacturer and dealer responsibility are proving their worth with the regularity of the automobile.

In selecting any product, you check the standing of the maker, the reliability of the representative. The same tests assure oil burner satisfaction. Why, then, is there any problem?

Behind every Johnson burner lies 23 years of experience in the exclusive manufacture of oil burner equipment. This experience, plus the wide range of oil burner equipment manufactured, means that the S. T. Johnson Co. has solved and can

solve your every heating and power problem.

Scores of thousands of Johnson Burners are supplying owners from Maine to California with dependable, economical, convenient heat.

An Engineering Service is maintained for you, for heating and ventilating specialists, for anyone with heating problems. The accumulated data of a score of years is available.



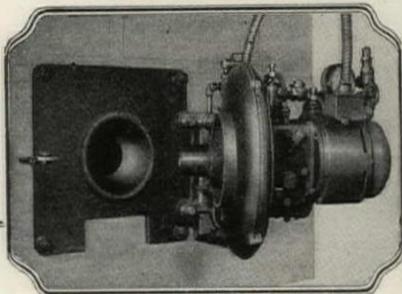
S. T. JOHNSON CO.

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY, 729 ARLINGTON AVE., OAKLAND, CALIF.

FACTORY BRANCHES

SAN FRANCISCO, SACRAMENTO, STOCKTON, PHILADELPHIA

YOU WILL FIND OUR LOCAL REPRESENTATIVE'S ADDRESS IN YOUR TELEPHONE DIRECTORY



JOHNSON OIL BURNERS

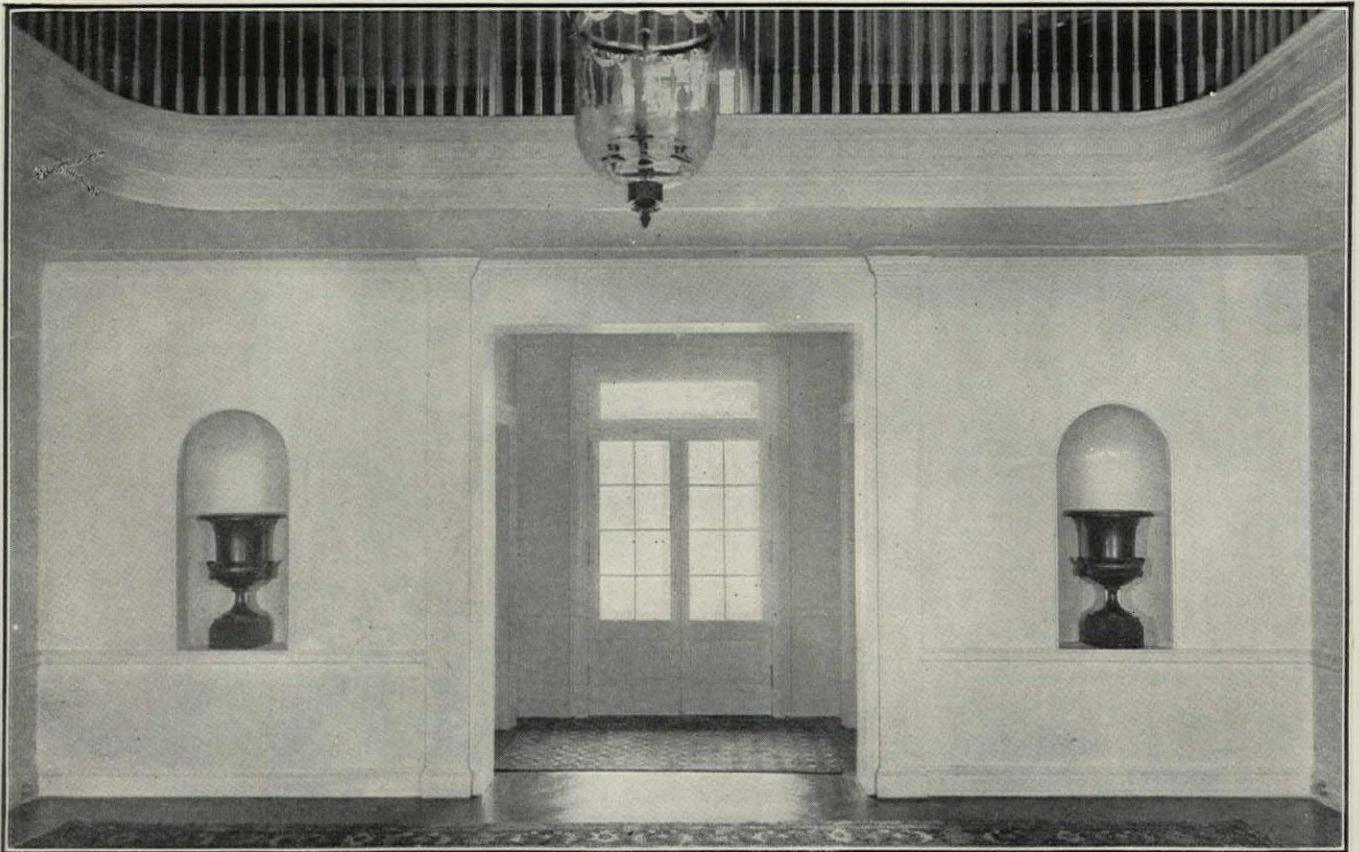
Oil Burner Equipment for Every Heating and Power Purpose

Approved

Johnson Rotary Burners are approved by the New York Board of Standards, the Underwriters Laboratory, and by fire prevention bureaus everywhere.

Johnson Rotary Burners, with either manual or automatic control, are made in three styles and five sizes — giving a range of from 250 to 27,800 square feet of steam radiation or the equivalent.

We also manufacture low pressure oil burners and pumping equipment. Steam atomizing, natural draft, and whirlwind burners, crude oil pumps, also electric or steam driven oil pumping and preheating equipment.



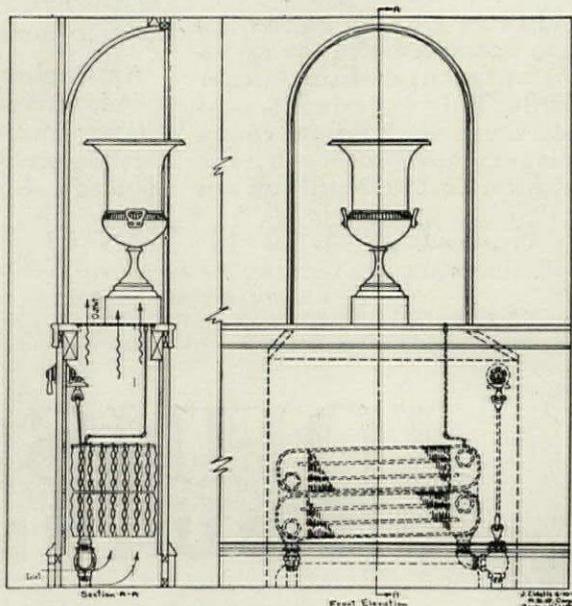
Grilles in the floors of the niches admit heat from ROBRAS 20-20 Radiators in the house of C. H. Mathiessen, Jr., Center Island, L. I. James Cameron Mackenzie, Architect

Heated by Hidden ROBRAS 20-20 Radiators

In the Wall — Out of Sight — Out of the Way

THE designer of this attractive entrance hall showed no little ingenuity when he put ROBRAS 20-20 Radiators behind the walls in the manner shown. They are out of sight, and out of the way. To permit the passage of heated air from the radiators into the hall, he had grilles installed in the floors of each of the niches. When it is desired to get the full effectiveness from the ROBRAS 20-20 Radiators, the urns can easily be removed to give a more free opening for the passage of the heated air.

The cold air finds its way to each radiator through the floor openings on the reverse side of



Method of installation showing inlet opening from the reverse wall.

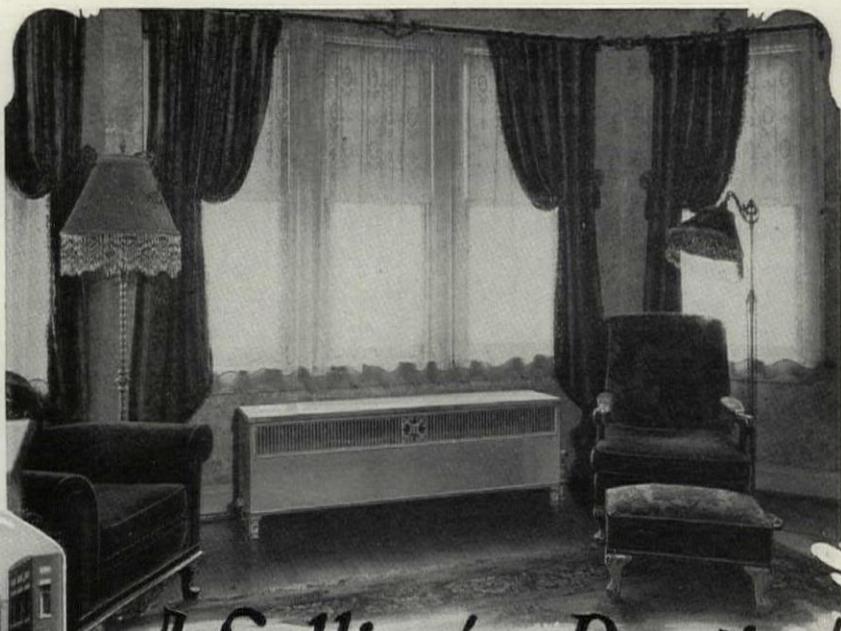
the walls. Here there is, on one hand, a cloak room, and on the other a room for preparing flowers.

Because ROBRAS 20-20's are only 20% the size of equal cast iron radiators, a comparatively large amount of this kind of radiation can be installed in a small space. ROBRAS 20-20's can be used in the walls where a recess only the depth of standard studding is necessary. They can be used under staircases where grilled outlets can be made in the risers. These radiators, when installed, give added beauty to the design of the room. They cost but little more than cast iron radiators with enclosures.

ROME BRASS RADIATOR CORPORATION

ONE EAST FORTY-SECOND STREET, NEW YORK CITY

Part of a group of 3-apartment buildings erected around Dante and 89th Streets, Chicago, by John R. O'Connor. All are heated with McQuay Cabinet Radiators.



A Selling ^{and} Renting Asset in any Building

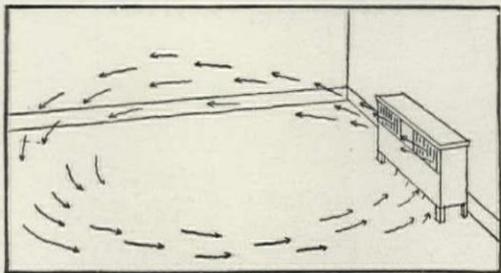
When asked why he selected McQuay Radiators to heat this group of buildings Mr. O'Connor—one of Chicago's foremost developers and builders—replied: "Because my experience has shown that this radiator is one of the best assets a building can have. The small additional cost means nothing. Every one who sees these radiators, wants them. And this means quicker selling and renting."

A Complete Radiator

MCQUAY Cabinet RADIATOR

Not Just a Cover

The McQuay takes air from near the floor, heats it and then sends it into the room, in a horizontal direction, with sufficient velocity to get it to the farthest points.



Here, at last, is a radiator which adds, rather than detracts from the appearance of rooms. A complete radiator, enclosed in an attractive cabinet of heavy furniture steel which can be painted or enamelled to harmonize with the decorative treatment.

The heating unit of copper has proved extremely efficient. This plus the more complete circulation afforded by McQuay lowers heating costs noticeably.

McQuay Radiators and Unit Heaters are Sold only thru recognized Heating Contractors.

MCQUAY RADIATOR CORPORATION General Sales Office: 35 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago

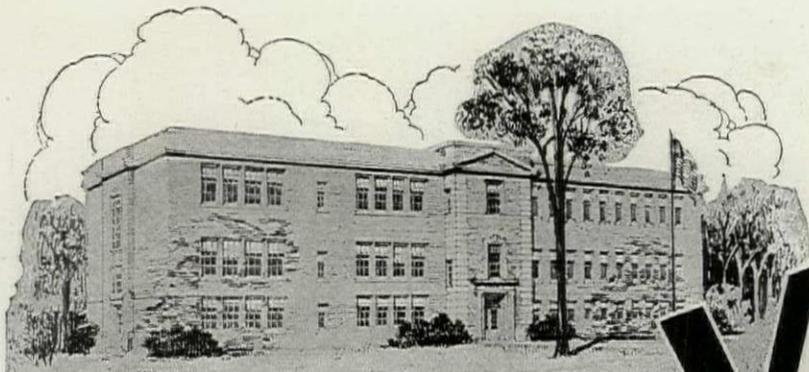
Boston: 10 High Street

Cleveland: 291 E. 149th Street

New York: 2148 Graybar Building

Newark, N. J.: J. F. McLaughlin Co., 738 Broad Street

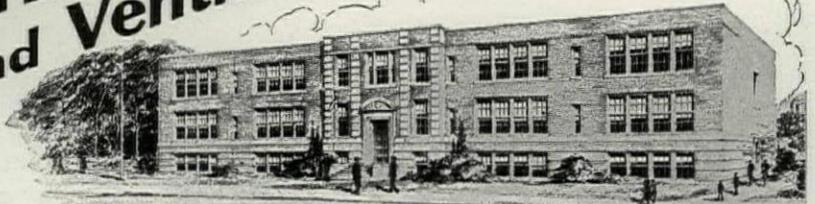
Pittsburgh: Bushnell Machinery Co., Century Building



WASHINGTON SCHOOL

PEERVENT

Heating and Ventilating Units



BETHLEHEM SCHOOL



HIGH SCHOOL

Lackawanna, N. Y., Schools

FIRST INSTALLATION,	Public School No. 3	. . . . .	1923
SECOND	“ “ “ No. 2	. . . . .	1924
THIRD	“ “ “ No. 5	. . . . .	1924

and now —
 these four new schools — all equipped with
PEERVENT Heating and Ventilating Units

Peerless Unit Ventilation Co., Inc.
 Pioneers in Unit Ventilation
 Bridgeport, Connecticut
 Selling Agents in Principal Cities from Coast to Coast

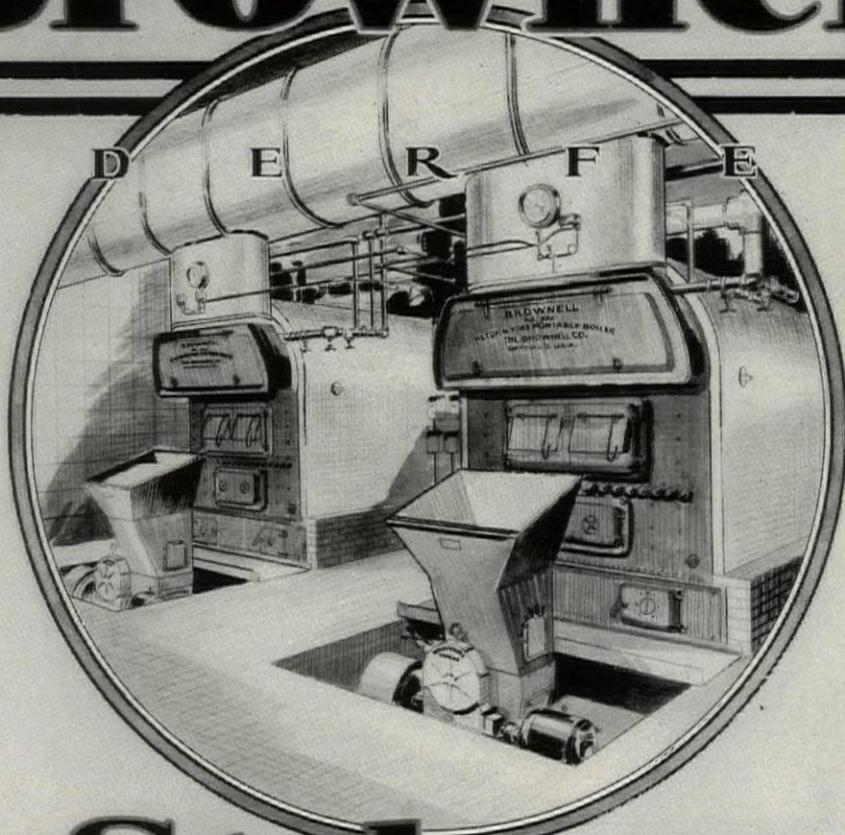
Architects
 Lackawanna, N. Y., Schools
 Bley & Lyman
 Buffalo, N. Y.



ROOSEVELT SCHOOL

Brownell

U N D E R F E E D



Stokers

Pay For Themselves Out of the Savings

Why buy good coal only to waste it on hand-firing, or install a high grade boiler only to throttle its efficiency with a coal shovel?

Underfeed firing is the modern, money-saving way and it is the Brownell way.

Brownell Underfeed Stokers may be installed under old or new boilers of any type or capacity. Plants so equipped burn the cheapest of coal, slack, screenings, or buckwheat, saving money on price. They require less of that cheap coal to maintain the pressure; also save on tonnage. In addition, they materially reduce boiler room labor—another economy.

Brownell Underfeed Stokers operate on the forced underfeed principle whereby the proper mixture of coal and air is constantly and automatically fed, thereby obtaining a uniform temperature, or boiler pressure, as well as effecting the economies on fuel and labor just referred to. They also eliminate smoke and enable the owner to observe his local smoke ordinance.

The Brownell line is complete—contains the particular type and size stoker individual requirements demand. Write for Bulletin S-50.

The Brownell Company

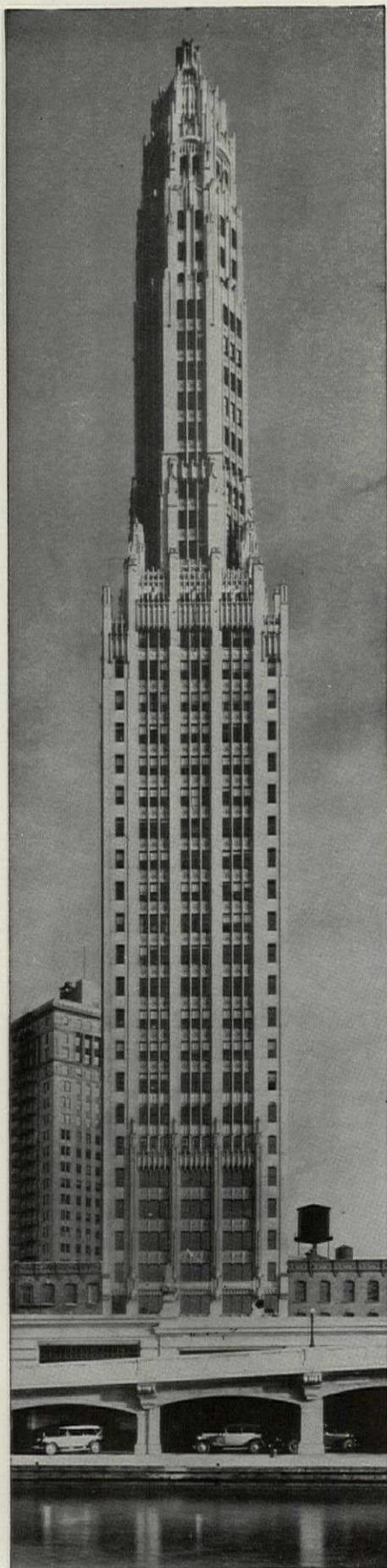
Established 74 years ago

Dayton, Ohio

Offices almost everywhere

B R O W N E L L
BOILERS STOKERS





When You Are In C h i c a g o

(We will be delighted
to have you call at our
new offices)

75 East Wacker Drive
MATHER TOWER BUILDING

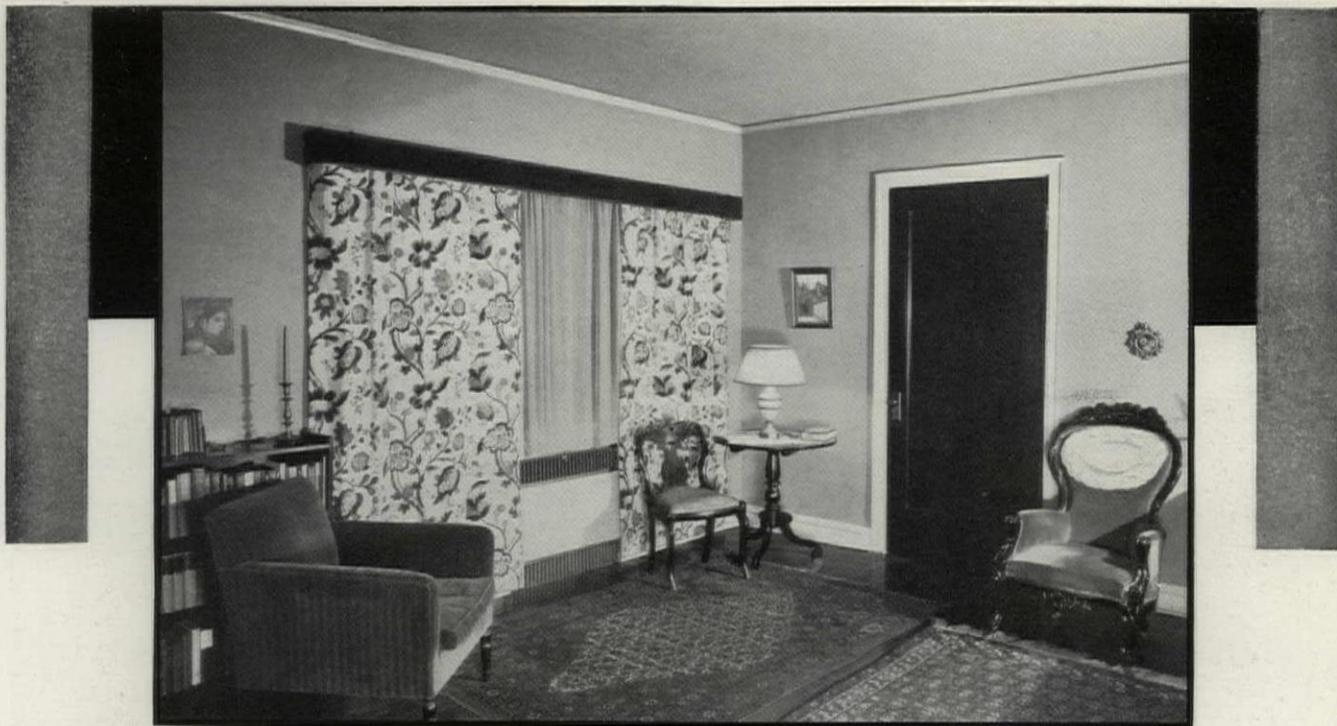
THE ARCHITECTURAL FORUM is pleased to announce that its mid-western staff is now located in new offices in the Mather Tower Building, 75 East Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. Together with the staffs of the other fifteen publications which make up NATIONAL TRADE JOURNALS, INC., they are now occupying the entire sixth floor of this beautiful new structure. With all modern facilities now available to make for prompt and efficient service, the members of THE ARCHITECTURAL FORUM staff extend a cordial invitation to all their friends to call.

If visitors wish to make our offices their business headquarters while in Chicago, they will be furnished a private office for conferences and with stenographic, telegraphic and mail service to suit their requirements. Delivery of telegrams and mail will receive most careful attention.

As now organized, there are four groups, and a nucleus for a fifth, making up NATIONAL TRADE JOURNALS, INC., each group having their respective staff in these offices. These groups are: National Building Publications; National Food Products Publications; National Diesel Publications; National Sports Publications; and a National Textile Publication. Specialty Salesman Magazine is also a property of NATIONAL TRADE JOURNALS, INC.

The magazines of NATIONAL BUILDING PUBLICATIONS are: THE ARCHITECTURAL FORUM, BUILDING AGE, HOME BUILDERS' CATALOG, GOOD FURNITURE MAGAZINE, THE HEATING & VENTILATING MAGAZINE.

Mather Tower Building is conveniently located for business visitors to Chicago. THE ARCHITECTURAL FORUM staff will welcome the opportunity to serve you when you are in Chicago.



The new science in heating... which embodies beauty and economy

Wherever good taste and common sense prevail, there is instant acceptance of Trane Concealed Heating. Interiors can be planned to meet the exact requirements of a particular style or period without the embarrassment of clumsy radiators to mar the harmony of the completed room. Trane Concealed Heating offers economies that appeal to owners of moderately expensive homes as well as the pretentious ones. It must be remembered that Trane Concealed Heating is not a luxury but an actual economy.

In the first place, the cost is no greater than that of ordinary cast iron radiation equipped with metal covers. Heating is more efficient because of the scientific distribution of warm air in the rooms—in-

stallation is simpler due to the extreme light weight of the units which are completely assembled at the factory — there are no extras. Accessibility is provided through an opening at the floor permitting removal of unit without disturbing the wall.

In addition to the Concealed Heaters, Trane makes everything necessary for a complete system (with the exception of the boiler and piping) including Trane Specialties such as the Bellows Valves and Traps. The valves are positively sealed by the bellows against leakage; no packing is necessary. A complete Trane System is guaranteed to give utmost heating satisfaction. Our new booklet describes the specialties as well as the Trane Vapor Heating System. Mail the coupon.



The Trane Bellows Packless Valve.



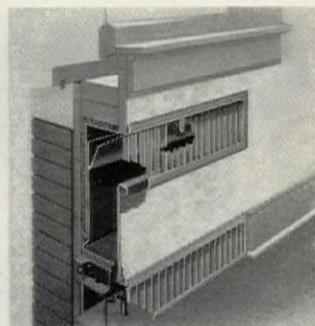
The Trane Bellows Trap

HEAT TRANE CONCEALED CABINETS HEATERS PUMPS, UNIT HEATERS, AND HEATING SPECIALTIES

THE TRANE CO., Dept. 7,
220 Cameron Ave., La Crosse, Wis.

Send free booklet on the new style in heating.

Name _____ Position _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____





Read what the owner says about heating this prize-winning residence

"Granston Tower was awarded first prize for the best residence in Queens County (New York City), which is very flattering and exceedingly gratifying to me as owner and builder. In the above regard, *you* also should share my pleasure, as the Spencer boiler with its self-feeding coal magazine is an essential and a most important part of the heating installation.

"Were I to build a third house, I would again select the Spencer unit as I have found it to give very satisfactory results, to be very simple to run, and to permit of using a very fine and inexpensive grade of coal. There are thirty rooms to heat and there is every opportunity for it to show its merits, or vice versa, to raise the ire of the owner."

(Signed) A. P. Armour

Just recently, two practical steam fitters in Rochester, New York, won a cash award for erecting a Spencer Heater in two hours and twenty-eight minutes. A resident of Birmingham, Alabama, writes in to tell how much fuel he saved, and how

much trouble he avoided by burning coke in a Spencer magazine feed heater. Just the other day a nationally known resident of Nebraska bought Spencer Heaters to replace the present boilers in his home. A great newspaper of New York City installed Spencer Heaters for economy coupled with the greatest heating efficiency.

Architects know the Spencer Heater—know it to be the original magazine feed heater, that uses small sizes of anthracite, coke and graded non-coking bituminous coals to save as much as half the owner's bill for heat. The Spencer has found its way into a disproportionately large number of prize winning homes and buildings.

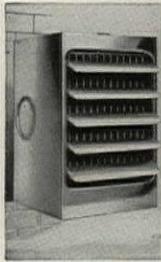
You know the Spencer, of course—but if you are not acquainted with the remarkable improvements made in the new Spencer L-type and J-type cast iron sectional heaters, as well as the steel tubular heaters for large buildings, write for the new Spencer catalog. SPENCER HEATER COMPANY, Williamsport, Pa.

SPENCER
Magazine Feed
HEATERS
for steam, vapor or hot water

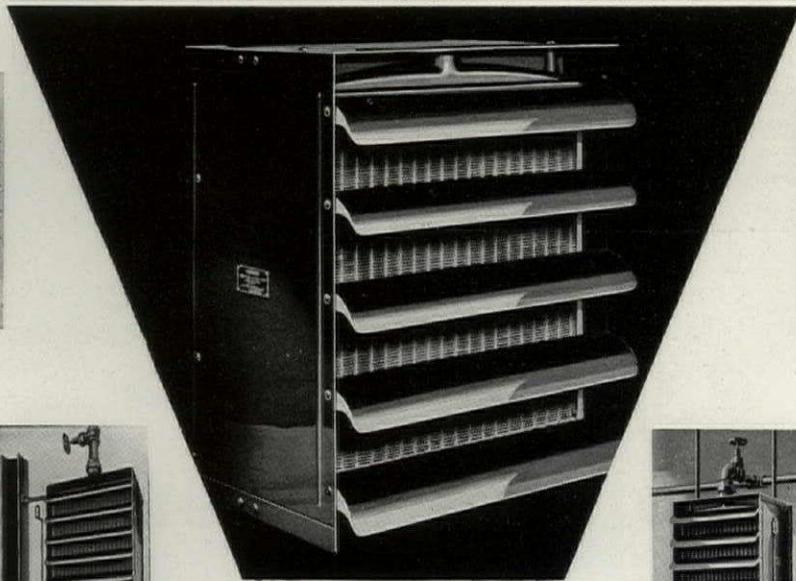
PROVED

and Now **Improved**

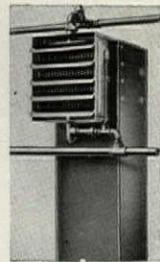
HEAT WITH UNIT HEATERS



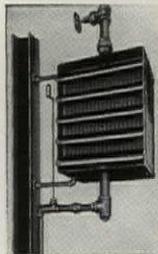
Units No. 20 and 25



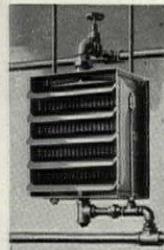
Units 30 and 35 (Industrial) for installations shown



Unit with recirculating box



Unit No. 35 suspended on column



Unit suspended from ceiling

VENTURAFIN
TRADE MARK REGISTERED

METHOD OF UNIT HEATING

For Factories, Garages, Stores and many other applications

ALL THE advantages and economies of the original Venturafin Units that have saved industry thousands of dollars in maintenance and heating costs have been retained in this new and improved series of units.

Ease of control . . . ability to heat up quickly . . . forced heat principle . . . scientifically designed heating element with air-foil shaped tubes and extended surfaces . . . the fact that Venturafin Units force heated air in any direction, or in several directions simultaneously . . . are sound engineering advantages that warrant the installation of the Venturafin Method of Heating.

How well Venturafin has fulfilled its purpose in

the past is evidenced by thousands of satisfactory installations. Once you see these units and *know* more facts about them, you will be convinced of their superiority of performance and construction and their wide adaptability. They can be easily and economically installed in any building without sacrificing valuable floor space.

Call in your heating specialist and let him go over your plant. He will quote you prices and tell you facts you wish to know about the Venturafin Method of Heating.

If you prefer, phone the nearest American Blower Branch Office, or mail the attached coupon for our new, beautifully illustrated 24-page book. It is free.

COUPON

Please send me your 24-page Venturafin Book.

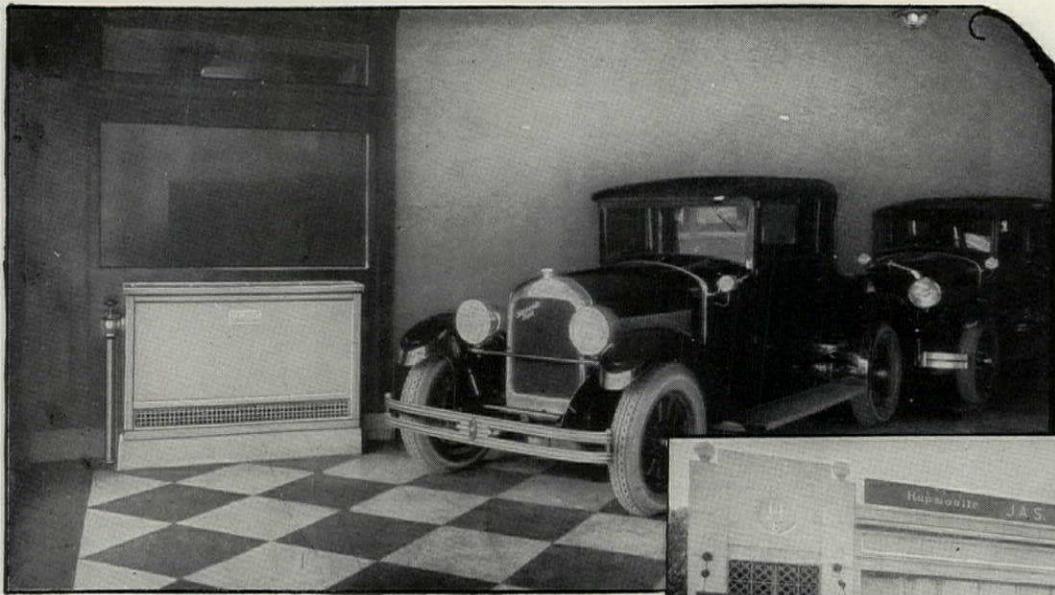
Name _____

Address _____

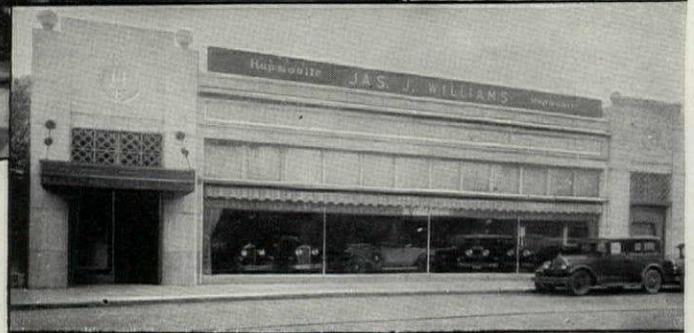
City and State _____

AMERICAN BLOWER CORPORATION, DETROIT, MICHIGAN
CANADIAN SIROCCO COMPANY, LIMITED, WINDSOR, ONTARIO
BRANCH OFFICES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES (879)

American Blower
Sirocco VENTILATING, HEATING, AIR CONDITIONING, DRYING, MECHANICAL DRAFT
MANUFACTURERS OF ALL TYPES OF AIR HANDLING EQUIPMENT SINCE 1881



James J. Williams, Hupmobile Motor Sales, Rochester, N. Y. Architect and Engineer: S. Firestone, Rochester, N. Y. Heating and Ventilating Contractors: Bareham & McFarland, Rochester, N. Y.



Here's a quiet, comfortable salesroom

MAKING the prospective buyer comfortable is one of the fine points of salesmanship. That's why salesrooms, nowadays, are so comfortably furnished, heated, and ventilated.

In the salesroom of James J. Williams, Hupmobile agent in Rochester, four Sturtevant Unit Heater-Ventilators are giving the kind of service that only Unit Heater-Ventilators can give. Heating by recirculation, they quickly warm up the salesroom after it has been left unheated overnight or over the week-end. Not only do they heat much more rapidly than cast-iron, direct radiators... they give ten times more heat!

Primarily, however, Sturtevant Unit Heater-Ventilators are used to furnish controlled, draft-free, out-

door air, filtered clean and tempered to any degree desired. They are SILENT in operation, compact, good-looking.

Sturtevant Unit Heater-Ventilators provide the architect and engineer with an adaptable heating and ventilating system that will fit almost every building and almost every special requirement. No costly duct work is necessary. Why not get the facts? Our new Data Catalog contains much information of interest and value to you... we will be glad to send you a copy.

B. F. STURTEVANT COMPANY

Plants and Offices at: Berkeley, Cal., Camden, N. J., Framingham, Mass., Galt, Ontario., Hyde Park, Mass., Sturtevant, Wis. Canadian Representative: Kipp Kelly, Ltd., Winnipeg, also Branches in Principal Cities and Agents in Foreign Countries.



40 pages of helpful data for the architect and engineer, including full information on Sturtevant Unit Heater-Ventilators, and showing typical installations. A copy will be sent for the asking.

Sturtevant

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

The Silent Unit Heater-Ventilator

"We never dreamed we could afford it"

MANY builders have denied themselves the comfort of Electrol automatic oil heat because of the mistaken idea that Electrol was beyond their means. And some architects have hesitated to specify Electrol because they thought that it was not within the client's budget.

The enviable service record for which Electrol is so well known and the generous praise of Electrol users everywhere give the impression, naturally enough, that the outstanding quality of this finer oil burner is high priced. Such is not the case—as any owner and hundreds of architects will tell you.

The greater fuel efficiency and longer trouble-free service of Electrol automatic oil heat have established it as an outstanding oil burner value. Users everywhere agree that Electrol pays for itself in fuel economy, cleanliness, and in its labor-saving convenience.

Every Electrol installation is made to conform to the exact requirements of the building to be heated. Consequently, the price varies slightly, due to variations in the size of the tank and other minor factors. In any case, home builders of limited resources find the price surprisingly low. And the first cost is final—no extras come later.

You will find the Electrol dealer competent to assist you in outlining specifica-



tions. He will work with you conscientiously to determine the accurate estimate of Electrol's cost on any given job.

Let us send you the regulation Electrol A. I. A. Folder for permanent filing.

ELECTROL INCORPORATED
179 Dorcas St. St. Louis, U. S. A.



ELECTROL

The OIL BURNER with the Master Control

LISTED AS STANDARD BY THE UNDERWRITERS' LABORATORIES



REVIEWS OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS

CURTIS BROTHERS & COMPANY, Clinton, Ia. Several brochures on trim. Admirable assortment of woodwork.

The growth of good taste in domestic architecture which has made steady progress during the last few years is naturally considerably quickened by the production, at costs quite moderate, of excellent wood trim for exterior as well as for interior use. As architects know, the designing of "stock" woodwork carried ready for delivery by many manufacturers has often left much to be desired; sometimes it has been largely if not completely lacking in architectural character, or else been so scaled that it could be appropriately used in only a few instances. The Curtis firm, for many years known for the excellent designing, scaling, and manufacture of its wood trim, is now issuing four booklets illustrating, describing and listing details of trim likely to interest the most careful architects and the most discriminating home owners: "Curtis Windows"; "Curtis Cabinet and Stair Work"; "Curtis Interior Doors"; "Curtis Entrances and Exterior Doors." Among the many excellent types of woodwork admirably presented in these brochures one might perhaps choose for special mention the beautifully designed fan-lights for use over important doors, several excellent mantels, and a number of hanging china cupboards and cupboards intended to be placed in corners. The brochures give the locations of a number of distributing centers where Curtis wood trim is to be had, and it gives as permanent display and sales offices the locations 9 East 41st Street, New York, and 1414 South Western Avenue, Chicago. The booklets are full of suggestions of importance to designers and specification men and also to home owners.

COPPER & BRASS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, New York. "Ornamental Bronze in Banking Rooms."

The importance of metal in various forms and the dignity which its proper use may add to a bank's interior are brought directly to one's attention by this beautifully produced publication. The selection of photographs from which were made the 38 plates of the brochure was made by George S. Chappell, Frederic C. Hiron, and Julian Clarence Levi, the illustrations being interior views of distinguished banks in different parts of the country. Counter screens and grilles of many kinds, doors and gates, check desks, calendar cases, lighting fixtures and other accessories of bronze are shown, details designed in a wide variety of architectural styles and given all the different finishes which bronze can be made to take. "This book contains selected examples of bank interiors in which the architect has achieved noteworthy results through the use of ornamental bronze. As the plates indicate, bronze is adapted to the variety of architectural forms that occur in the banking room,—to the massive gate that conveys an impression of strength in its size and of beauty in its proportions and design; to the counter screen that not only symbolizes protection but gives it; to the railing gate that must withstand constant use, and to the check desk that is an indispensable element in an interior of this type. The distinction of the examples shown in these plates is attributable in some instances to the design and use of bronze itself and in others to the felicitous combination of this metal with other materials. Whether bronze is considered in its ornamental treatment alone or in its relation, so treated, to the interior as a whole, it is evident that the metal offers architects a highly flexible medium for creative effort. The architect of today is expected to produce effects of enduring beauty within a period of time that would have seemed incredibly short to the ancients. Ornamental bronze in case and extruded forms makes this possible as do few other materials. The book is a compendium of all that is best in American bank interiors today. The plates should be regarded as sign posts which indicate the trend of design and craftsmanship in the use of bronze for the ornamental treatment of banking rooms. The leading ornamental-bronze firms were invited by the Copper & Brass Research Association to submit photographs of interior work executed for banks in recent years. More than 300 photographs were submitted, and the plates which have been included here represent the choice of a committee of architects." This well produced brochure should be received and studied by all architects who are interested in bank design.

THE BRYANT ELECTRIC COMPANY, Bridgeport, Conn. "Standard Wiring Symbols for Buildings."

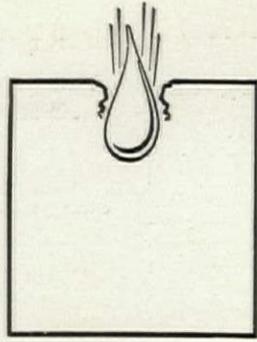
For the guidance of draftsmen and specification men, the Bryant Electric Company issues a folder giving the standard wiring symbols for buildings of any type. The company acknowledges the assistance, in the preparation of the folder, of the Association of Electragists in systematizing what had become a rather complex use of many different symbols for indicating on floor plans or other drawings the exact sort of wiring which is desired for the various purposes for which electricity is now used. The folder is of course quite complete, illustrating all the symbols of one kind or another which could be required on a building of almost any type.

KNAPP BROS. MANUFACTURING CO., CHICAGO. "Architects' Hand Book on Metal Trim."

With the advance of use of fireproof construction, and particularly with growth of building on a vast scale, there has logically come about the extensive use of metal trim for interiors, useful not only because of its being fireproof, but also because of its strength, which gives long wear, and the low cost of its maintenance when once installed. There has also come about, on the part of manufacturers, a full realization of the fact that if metal trim was to be used to a very large extent it must be made to possess real architectural merit, and their realization of this fact has brought into the market an assortment of metal trim likely to please architects who are highly discriminating. This booklet, issued by one of the leading firms producing metal trim, gives complete data on its use and presents illustrations of buildings of almost every type in every part of the country where its metal trim has been used. "This handbook has been compiled to give service to the architect, engineer, owner, and builder. The products of the Company are classified according to their function, and the method of presentation is to give, first, the essential information concerning them, and second, to follow this by detailed drawings of the various products and to show practical structural drawings of their application and actual photographic illustrations of installations. The information given is not in specification form, but it contains all of the data necessary for specifications."

JOSAM MANUFACTURING CO., Michigan City, Ind. "Josam Graver Incinerators." Their increasing use.

Modern sanitation in the home naturally regards with complete disfavor the presence of the old fashion garbage can, and the use of incinerators, which has long been growing, has now become well nigh universal. The great utility of the incinerator for domestic use, the simplicity of its mechanism, and the ease with which it is operated are all suggested by this folder being issued by the Josam Manufacturing Co. "Truer words were never spoken than 'Cleanliness is next to Godliness.' Science and education have made it possible to combat disease (man's greatest enemy) by adopting sanitary measures to protect his health and insure his comfort. Prevention of disease is the cry of the age. Flies and disease germs breed in rubbish piles and garbage cans. In order to eliminate these sources of disease, The Josam Manufacturing Company offers a safe and sanitary device, namely the Josam Graver, Floor Fed, Gas Fired, Portable Garbage and Rubbish Incinerator. This unit is so designed that it can be installed in any residence, old or new, in a few hours. Its special design is such that the feed door is placed in the kitchen floor, while the incinerator is in the basement below. The operation is simple, safe, and sanitary. The doubly-safe charging door is conveniently arranged under the sink, or in any convenient location. By merely sliding the top door with the foot, the garbage or refuse is deposited in the tube. By a slight pressure of the foot on the floor button, the bottom door releases the garbage into the incinerator, and automatically comes back into place, tightly sealing the tube. The lower door is always closed, unless held open with a pressure of the foot. Normally, both doors are closed, making an absolutely tight seal. Besides the convenient location for feeding, sweeping directly into the Josam Graver Incinerator is a decided advantage. This forms a receptacle for floor accumulations."



"AN ENEMY of the PEOPLE"

THERE is a destructive force in a drop of water that can threaten the permanence of the most modern construction. It is the same force that erased the frescoes of Leonardo da Vinci in Florence centuries ago. The disintegration of a vast concrete retaining wall, leaks in the cellar of a palatial residence, stains appearing in the stone facing of a famous office building...these are common evidences of this relentless force contained in a drop of water...Dampness, by erosion, by efflorescence, by rust, by disintegration, justifies the use

of Ibsen's famous phrase, "an enemy of the people."

To the control of dampness Toch Brothers bring an experience of over 80 years of successful damp- and water-proofing accomplishment on construction projects of every type in every corner of the world. For every damp- and water-proofing problem there is a Toch Brothers "R. I. W." product that offers complete and economical protection. The scientific resources of Toch Brothers' laboratories and the studied recommendation of their experts are at your disposal. Your inquiry is invited.

THE AUTHORITY OF ACCOMPLISHMENT

TOCH BROTHERS

(ORGANIZED SINCE 1848)

WATER-PROOFING AND DAMP-PROOFING COMPOUNDS ~ TECHNICAL PAINTS

CHICAGO

LOS ANGELES

LONDON

R I W
REMEMBER IT'S WATERPROOF
R I W

Division of

STANDARD VARNISH WORKS
433 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

REVIEWS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

HOFFMAN SPECIALTY COMPANY, Waterbury, Conn.
"How to Lock Out Air, the Heat Thief."

Since the selection of a heating system depends in a large measure on the character of the building to be heated, on the types of fuel available, and on certain other conditions, the subject of heating deserves and generally receives careful consideration or study which is greatly aided by the excellent brochures, booklets and other publications which are issued by the manufacturers of heating apparatus. This valuable brochure deals with the subject of steam heating, using the vacuum system. In addition it contains valuable data of a somewhat miscellaneous order which are sure to be useful to architects, engineers, builders and home owners. On page 28, for example, the booklet gives the temperatures which under normal conditions prevail in most of the principal cities of the United States during the heating season, which is generally reckoned from October 1 to May 1.

AMERICAN ENCAUSTIC TILING COMPANY, LTD., 16 East 41st Street, New York. "Aetco Tiles in the Home."

These pages of *THE ARCHITECTURAL FORUM*, devoted as they are to bringing to the attention of architects the most interesting and valuable of the publications which are being issued by manufacturers, have made frequent mention of the booklets, brochures, and other publications which deal with decorative tiling. It has been a pleasure during many years to note the constantly improving standard of good taste which has marked the production of tile, and the expanding sphere of their use. This particular booklet emphasizes just this, for in addition to illustrating a great variety of tile which are decorative in the highest degree, it shows excellent uses of tile for bathrooms, kitchens, pantries, the facings of fireplaces and chimney breasts, and also for walls, wainscots and floors for such places as conservatories, greenhouses, etc. And there are illustrated in this booklet wall fountains and fountains apart from walls; panels set into walls, particularly the walls of loggias, of stairways, where tile are particularly decorative; and one especially interesting illustration shows a grille or screen which conceals a radiator, the grille being of a beautiful design and color and having all the open work or reticulation required.

EDWARDS & COMPANY, INC., 140th and Exterior Streets, New York. "Modern Hospital Signaling."

Unless an architect or specification writer has become experienced in the planning, designing and equipment of hospitals, he might reasonably be unfamiliar with the development to which signaling systems for hospitals have been brought. This has been suggested by examination of the booklet which describes and illustrates the devices for this purpose which are manufactured by this firm, a variety which is astonishing. The introduction to the booklet says: "Because every hospital has characteristics peculiar unto itself, arrangement of equipment which may fill requirements in one, may fall far short in another. For this reason this bulletin lists and describes hospital equipment in unit form. It describes all the component parts which may go to make up any desired system. This leaves the selection, makeup and arrangement to the hospital authorities, the architect, or the engineers. Our engineering department, with years of signaling experience behind it, is always at the service of those wishing advice or suggestions concerning selection of units, arrangement, or wiring diagrams best suited to any particular condition. As a further aid to visualizing any particular type of system, there are incorporated, in this bulletin, in addition to unit listings, what may be called 'model systems.' They are offered as suggestions, along with exemplary wiring diagrams and wiring data. Systems comprising complete equipment embrace: Nurses' Call; Doctors' Paging; Doctors' 'In' and 'Out'; Maids' or Nurses' Location; Door Bell and Ambulance Entrance; Telephones; Return Call; Watchman's Time Detector; Fire Alarm and Tank Alarm. All Edwards devices are designed to give positive and efficient service, are thoroughly tested before leaving the factory, and are planned and designed for the simplest possible installation."

Frank McCandless Crooks announces the opening of new offices at 508 Third Avenue, Pittsburgh.

V. L. Ricketts, 56 Marion Street, Pittsburgh, desires the catalogs and other publications of manufacturers.

Edwin J. Kraus announces the opening of offices at 201 Arcade Building, Racine, Wis. Manufacturers' publications and samples are desired.

Domenic A. Valvano announces his removal from Elizabeth, N. J., to Linden, N. J. He would appreciate the catalogs and other publications of manufacturers.

Rolland C. Buckley, Henrique G. Arango, and Emanuel Lyons, Jr., have formed a partnership for the practice of architecture and engineering at 27 Avenida Central, Panama. They desire the publications being issued by manufacturers.

Designer Wanted. Thoroughly experienced designer qualified to take charge of large church building in Romanesque, including the preparation of preliminary sketches, perspectives, renderings, and final drawings. Steady position offered to the right man in a large middle western city. Only an unusually talented designer will be considered. "Ecclesiasticus," care *THE FORUM*.

THE TRUSCON LABORATORIES, Detroit. "Stone-Tex, the Protective Coating for Concrete and Masonry."

As architects and engineers well know, moisture is the archenemy of any form of masonry, concrete or stucco. The same thing is true of steel and even of wood. Builders are careful, where structural use is being made of steel, to waterproof or dampproof the material and also to encase it so closely within its coating or sheathing of brick, terra cotta, stucco or whatever it may be that moisture cannot reach it. Occasionally a steel-framed structure is pulled down in this day of much tearing down and re-building, and when the steel members are found to be in good condition (which is often the case), it is because they have been well protected against moisture. What happens to concrete or stucco because of moisture is, first, the formation of tiny cracks due to the strain which the material undergoes by constant alternate wetting and drying; moisture then enters these cracks, causing them to become larger, and then, particularly in the case of stucco, the moisture gets behind the stucco, between the facing or surfacing and the body to which it is fixed, and the result is likely to be the complete ruin of the surfacing, much additional harm being sometimes done by the action of frost. It is necessary, if such work is to be enduring, to prevent the action of moisture. "It is in this connection that Truscon Stone-Tex fills a special need. It keeps moisture from contact with building surfaces. Stone-Tex is a waterproof, weather-resisting paint coating for concrete, stucco or masonry. It preserves buildings, because it waterproofs them. What is true of concrete, stucco and masonry applies equally well to steel and wood. Water is just as necessary to the rusting of steel as it is to the rotting of wood, or to the disintegration of concrete."

VAN RENSSELAER P. SAXE, C.E.

Consulting Engineer

**STRUCTURAL STEEL
CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION**

Knickerbocker Building

Baltimore

PROTECTED

AGAINST RAIN ++ SNOW ++ MOISTURE

WALLS that are treated with Sonneborn's Hydrocide Colorless Waterproofing are sealed against every weather condition. More and more architects are adding to the efficiency, life and beauty of their buildings by specifying this permanent waterproofing liquid.

Hydrocide penetrates deeply into brick, stone or cement, depositing a true water-repellent and caulking the pores permanently. It prevents discoloration, thereby preserving wall beauty. Will not run in hot weather or crack in cold, as it contains no paraffin.

Let us tell you about the famous buildings that are Hydrocide-protected.

Some other Sonneborn Products

LAPIDOLITH—the original concrete floor hardener.

LIGNOPHOL—the penetrating preservative for wood floors.

CEMCOAT—A tough, durable, washable wall coating that stays white after other paints turn yellow.

L. SONNEBORN SONS, INC.
114 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK

HYDROCIDE

Colorless
Waterproofing

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY
L. SONNEBORN SONS, Inc., 114 Fifth Ave., New York
Please send me, without obligation, demonstration samples and literature on: Lapidolith _____; Lignophol _____; Cemcoat _____
Hydrocide Colorless _____ (Check products that interest you)
Name _____
Address _____
Company _____
Position _____
A-7

INDEX TO ADVERTISING ANNOUNCEMENTS

PART 1—ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

Acme Brick Company.....	14	Eagle-Picher Lead Company, The.....	3	Macheth-Evans Glass Co.....	85
Adamson Flat Glass Company.....	86	Federal Cement Tile Company.....	6	Maplewood Club.....	54
Airports.....	58	Fiske Iron Works, J. W.....	4	Modern Bronze Store Front Co.....	15
Alberene Stone Company.....	83	Frink Corporation, The.....	73	Murphy Varnish Company.....	71
Aluminum Company of America.....	18, 19	Georgia Marble Company, The.....	Third Cover	National Lead Company.....	69
American Brass Company.....	11	Guth Company, The Edwin F.....	58	National Terra Cotta Society.....	24
American Face Brick Association.....	7	Hamlin, Irving.....	58	Newcomb Mfg. Company, F. J.....	52
American Seating Company.....	49	Hanley Company.....	1	Orange Screen Company.....	82
American Walnut Manufacturers Association.....	44	Hartmann Sanders Co.....	57	Pardee Works, The C.....	13
Armstrong Cork Company.....	21, 89	Hartshorn Co., Stewart.....	84	Pecora Paint Company.....	78
Athey Company.....	80	Hauserman Co., The E. F.....	26	Pratt & Lambert, Inc.....	60
Baguès, Inc.....	50	Heinz Roofing Tile Co., The.....	2	Ritter Lumber Company, W. M.....	56
Bakelite Corporation.....	80	Hess Warming & Ventilating Co.....	82	Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co.....	20
Beardslee Chandelier Mfg. Co.....	84	Higgins & Co., Chas. M.....	90	Sargent & Company.....	22
Best Bros. Keene's Cement Co.....	65	Holophane Co., Inc.....	84	Shanklin Manufacturing Co., Inc.....	82
Blank & Company, Frederic.....	50	Hope & Sons, Henry.....	10	Sheet Steel Trade Extension Committee.....	75
Bloomington Limestone Co.....	27	Improved Office Partition Co.....	40, 48	Sherwin-Williams Co., The.....	Fourth Cover
Bonded Floors Company, Inc.....	31, 32	Indiana Limestone Company.....	5	Sheldon Slate Co., F. C.....	12
Brasco Manufacturing Co.....	8, 9	Jacobson Mantel & Ornament Co.....	50	Stone & Webster, Inc.....	23
Carney Company, The.....	63	Jacobson & Company.....	51	Thorp & Co., Inc., J. H.....	52
Casement Hardware Co., The.....	80	Kawneer Co., The.....	97	Tuttle & Bailey Mfg. Co.....	52
Cassard Romano Company, Inc.....	47	Kensington Mfg. Company.....	43	Tyler Company, The.....	Second Cover
Circle A Products Corporation.....	28	Kent-Costikyan.....	54	U. S. Gutta Percha Paint Co.....	67
Clemetsen Co., The.....	38	King Construction Company.....	86	United States Gypsum Company.....	53
Clinton Metallic Paint Co.....	88	Kittinger Company.....	45	United States Rubber Company.....	59
Columbia Mills, Inc., The.....	35	Klein & Co., Inc., Henry.....	40, 48	Western Pine Manufacturers Association.....	56
Corbin, P. & F.....	17	Kosmos Portland Cement Company, Incorporated.....	88	"White" Door Bed Company, The.....	55
Covert Company, The H. W.....	54	Libbey Owens Sheet Glass Co., The.....	87	Wickwire Spencer Steel Co.....	88
Curtis Companies Service Bureau, The.....	56	Louisville Cement Co., Incorporated.....	16	Wilson Corporation, The J. G.....	95
Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co.....	77	Ludowici-Celadon Company.....	25	Zeiss, Inc., Carl.....	90
DeLong Furniture Co.....	46	Lupton's Sons Co., David.....	36	Zenitherm Company, Inc.....	98
Detroit Steel Products Company.....	79	Lutton Company, Inc., Wm. H.....	86	Zouri Drawn Metals Company.....	15
Dierks Lumber & Coal Co.....	93				
Driwood Corp.....	40, 48				
Du Bois Fence and Garden Co., Inc.....	90				
Duraflex Company, Inc., The.....	91				

PART 2—ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING AND BUSINESS

Aerofin Corporation.....	114	General Electric Company.....	167	Peerless Unit Ventilation Co., Inc.....	210
Aluminum Company of America.....	118	General Refrigeration Company.....	194	Pick-Barth Companies, The Albert.....	106, 107
American Blower Corp.....	215	G-nfire Steel Company.....	186	Radio-Victor Corporation of America.....	129
American Brass Company, The.....	135	Gillis & Geoghegan, Inc.....	119	Raymond Concrete Pile Company.....	101
American Institute of Steel Construction, Inc.....	132	Hoffman Specialty Company, Inc.....	146	Reading Iron Company.....	147
American Laundry Machinery Co., The.....	201	Home Incinerator Company.....	190	Receivador Sales Co.....	188
American Radiator Company.....	111, 197	Housing Company.....	202	Republic Iron & Steel Co.....	159
American Rolling Mill Company, The.....	191	Hubbell, Incorporated, Harvey.....	122	Richards Wilcox Mfg. Co.....	Second Cover
American Telephone & Telegraph Co.....	125	Imperial Brass Mfg. Co., The.....	144	Rome Brass Radiator Corporation.....	208
Armstrong Cork and Insulation Company.....	175	Insulite Company, The.....	156	Sarco Co., Inc.....	206
Automatic Electric, Inc.....	185	International Nickel Company, The.....	136, 158	Sedgwick Machine Works.....	194
Barber Asphalt Company, The.....	117	Janette Manufacturing Company.....	188	Servel Sales, Inc.....	200
Barrett Company, The.....	187	Jenkins Bros.....	181	Sonneborn Sons, Inc., L.....	221
Bates Expanded Steel Truss Co.....	163	Johns-Manville Corporation.....	110, 189	Speakman Company.....	143
Berger Mfg. Company, The.....	151	Johnson Co., S. T.....	207	Spencer Heater Company.....	214
Bramhall Deane Co.....	190	Kalman Steel Company.....	155	Standard Conveyor Company.....	203
Brownell Company, The.....	211	Kerner Incinerator Co.....	199	Steel Frame House Company.....	161
Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., The.....	179	Kewanee Boiler Corporation.....	102	Structural Clay Tile Association.....	148, 149
Byers Company, A. M.....	153	Kewanee Private Utilities Co.....	144	Structural Gypsum Corporation.....	166
Carey Company, The Philip.....	173	Kinnear Mfg. Co.....	190	Sturtevant Co., B. F.....	216
Carnegie Steel Company.....	164	Kohler Co.....	139	Titusville Iron Works Co., The.....	154
Carter Bloxonend Flooring Company.....	121	Maddock's Sons Co., Thos.....	138	Toch Brothers.....	219
Central Alloy Steel Corp.....	160	Master Builders Company, The.....	104, 105	Trane Co., The.....	213
Chromium Corporation of America.....	142	May Oil Burner Corporation.....	224	Trenton Potteries Company, The.....	145
Clow & Sons, James B.....	140	McQuay Radiator Corporation.....	209	Troy Laundry Machinery Co., Inc.....	192
Cohoes Rolling Mill Co.....	141	Milwaukee Corrugating Company.....	Fourth Cover	Truscon Steel Company.....	100
Cohoes Engineering Co.....	165	Minwax Company, Inc.....	168	United Chromium, Incorporated.....	142
Concrete Steel Co.....	152	Modine Manufacturing Company.....	206	United Metal Products Co., The.....	186
Cowing Pressure Relieving Joint Co.....	162	Mueller Co.....	137	United States Gypsum Company.....	Third Cover
Cutler Mail Chute Co., The.....	144	Nash Engineering Co., The.....	108-171	U. S. Mineral Wool Company.....	186
Dixon Crucible Company, Joseph.....	127	National Electric Products Corporation.....	130	Van Range Co., The John.....	106, 107
Domestic Stoker Company.....	204	National Fireproofing Company.....	99	Vilter Manufacturing Company, The.....	194
Douglas Co., The John.....	183	National Lumber Manufacturers Association.....	223	Vonnegut Hardware Co.....	120
Dunham Co., C. A.....	205	National Radiator Corporation.....	113	Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Company.....	198
Duriron Company, The.....	162	National Tube Company.....	150	Weyerhaeuser Forest Products.....	157
Electric Storage Battery Company, The.....	109	Nelson Corporation, The Herman.....	115, 116	Wickwire Spencer Steel Co.....	188
Electrol, Inc., of Missouri.....	217	North Western Expanded Metal Co.....	103	York Ice Machinery Corporation.....	112
Frigidaire Corporation.....	196	Otis Elevator Company.....	195	Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., The.....	193
Fitzgibbons Boiler Company.....	206				
Fulton Syphon Company, The.....	177				



GUARANTEED
 "National
 Tree"
 Lumber

to safeguard every one of your lumber specifications



This "National Tree" lumber guaranteed for years to come



Beautiful interiors with guaranteed lumber



Safe heavy construction now assured

NOW you can specify any grade or species of lumber for every building need with perfect safety—and be sure your specifications will be filled. The National Lumber Manufacturers Association guarantees, to your dealer, that each piece of lumber bearing its trade-mark—the "National Tree" symbol—is of the quality indicated thereon by the official mark of the expert grader.

Carefully manufactured "American Standard Lumber from America's Best Mills" improves all lumber construction . . . makes for building economies . . . protects the interests of the owner . . . increases the value of the property.

A Lumber Library of valuable booklets on every phase of construction is available for architects. Send the convenient coupon now.

NATIONAL LUMBER
 MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION
 WASHINGTON, D. C.

New York, Boston, Pittsburgh, Indianapolis, Chicago, Minneapolis,
 Kansas City, Memphis, New Orleans, San Francisco

Clip and Mail Coupon Today

NATIONAL LUMBER MANUFACTURERS ASSN.
 Dept. 5004, Transportation Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Gentlemen:

Please arrange for a Lumber Consultant to call.

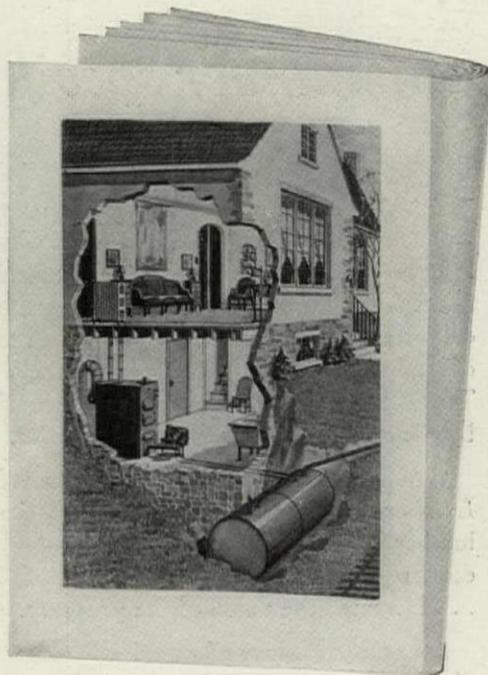
Send me copies of your booklets: "Taking the Mystery out of Lumber Buying" and "Modern Home Interiors."

Name.....

Firm.....

City..... State.....

This Book



. . . will show your client what an automatic oil burner is and how it operates . . . SENT TO YOU ON REQUEST . . .

It was prepared for laymen and depends mostly on illustrations to tell a clear, understandable story. The text matter is brief and non-technical.

If you are installing an automatic oil burner in any of your residences, the owner will be glad to have a copy.

This is a reduced reproduction of one of the pages in the *Home Owners' Book*.

We also publish the *Manual of Information for Architects on Automatic Oil Burners*. Either or both of these books will be sent on request.



**MAY OIL BURNER
CORPORATION**

3500 E. Biddle St.

Baltimore, Md.

AF-7-29

MAY OIL BURNER CORPORATION
3500 E. Biddle St., BALTIMORE, MD.

Please send me items checked below:

- Manual for Architects
 Book for Home-Owner



Individual _____

c/o Firm _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____

We live in bedlam

This industrial age creates noise. We live amid a confusion of jarring sounds. In the home, office and workshop we suffer the noises our neighbor makes incidental to working or living—his radio, phonograph and piano are examples. We suffer the whirr and racket of machinery. Our nerves are assailed by noises created in and out of buildings in which we work and live.

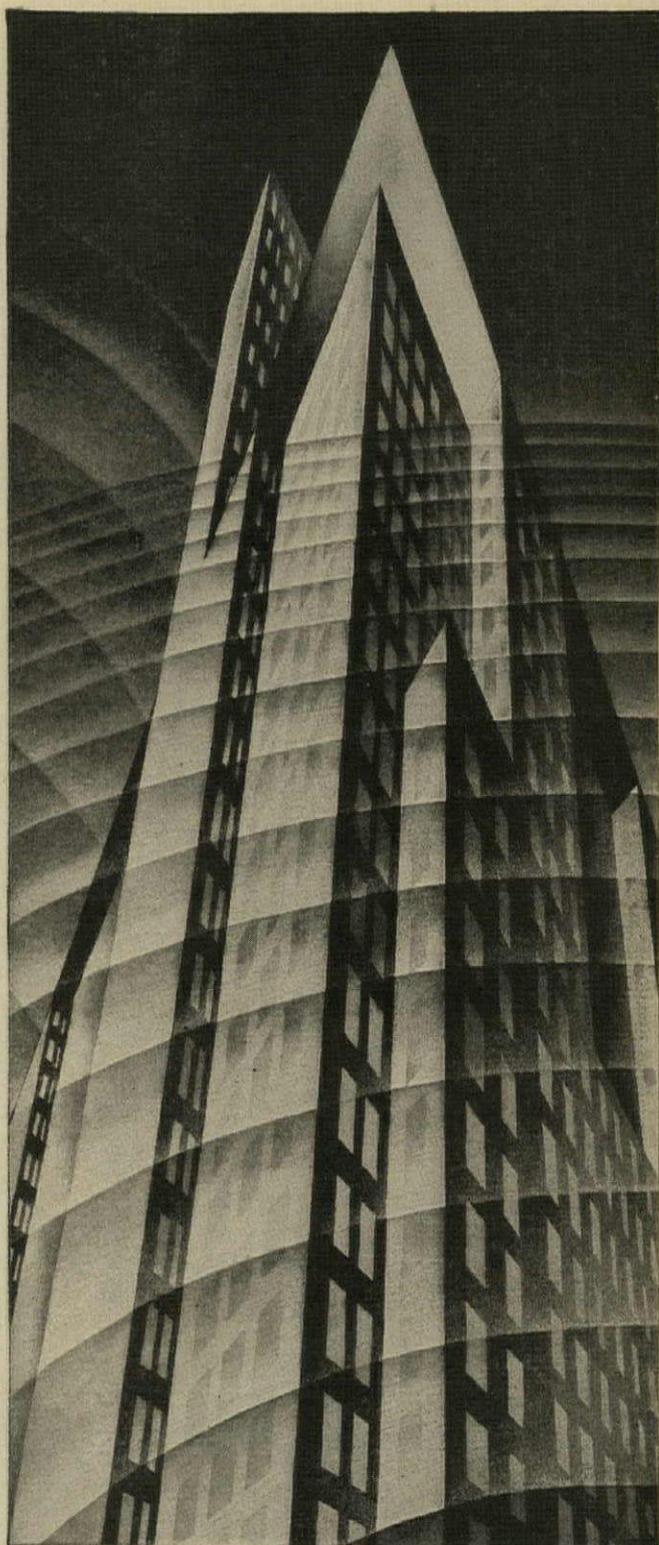
Yet we need quiet, that we may live and rest in peace.

Sound travels in waves. Sound waves created in one room seldom are halted by a wall or ceiling, but set it vibrating, somewhat as a telephone diaphragm vibrates, with the result that the sound is re-created on the opposite side.

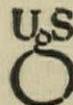
Modern science has made possible the confining of sound within the room in which it originates. Such confinement is provided by the USG System of Sound Insulation.

This system is a supplemental construction for forming floors, partitions and ceilings so that sound will not be transmitted through them. It includes the treatment of vents, ducts, etc., and the setting of machinery bases.

The USG System of Sound Insulation is installed under contract, by the United States Gypsum Company, which assures undivided responsibility, and guaranteed results. For information address Sound Insulation Department, United States Gypsum Company, Dept. 27-K, 300 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill.



The United States Gypsum Company offers a complete sound service, which includes noise absorption and auditorium correction, as well as sound insulation.



USG SYSTEM OF SOUND INSULATION
Created by the United States Gypsum Company



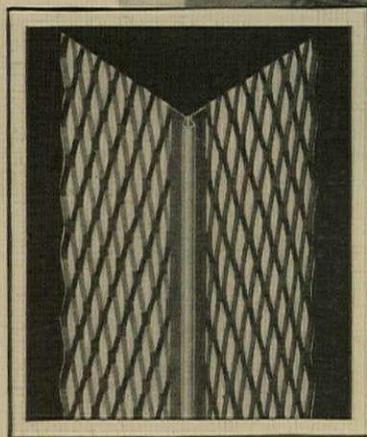
The Charm of Beautiful Arches

ARCHITECTURALLY speaking, the charm of beautiful arches lies not only in the graceful curves and neat trim lines, which mark the finished work . . . but also in the ease and surety with which such arches may be created.

Standard practice decrees the use of corner bead . . . but *Milcor* Expansion Corner Bead has so many structural advantages that it is rapidly superseding all other types. The expanded metal wings . . . a *Milcor* patent . . . form an ideal key for the plaster, gripping it tightly right up to the corner, and preventing the plaster from cracking or chipping, due to unavoidable abuse . . . *Milcor* Expansion Corner Bead is precisely accurate in its formation . . . drawn like a wire by *Milcor* patented machines . . . economical in its application and artistic in its results.

Milcor Expansion Corner Bead is one of the famous *Milcor* fire-proof products . . . Stay-Rib Metal Lath and Expansion Metal Casing complete the materials available for the most modern and permanent method of construction. Specify *Milcor* Products. A copy of the "*Milcor* Manual" will be sent you upon request.

MILWAUKEE CORRUGATING CO.
1405 Burnham Street
MILWAUKEE, WIS.



Expansion Corner Bead No. 1



Interior of the home of
DR. CHARLES E. ALBRIGHT, Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Architects
ESCHWEILER & ESCHWEILER, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

MILCOR PRODUCTS

Branches: Chicago, Ill., Kansas City, Mo., La Crosse, Wis.
Sales Offices: Boston, Mass., Detroit, Mich., Atlanta, Ga., Little Rock, Ark., Minneapolis, Minn.
Eastern Plant: THE ELLER MANUFACTURING CO., Canton, Ohio.